GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

CALL NO. 737.47095402. Whi

D.G A. 79.



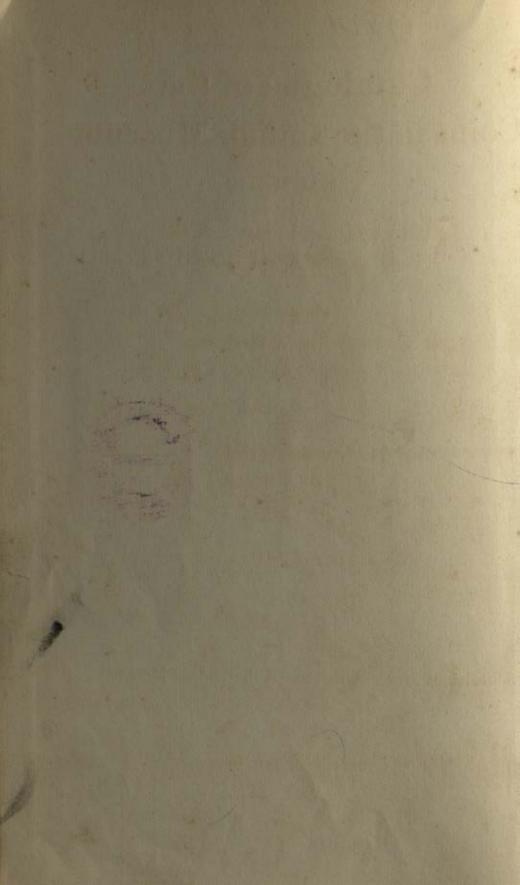
BY

The Trustees

OF

THE INDIAN MUSEUM.

Quetta Museum.
No. 404. N



Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum Calcutta

Including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal

Volume II

Part I. The Sultans of Dehli

Part II. Contemporary Dynasties in India

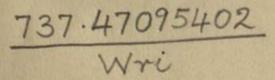
By

H. Nelson Wright

I.C.S., F.R.N.S., M.R.A.S.

15771





Published for the Trustees of the Indian Museum

Oxford

At the Clarendon Press 1907 HENRY FROWDE, M.A.

PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

LONDON, EDINBURGH

NEW YORK AND TORONTO

PREFACE

In the recently issued volume I of this catalogue, Mr. Vincent Smith has narrated the events leading up to the inception of the work, and the division of it between himself and me.

The present volume is the first of three dealing with the coins of—

- I. The Sultans of Dehlí and their contemporaries in India.
- II. The Mughal Emperors.
- III. The East India Company and Modern India.

As indicated by the title it is divided into two parts.

Part I centains a catalogue of the coins of the six Muhammadan dynasties, who, between the years A. H. 589 (A. D. 1193) and 962 (A. D. 1555), made Dehlí their capital, and are collectively known as the 'Sultáns of Dehlí'.

Part II deals with the issues of Muhammadan rulers in various parts of India who were independent of but contemporary with the Sultáns of Dehlí. It comprises eight sections, viz.

1. Bengal.

hrow o spare collection

- 2. Contemporaries of the early Sultans.
- 3. Kashmír.
- 4. The Bahmanis of Kulbarga.
- 5. Jaunpúr.
- 6. Gujarát.
- 7. Málwa.
- 8. Unidentified.

Of these, the first section (Bengal), with its introduction, is the work of Sir James Bourdillon, K.C.S.I., who has made a special study of the coins of the province in which the greater part of his Indian career was spent.

The period which this volume covers has had numerous historians, and the chronology is, except in the case of Kashmír, comparatively free from obscurity. I have therefore thought it sufficient to preface each section with a short introduction, the historical matter in which has been summarized from the most authoritative sources available.

For Part I, I am under obligations to Mr. Thomas's Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Dehlí and Mr. Lane-Poole's introductory remarks in the British Museum Catalogue 'Sultáns of Dehlí'.

For the introductions to the sections in Part II, I have consulted Mr. Thomas's Chronicles, Miss Duff's Chronology of India, Dr. Führer's Sharqí Architecture of Jaunpúr, and the various papers and books mentioned in the introductions themselves.

In cases of doubtful readings it has been a material help to be able to refer to Mr. C. J. Rodgers's catalogues.

The coins catalogued in this volume represent a selection from the two collections placed in my hands. Taking into consideration the haphazard manner in which these collections were formed, and the fact that they cover the same ground, it was necessary that there should be a large number of duplicates. Under the authority of the Trustees these and all defaced or worthless specimens have been excluded from the catalogue. The weights in grains troy and measurements in decimals of the inch have been recorded in almost every instance. Where, however, there are a number of coins of the same type differing only in date (e.g. pp. 63-5), it has not been

¹ See volume I (Smith), p. xvii.

thought necessary to give the weights and measurements of more than one or two specimens.

In connection with the serial arrangement of the coins, a departure from the system usually followed has been made. Where coins are issued from numerous mints—as was the case during the Súrí period (pp. 84–127)—the names of those mints are relatively more important for practical purposes than the dates. Instead, therefore, of cataloguing the coins in strict chronological order, it has been considered preferable to group together the coins from the same mint or of the same type, the mints being arranged alphabetically.

By the kind permission of the Trustees of the British Museum I have been enabled to reproduce the map of India in Mr. Lane-Poole's volume of the British Museum Catalogue illustrating the mints of the Muḥammadan rulers. Much has been done in recent years towards enlarging the list of towns in which mints were known to have been established, and endeavour has been made to incorporate all such information in the present map. In this connection I have had frequent occasion to refer to Dr. O. Codrington's list of mint towns in his Musalmán Numismatics, and a note by Dr. Taylor in the Third Numismatic Supplement to the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (1904), collating that list with one published by Mr. R. Burn, I.C.S. Dr. Codrington has also kindly helped me with suggestions during the preparation of the map.

The plates have been executed by the Clarendon Press from casts in plaster made by Mr. A. P. Ready of the British Museum staff.

I have to gratefully acknowledge the courtesy and readiness to assist extended to me by Mr. Grueber and his fellow workers in the medal department of the British Museum, more particularly Professor Rapson, whose absence from the Museum will be deplored by students of Indian numismatics. To

Mr. Vincent Smith and Dr. Codrington I am obliged for their advice on general matters connected with the catalogue. To Sir James Bourdillon my thanks are due for help both in cataloguing the somewhat troublesome series of Bengal coins and in the revision of proofs. And finally I desire to record my appreciation of the manner in which the Clarendon Press has done its part in the production of this volume. Its accurate composition and skill have been of material assistance to me, and have, I may be permitted to hope, to some extent made up for my own lack of experience in matters of editorial technique.

H. NELSON WRIGHT.

CONTENTS

												PAGE
PREFACE .									*			x
LIST OF PLATES				1			•					xi
TABLE SHOWING	TH	E MET	CHOD	of T	RANS	LITER	ATION	ADOR	TED			xii
ABBREVIATIONS			*									XII
]	PART	I.	SUL	TAN	IS O	F D	EHL	I			
·												2
LIST OF SULTÁN												4
Introduction Genealogical T												15
GENEALOGICAL T	REI	ES	*	*				•				
				CAT	ALO	GUE						
			F	IRST	DY	NAS.	LA					
MUHAMMAD BIN	Sá	м.										17
MAHMUD BIN M								-				19
YALDUZ .												19
ALTAMSH .												20
Anonymous (PRO	OBA	BLY C	OINS	OF A	LTAM	sH)						25
FÍROZ I .								-				26
RAZIYA .												26
BAHRÁM SHÁH												28
Mas'ato Sháh		-			100							29
Манми́р І					12							31
BALBAN .				-	1	4						33
KAIQUBÁD.							4		74			35
			SI	ECON	D D	YNA	STY					
TV TT												36
Firoz II .											-	38
IBRÁHÍM I		•							18.3			38
Минаммар II									9.7	90		43
'UMAR .									1	200		48
MUBÁRAK I										3.84	1852	-
Vannah												47
Kuusrú .							-					

			THI	RD	DYN	AST	Y				PAGE
TUGHLAQ I											47
MUHAMMAD III											50
Манми́о (Рвете					*:						62
Fíroz III .					•						62
,, WITH FA	АТH	KHÁN									67
,, WITH ZA	FAR						19				68
TUGHLAQ II		14									69
ABÚBAKR .							3				69
MUHAMMAD IV		ą.					14			4	70
SIKANDAR I							4				72
Манми́р II											73
Nașrat Sháh		2		,							74
			FOU.	RTH	DY	NAST	ΓY				
Mubárak II		4			20			1			75
Минаммар V					2			2			76
'ALAM SHÁH											77
			FIF	HT	DYN	AST	Y				
BAHLOL LODÍ		174	,			41					77
SIKANDAR II		· ·						0			80
IBRÁHÍM II											83
			SIX	TH	DYN	AST	Y				
SHER SHAH											84
ISLÁM SHÁH .											110
Минаммар 'Арг	L					4		4			124
IBRÁHÍM III					2						127
SIKANDAR III .											127
				57	-						
TABLE OF ORNAM	ENTS	FOUNI	ONT	HE C	OINS O	FTH	SUL	CÁNS C	F DE	HLÍ	128
TABLE SHOWING	Con	NS ON	WHI	OH TE	IESE (ORNA	MENTS	occu	R		128
				PA	RT :	П					
			SECT	ION T	P	ENG.	AT.				
Liter on Sand			-DEGI	.014 1	. D	1314 (6)	N.L.				
LIST OF SULTÁN			*		*	*			S4		130
CATALOGUE				*	*						132
A. Governo		*			*	+					145
B. INDEPEN		. W-	•		*						145
C. THE AF							1.			12	149
C. THE AF	GHAN	SUP	REMA(CY		*					180

262

263

266 275

276

CONTENTS

SECTION II.	CO	NTI	EMPO	RAR	IES	OF	THE	EAF	RLY	SUL	ŗÁN	S
				OF	DEI	HLİ						PAGE
												-
	12											184
CATALOGUE										•		
			SECTI	on II	I. I	KAS	HMİR					
LIST OF KINGS	12.11											187
												188
CATALOGUE				1107								189
		100										
S	ECTIO	N I	V. E	BAHN	[AN]	s o	F KU	ILBA	RGA	1		
LIST OF KINGS			190									196
Introduction						1965						197
GENEALOGICAL '	TREE											198
CATALOGUE											-	199
					, T	ATTE	NPÚR					
												206
LIST OF KINGS												206
Introduction												208
CATALOGUE												200
			SECT	ION V	Ί.	GUJ	ARÁT					
LIST OF KINGS								-		40		
Introduction												221
GENEALOGICAL												225
CATALOGUE											*	226
							LWA					
LIST OF KINGS												241
												241
CATALOGUE												246
TABLE OF ORN		no 1	OUND	ON T	не С	OINS	OF M.	ÁLWA				261
TABLE OF URN	AMEN:	LS 1	OV W	HICH	THES	E OB	NAMEN	TS OC	CUR			261
TABLE SHEWIN	u 00)											
		SE	CTION	VIII	. U	NID	ENTI	FIEL)			000
Jalál Sháh					100							262

APPENDIX A. COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE YEARS OF THE HIJRA AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA FROM A.H. 589 TO A.H. 964 .

APPENDIX D. GLOSSARY OF TITLES AND PHRASES ON THE COINS IN

Map of India illustrating the Mints . . . at end of volume

LIST OF PLATES

PART I. SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

(Plates I-XIV to follow page 128.)

- I. Muḥammad-Bin-Sám Maḥmúd-Bin-Muḥammad Yalduz Altamsh—Fíroz I.
- II. RAZIYA-BAHRÁM-MAS'AÚD-MAHMÚD I.
- III. Mahmud I-Balban-Kaiqubád-Fíroz II-Ibráhím I.
- IV. MUHAMMAD II-'UMAR-MUBARAK I-KHUSEÚ-TUGHLAQ I.
 - V. MUHAMMAD III-BIN-TUGHLAQ.
- VI. MUHAMMAD III-FÍROZ III-FATH KHÁN-ZAFAR,
- VII. ZAFAR—TUGHLAQII—ABÚBAKR—MUḤAMMAD IV—SIKANDAR I—
 MAḤMÚD II—MUBÁRAK II—MUḤAMMAD V—'ALAM SHÁH—
 BAHLOL—SIKANDAR II—IBRÁHÍM II.
- VIII-XI. SHER SHÁH.
- XII-XIII. ISLÁM SHÁH.
 - XIV. MUHAMMAD 'ADIL-IBRAHIM III-SIKANDAR III.

PART II

SECTION I. BENGAL

(Plates I-VI to follow page 182.)

- I. 'Iwaz—Yúzbak—Kai Káus—Fíroz—Bughra—Bahádur— Mubárak—Ghází—'Alí—Iliyás.
- II. ILIYAS-SIKANDAR-A'ZAM.
- III. A'zam-Hamza-Bayazid-Muhammad I-Mahmud I.
- IV. Mahmúd I—Bárbak—Yúsuf—Fath—Fíroz—Mahmúd II.
- V. MUZAFFAR-HUSEN-NASRAT.
- VI. Nasrat—Fíroz II—Mahmúd III—Muhammad Súr-Bahádur II—Jalál—Dáúd.

Sections II-III

(Plate VII to follow page 186.)

VII. CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULTANS-KASHMIR.

SECTIONS IV-V

(Plate VIII to follow page 204.)

VIII. BAHMANIS OF KULBARGA-JAUNPUR.

SECTIONS VI-VIII

(Plates IX-XI to follow page 240.)

- IX. GUJARÁT.
 - X. GUJARÁT-MÁLWA.
- XI. MALWA-UNIDENTIFIED.

TABLE SHOWING

THE METHOD OF TRANSLITERATION ADOPTED

IN THIS

CATALOGUE

1	a	1	ظ	£	
Ų	b	The last	3		
پ	p		\$	gh	
ث	t		ن	f	
ث	8		ق	q	
5	j		9	k	
2	ch		5	g	
7	þ		J	ı	
Ė	<u>kh</u>		٢	771	
٥	d		U	n	
3	ē			h	
)	r		,	w	
;	2		ی	y	
w	8		-		15.6
	sh			a	1- á
ص	8		-	i	S. E
ش ص ض	ş		-	M	9 - ú, o
ط	1.		5-	ai, e	,- au

ABBREVIATIONS

Æ . . copper, including bronze.

A. H. . . Hijra era.

AR . . silver.

A. S. B. . Asiatic Society of Bengal.

A . . . gold.

B . . billon (silver and copper).

B. M. C. . Catalogue of the British Museum.

I. A. Indian Antiquary.

I. M. C. . Catalogue of the Indian Museum, by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, 1893.

J. A. S. B. . Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

J. R. A. S. . Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.

L. M. C. Catalogue of the Lahore Museum, by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, 1894.

Málda . . found in the Málda district of Bengal.

M. m. . . mint mark, ornament or monogram.

Num. Sup. . Numismatic Supplement to the J. A. S. B.

Pl. . . plate.

Rf. . . refer to.

Rivett-Carnac . acquired from Col. Rivett-Carnac, C.I.E.

Sq. . square.

Taylor . Paper on the Coins of the Gujarát Saltanat, by Rev. G. P. Taylor, D. D., published in the J. R. A. S. (Bombay), 1902.

Th. . . Thomas's Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Dehlí, 1871.

U. Pr. . received from the Government of the United Provinces of Ágra and Oudh.

Var. . variant.

W. K. . History and Coinage of Malwa, by Dr. L. White King, C.S.I. Numismatic Chronicle, 1904.

W. Lane . . acquired from Wilmot Lane, Esq., I.C.S. retd.

PART I SULŢÁNS OF DEHLÍ

WRIGHT

SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

	Turk	8.				
т	Muḥammad I ibn Sám				A. H.	A. D.
	0 11 1 14 111 1	***	*	*	589	1193
	1		*-		602	1205
			•		607	1210
	Shamshu-d-dín Altamsh		*		607	1210
	Ruknu-d-dín Fíroz I .				633	1235
	Raziya				634	1236
	Mu'izzu-d-dín Bahrám.				637	1239
	'Aláu-d-dín Mas'aúd .				639	1241
	Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd I		100		644	1246
	Ghiyásu-d-dín Balban.				664	1265
	Mu'izzu-d-dín Kaiqubád				686	1287
XII.	Shamshu-d-dín Kaiúmurs				689	1290
	Khalj	ís.				
XIII.	Jalálu-d-dín Fíroz II .				689	1290
XIV.	Ruknu-d-dín Ibráhím I				695	1295
XV.	'Aláu-d-dín Muḥammad II				695	1295
	Shihabu-d-din Umar .				715	1315
	Qutbu-d-dín Mubárak I			•	716	1316
					710	1910
XVIII.	Násiru-d-dín Khusrú .				720	1320
	Tughla	as.				
XIX	Ghiyásu-d-dín Tughlaq I	1			-	
YY	Muhammad III il m				720	1320
YYI	Muhammad III ibn Tughls Firoz III	ıq			725	1324
			*		752	1351
	Tughlaq II			*	790	1388
	Abúbakr				791	1388
	Muḥammad IV ibn Firoz				792	1389
AAV.	Sikandar I				795	1392

					А. Н.	A.D.
XXVI. Mahmúd II .					795	1392
XXVII. Nasrat (Interreg					797-802	1394-9
AA III. Madan (moories		,	1976	10.50		
XXVIII. Daulat Khán Lo	dí				815	1412
		Sayy	ids.			
XXIX. Khizr Khán					817	1414
XXX. Mubárak II					824	1421
XXXI. Muḥammad V il	bn	Farid			837	1433
					849	1445
		Lod	ís.			
XXXIII. Bahlol .					855	1451
A XXXIV. Sikandar II					894	1488
XXXV. Ibráhím II .					923	1517
		Súr	ís.			
XXXVI. Sher Sháh .					946	1539
XXXVII. Islám Sháh					952	1545
XXXVIII. Muhammad 'Ad	lil	-			960	1552
XXXIX. Ibráhím III					961	1553
XL Sikandar III					962	1554

INTRODUCTION

The history of the Sultans of Dehli with special reference to their coins has been chronicled by Mr. Edward Thomas, whose book, ¹ published more than thirty-five years ago, still remains the standard work on the subject. The most important contributions in later years to the study of the series have been those made by the late Mr. C. J. Rodgers of Amritsar, Panjáb, India, in the form of supplements to Mr. Thomas's work published in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal between the years 1880 and 1896, and by Mr. Stanley Lane-Poole in the catalogue of the coins of the Sultans of Dehli in the cabinet of the British Museum.²

Six distinct dynasties are included in the term 'Sultáns of Dehlí'. To quote from the introduction to Mr. Lane-Poole's volume: 'The founder of the line of Dehli, Muhammad ibn Sám, was a Ghorí Turk; and his successors, the rest of the first dynasty, were his Turkish slaves and their offspring. The second dynasty, sprung from Jalál-ad-dín Fíroz Sháh, was composed of Khaljí Turks. The third dynasty, that of the Taghlak Sháhís, was of the race of the Jats. The fourth claimed descent from the Arab Husain, grandson of the prophet Muhammad, and called itself by the sacred title of Sayyids. Indeed, only the fifth and the sixth of the dynasties into which the kings of Dehli are divided could properly term themselves Patán or Afghán, inasmuch as Buhlol belonged to the Lodí tribe of Afgháns and Sher Sháh to the Súr division of the Lodí tribe.'

I do not propose to review in any detail the history of these dynasties. It will be sufficient for the purposes of this introduction to draw attention to those points in it which are illustrated by their coinage.

The majority of the 'Sultáns' have no claim to the notice of posterity. They were content to lead lives of sensuous ease, leaving the control of affairs in the hands of such of their favourites and ministers as were able to keep in check the independence of the nobles

The Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Dehli, published by Trübner & Co., London, 1871.
 Published in 1884 by order of the Trustees.

and their turbulent retainers. When these got out of hand a revolution prepared the way for a change of dynasty, and for a time the fortunes of the Empire were controlled by a man with some pretensions to kingship. These qualities, however, were seldom transmitted to his successor.

Leaving out of account the Arab conquest of Sind in the eighth century and the invasion of Maḥmúd of Ghazni in the early years of the eleventh, Muḥammadan rule in India may be said to have commenced with the second battle of Tháneswar towards the close of the sixth century after the Flight.

Mu'izzu-d-dín Muḥammad ibn Sám, a prince of the ruling House of Ghor, turned his thoughts towards India soon after his appointment to the Governorship of the conquered province of Ghazni in A. H. 569. It was not, however, till twenty years later that he gained a permanent footing in Hindustán by the decisive defeat of a confederation of Hindu princes led by Prithví Rájá of Ajmír.

Muḥammad was shrewd enough to see the importance of issuing coins on indigenous lines in preference to introducing the standard of his own country. We therefore find that his currency was largely composed of the small pieces of mixed silver and copper known as Dehlíwáls, and weighing about 56 grains. These bore on the one side the familiar device of the Chauhán horseman and on the other the bull of Shiva, and the only alteration made by Muḥammad was in the legend in which his own name appeared in Nágrí characters. Similarly for his gold currency Muḥammad adopted the Qanauj device of a seated figure of Lakshmí. Arabic inscriptions appear only on a few of the smaller copper coins. The silver dirhams and gold dinars of Ghazni mintage were probably little used in Hindustán. They are seldom, if ever, found further south than Ráwalpindi. I have therefore excluded them from this catalogue.

When Muḥammad succeeded in A. H. 599 (A. D. 1202) to the throne of Ghor his Indian provinces were governed by his general Quibu-d-dín Aibak, and at Muḥammad's death in A. H. 602 the latter became de facto sovereign, but seems to have refrained from exercising the royal prerogative of striking coin in his own name.

Up to this time little headway had been made in extending the boundaries of the Dehlí kingdom, and when Shamshu-d-dín Altamsh (whose name is frequently spelt Altitmish or Eltitmish on the coins) deposed Aibak's son Sind and Bengal were held by independent rulers, while the Panjáb, with Láhor as its capital, was sometimes at the mercy of one prince, sometimes of another. By vigorous offensive operations Altamsh made the power of Dehlí felt beyond the borders

of Hindustán, and his supremacy was acknowledged by the Khalifa of Baghdad, Al Mustansir, in A. H. 626 (A. D. 1228-9). Doubtless in commemoration of this honour Altamsh struck the coin which has been figured by Mr. Thomas on p. 46 of the Chronicles, and which is described both in this catalogue, No. 34, and in that of the British Museum, No. 35. Mr. Thomas considered that this coin was the 'veritable commencement of the silver coinage of the Dehlí Patháns', but that this was not the case seems to be clearly shown by the existence of coins Nos. 32 and 33 of this catalogue. In the former Altamsh calls himself Al Qutbi, doubtless to show his connexion with Qutbu-d-din Aibak, whose slave he once had been and whose daughter he had afterwards married. The coin is also similar in device and legend to the gold coin figured on p. 78 of the Chronicles, which bears on the reverse a portrait of the king on horseback after the Ghor model, and is dated A. H. 608. These peculiarities seem to indicate that the coin was issued in the early days of Altamsh's reign. Coin No. 33 bears on its obverse the name of the Khalifa Al Nasir-la-dín, the predecessor of Al Mustansir on the throne of Baghdad, who died in A. H. 622. This coin also must therefore be ascribed to an earlier date than Mr. Thomas's No. 28.1

Coin No. 38 of this catalogue, the mint name of which has not been satisfactorily identified, may here be noticed in passing. Dr. Hoernle has suggested Lakhnautí, 2 Mr. C. J. Rodgers Ghor. Dr. Codrington agrees with me as to the difficulty of accepting either of these readings, and refers to Mr. Thomas's reading of the mint name, Nagor, on No. 59 of the Chronicles (p. 78). That reading, however, as Mr. Thomas himself admits, requires justification, for apart from the fact that Nágor has the initial a long, it is surprising to find a gold coin of Ghori pattern issuing from a mint in Rájputána. Unfortunately the provenance of No. 32 and Mr. Thomas's coin is unknown. These and all the silver coins of Altamsh with the exception of No. 40 are silver tankas. The full weight of the tanka should be 175 grains, the weight of 100 ratis, but few, if any, of the earliest specimens weigh more than 170 grains. This standard for the silver coinage, introduced by Altamsh, was destined to survive, except for short periods, till the remodelling of the coinage by Sher Sháh.

The only specimen known of Altamsh's gold coinage is the coin of 70 grains above alluded to and figured on p. 78 of the *Chronicles*. Arabic inscriptions were in this reign more largely used on the billon currency, and an issue of minute copper coins, some weighing as little as 10 grains, was introduced.

Coins Nos. 77-9, which bear the joint names of Altamsh and

¹ See J. R. A. S., 1900 (July), p. 482.

³ J. A. S. B., 1881, p. 66.

Cháhada Deva of Ajmír, may also be noticed here, as they illustrate the tendency of the Muḥammadan Sultáns, after acquiring Hindu territory, to assimilate the local coinage with very slight modification.

The mastery obtained by Altamsh is clearly shown by the acceptance as Empress, in deference to his wishes, of his daughter Raziya, the only Muḥammadan queen in her own right who ever occupied the throne of Dehlí. Her reign, however, was a short one of three years, and from a numismatic point of view is only remarkable for the establishment of an imperial mint at Lakhnautí (Gaur) in Bengal.

Her brother Násiru-d-dín Mahmúd I seems to have been the first to introduce the gold tanka (No. 133), of the same weight and pattern as the silver tanka. This Sultán was also responsible for the simplification of the copper coinage. The catalogue contains several types of his silver coinage which are seldom met with and little known.

He was succeeded by his brother-in-law Ghiyasu-d-dín Balban, a stern but enlightened and efficient ruler who had taken a leading part in the administration in Mahmúd's reign. Balban's reign of twenty-two years was passed in comparative quiet, but scarce coins struck at the mints of Lakhnautí and 'the district of Sultánpúr' indicate absences of the sovereign from head quarters. Balban was the first to discard the Hindu device of the Chauhán horseman on his billon coins, substituting in its place his name in Nágrí characters. His silver and gold coins followed in type those of Maḥmúd, but the death of the last Khalífa of Baghdád in A. H. 656 rendered necessary a slight modification of the legend.

One is struck, in dealing with the coins of the period from Maḥmúd I to Mubárak I, with the scarcity of fractions of the silver tanka. Our acquaintance with these small silver pieces is limited to a few one-anna pieces of Maḥmúd I, Balban, and Fíroz II, ² a single two-anna piece of Kaiqubád, ³ and a half-rupee of the same sovereign. ⁴ Time-honoured custom was in favour of the use of billon money to the exclusion of silver, and possibly the small anna pieces were only struck for purposes of largesse.

Balban was succeeded by his grandson, Kaiqubád, but the dissolute habits of the young Sultán hastened his end, and in A. H. 689 (A. D. 1290) the Turks gave place to a dynasty of *Khaljís*, who occupied the throne of Dehlí for a period of thirty years.

¹ J.A.S.B., Num. Supp. I, 1904. See also the introduction to the coins of the kings of Málwa.

The coin of Firoz II is in the cabinet of R. Burn, Esq.

¹ J.R.A.S., July, 1900, p. 484.

In my own cabinet (unedited).

In the reign of the founder of the Khaljís, Jalálu-d-dín Fíroz, the first attempt was made to extend the influence of Dehlí over the south of India. The command of this venture was entrusted to the Sultán's nephew 'Aláu-d-dín, who eventually usurped the throne and assumed the title of Muḥammad Sháh. Elated doubtless with his successes in the south, this prince calls himself on his tankas 'the Second Alexander'. Otherwise Muḥammad II's coins, which are found to this day in large numbers, vary little in type from those of his predecessors. For the first time, however, a mint name from Southern India—Deogír, now Daulatábád—appears on the gold and silver coins. Others are struck at 'the abode of Islám' (دار الله الله عليه), which is presumably a synonym for Dehlí, and a few specimens are known of a square currency in gold, an idea which was further developed by his son Qutbu-d-dín Mubárak, and extended to silver, billon, and copper.

This monarch's gold and silver coins are perhaps the finest in the whole series, surpassing even those of Muhammad ibn Tughlaq in the deepness of their relief. Though he reigned for only four years, the variety of the titles which he arrogates to himself on his coinage is remarkable. Spiritual allegiance to the Khalifate is thrown off, and Mubarak does not hesitate to proclaim himself الامام الا عظم خليفة رب العالمين, the supreme head of the religion of Islam, the Khalifa of the Lord of heaven and earth.' The name of Dehlí on the coins is disguised by the more pretentious titles of Hazrat Dáru-l-Khiláfat, Dáru-l-Mulk, Dáru-l-Islám, and Qutbábád. The Sultán's private character was, however, in marked contrast to his professions, and the affairs of the administration were left in the hands of a convert Hindu of low birth. The latter seized the opportunity to murder his master and proclaim himself Sultán with the title of Násiru-d-dín Khusrú, but such presumption was not to be tolerated, and Khusrú proved no match for Ghází Beg Tughlaq, to whom Mubárak had entrusted the command of his frontier. Defeating Khusru in A. H. 720 (A. D. 1320) Tughlaq was prevailed upon to accept the throne, and became the founder of a dynasty which lasted for close on a hundred years.

One of the chief events in Tughlaq's reign was the campaign in the Dakhan under the command of the Sultán's son Ulugh Khán, which resulted in the capture of Bidar and Warangol. The latter town was renamed Sultánpúr, and became later an imperial mint town. Tughlaq was murdered on his return from an expedition against Bengal in A. H. 725 (A. D. 1325) by this same son, who succeeded his father on the throne as Muhammad Sháh III.

In the early part of this sovereign's reign of twenty-seven years the

prosperity of the kingdom of Dehli was at its zenith. ¹ At his death the disintegration of the Empire had already commenced. Its size had made it unwieldy, and the long absences of the Sultan from his capital encouraged disaffection. Muḥammad III died during a fruitless expedition against Sind in A. H. 752 (A. D. 1351).

The annals of this period are rich from a numismatic point of view. To quote Mr. Thomas (p. 206), Muḥammad bin Tughlaq's 'mintages are instructive both in the novelty and variety of their types, admirable in the artistic perfection of their design and execution, and especially significant in their reflex of the individuality of the monarch himself, marking, as they do, the various phases of his career—his early wealth and reckless profusion, its resulting poverty, which he attempted to meet by a forced currency, and equally his ready return to money payments on its ascertained failure'.

Following in his first issues the standard set by his predecessors he was quick to initiate a new departure, a gold dinár being issued at a weight of 200 grains, while for the silver tanka was substituted an 'adli of 140 grains. The change seems to have been prompted by a fall in the relative value of gold to silver, the imperial treasury having been replenished by large quantities of the former metal as a result of the campaigns in the Dakhan. It is probable that neither of these new standards had a long life, for the latest of the heavy gold dinárs is dated A. H. 729. The 'adli seems to have disappeared even sooner, the revival of the old tanka of 175 grains being accompanied by an issue of heavy coins of mixed metal approximating in weight to the 'adli (see No. 330 et seq.).

The year A. H. 730 witnessed another and equally unsuccessful experiment on the part of the Sultán in the shape of brass token money (No. 375 et seq.). Mr. Lane-Poole has shown (B. M. C., pp. xxiii, xxiv) that no correspondence can be discovered between the weights of these tokens and the coins which they were intended to represent. With the exception of Nos. 386, 388, and 400 the brass tokens bear clearly on their surface the name of the coin for which they passed. We find

¹ The following provinces are mentioned by the historian Siráju-d-dín 'Umar as forming part of the Empire:

are of the Empire.		
1. Deogir.	9.	Malabár.
2. Multán.	10.	Telingána.
3. Kuhrám.	11.	Gujarát.
4. Sámána.	12.	Budáon.
5. Siwistán (Sehwán).	13.	Awadh.
6. Uchh.	14.	Qanauj.
7. Hánsi.	15.	Lakhnauti.
8. Sirsuti.		

Málwa.
 Láhor.
 Kalánúr.
 Jájnagar.

22. Dwára Samundra.

^{16.} Bihar. 17. Karra.

the inscriptions make mention of 'a tanka' (=64 kánís), a 50 kání piece (the 'adli), a half piece (32 kánís), a quarter piece (16 kánís), an eight kání, a two kání, and a one kání piece (jítal). This experiment of a forced currency failed on account of the ease with which the tokens could be fabricated. Some of these fabrications may be found in almost any collection of old copper coins in the bázárs of the larger towns at the present day.

When the Sultán saw that his scheme was destined to failure he lost no time in redeeming the tokens, and the year A.H. 732 saw a reversion to the old currency. The scarcity of the silver coins of this Sultán with dates later than A.H. 732 would seem to show that the imperial treasure had been exhausted by this drain upon it, and we find a prominent place in the currency taken by the smaller billon pieces (Nos. 344 and 350) answering in weight to the old Dehlíwáls.

In A. H. 740 the issue of coins seems to have been temporarily suspended, possibly owing to the transfer of the capital, with its entire population, to Daulatábád (Deogír), for coins of this date are seldom if ever met with.

In the following year (A. H. 741) an entirely novel series of coins was put into circulation, on which the Sultán's name no longer appears, but is replaced by that of the Khalífa Al Mustakfí b'illah. Muḥammad seems to have thought that his sovereignty was in need of external confirmation, and he bethought himself of the descendants of the Baghdád Khalífas now installed in Egypt. When the desired letters patent arrived it was found that Al Mustakfí had made way for Al Ḥákim Abú'l Abbás Aḥmad, and this Khalífa's name was borne on the coins till the close of Muḥammad's reign.

Muḥammad was succeeded by his cousin Fíroz Sháh III, whose long and uneventful reign of thirty-eight years was more devoted to internal affairs of state than military exploits. The name of the reigning monarch reappears on the coins along with that of the Khalífa of the time. Fíroz Sháh at an early period of his reign associated with himself in the government his eldest son Fath Khán, and after the latter's death his second and third sons Zafar and Muḥammad, and the names of all three are found in conjunction with their father's on the coinage.

Fíroz Sháh died in A. H. 790 (A. D. 1388), and before a dozen years had elapsed the weakness of his successors had brought the Dehlí empire to its lowest ebb. Khwája Jahán, the vazír of Maḥmúd II, grandson of Fíroz III, had in A. H. 796 established an independent kingdom with Jaunpúr as its capital; Gujarát had seceded in A. H. 799 under Zafar Khán; and Diláwar Khán was preparing to wrest from

the Empire the important province of Málwa. Not even the capital was left in Maḥmúd's uncontested occupation, for in A.H. 797 another grandson of Fíroz Sháh (Naṣrat) advanced claims to the throne, and for several years the spectacle was witnessed of two kings issuing coins 'struck at Dehlí'.

Unable to preserve order in his own dominions, it is not any matter for surprise that Maḥmúd fell an easy prey to the invading army of Taimúr in A. H. 801. The flight of Maḥmúd left Dehlí at the mercy of the conqueror, and for five days the capital was put to the sack. On the retirement of Taimúr the former anarchy continued till the death of Maḥmúd in A. H. 815 (A. D. 1412) put an end to the dynasty of the Tughlaqs.

During the next ten years the government was left in the hands of leading nobles, who refrained from issuing coins in their own name. The dies of Fíroz Sháh III and his successors were still used, the dates only being altered, and it was not till Mubárak, the son of Khizr Khán, had occupied the premier position for some years that he ventured to put his own name on the coins.

In A. H. 855 (A. D. 1443) the Sayyid dynasty was set aside by Bahlol Lodí, an Afghán, whose strong rule restored to Dehlí much of the prestige that it had lost under the Tughlaqs and Sayyids. The province of Jaunpur was reannexed, and the name of that city appears now for the first time on the coins of the Dehlí series. Bahlol also gave his attention to the currency, and for the next seventy years the 'bahloli' of mixed metal, weighing about 145 grains, was the standard coin of the period. The Lodís appear to have issued no gold or pure silver. The state of the treasury after half a century of anarchy probably prohibited the unrestricted use of the more valuable metals. and there were doubtless numbers of the gold and silver coins of the Khaljís and Tughlags still in circulation. For all practical purposes the bahloli, with its copper adjuncts, was sufficient, but the varying proportions of silver and copper contained in these coins (see Chronicles, pp. 359 and 368) must have complicated exchange and rendered the public an easy victim to the money changer. It was left for Sher Shah to put the currency once for all on a satisfactory footing.

The last and feeblest representative of the Lodís lost his kingdom on the field of Pánípat in A.H. 932 (A.D. 1525), and for twelve years Northern India was under the rule of the Chaghatai Mughals Bábar and his son Humáyún. The latter, however, did not possess the sterner qualities required for the position to which he succeeded, and was no match for Sher Khán who, at the head of a coalition of Afghán nobles, defeated him at Chaunsá and Qanauj, and drove him out of India.

The founder of the Súrí dynasty displayed in his short reign a talent for organization surpassing all his predecessors on the throne of Dehli, and rivalled only by Akbar among his successors. To him is due in a large measure the credit 'for the systemization of the revenue and fiscal departments of Indian policy which Akbar's eulogists have appropriated to their own master'. He lost no time in making sweeping reforms in the coinage. The mixed metal currency which the first Muhammad had found indigenous in his new territories, and had preserved in his own coinage, now for the first time disappears, and a new copper coin, known later as a dam, with its subdivisions of halves, quarters, eighths, and sixteenths, is issued. At the same time the silver tanka of Altamsh and his successors is given a wider circulation and its weight is altered. What the precise weights of this silver coin and the dám were intended to be has not been determined with any finality. Mr. Thomas (Chronicles, p. 405 et seq.) advances the theory that 'Sher Sháh's rupee ought to have weighed 178-25 grains of what was esteemed pure silver', and puts the weight of the dam at 323-5625 grains, the weight of the rati being calculated at 1.9375 grains. The known weights of Sher Shah's rupee, however, so frequently exceed 178-25 grains in spite of wear and tear (cp. Nos. 615, 621, 635, 644, 658, and 676) that I feel some hesitation in accepting Mr. Thomas's deductions, more particularly when it is observed that Akbar's earliest coins (cp. No. 84 in the British Museum Catalogue, dated 963) sometimes weigh higher than Mr. Thomas's maximum. These facts would seem to point to a standard of not less than 180 grains as the professed weight of the rupee of Sher Shah. Whether that represented the weight of a tolah is not clear. In Akbar's reign the tolah of 12 mashas. as estimated by Prinsep, weighed 186 grains, and Abul Fazl gives the weight of Akbar's rupee as 111 máshas or 178-25 grains. It does not however follow that Sher Shah's coins must be tested by the same standard, and it is possible that in Sher Shah's time the weights of the silver rupee and the tolah were identical as they are at the present day. This would make the ratí equivalent to 1.875 grains (180+96), a weight approaching very closely to that assigned to the rati by Mr. Maskelyne. The dam of Akbar according to Abul Fazl weighed 1 tolah 8 mashas and 7 ratis = 167 ratis. Whether the dam of Sher Shah weighed the same number of ratis we do not know. If it did we should expect to find the copper coins weighing about 313 grains (167 $\times 1\frac{7}{8}$), but their average weight is much higher. Coins weighing over 320 grains are common, while some few specimens weigh as much as 325 and 326

¹ Chronicles, p. 892.

grains. If allowance is made for wear and tear a standard weight of 330 grains or 176 ratis would not be unreasonable. Mr. Thomas has himself alluded to a coin from the Hissar mint weighing 329 grains. I am however bound to admit that these deductions are not based on any data other than the known weights of a large number of coins.

Another innovation in the coinage of Sher Sháh is the presence on the coins of the names of numerous mints. The method of establishing mints at the more important centres, though not unknown to his predecessors, was largely developed by Sher Sháh, and adopted by Akbar and succeeding Mughal emperors. From this time, therefore, the Dehlí coinage acquires an added interest for students of political geography, as marking with some degree of precision the extent and influence of the Dehlí empire. The cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society are unusually rich in the coins of the Súris. There are described, for example, in the present catalogue, 166 coins of Sher Sháh, as compared with 68 in the British Museum Catalogue and 120 in the collection of the late Mr. C. J. Rodgers in the Láhor Museum.

The unfortunate accident which led to Sher Sháh's early death in A. H. 952 (A. D. 1545) before the fortress of Kálinjar was a great loss to the Empire. His successor did not command the confidence of the nobles, and at his death in A. H. 960 (A. D. 1552) the dissensions between rival claimants to the throne made the way easy for Humáyún's return. On November 5, 1556, a battle on the field of Pánípat again gave India to the Mughals, and, though Muhammad 'Ádil Sháh retained some authority in his eastern dominions till his death in A. H. 964, that victory marks the closing scene in the fortunes of the Sultáns of Dehlí.

While this catalogue was going through the press I received from Col. Shepherd, Indian army, a copy of a note sent by him to the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal on the reading of the phrase on the Súrí copper coins. For الدنان Col. Shepherd advocates reading الدنان. The former, which is the reading hitherto adopted, makes no sense, and was considered to be a blundered rendering of الدنيا The latter is a good Arabic word, and may be translated 'the requiter', 'the subduer', 'the ruler', or 'the just'. It is a name of God, and its juxtaposition to الدين is peculiarly apposite in that both words are from the same Arabic root.

The phrase الناصر لدين الديان occurs on a Bahmani coin—No. 2 of Section IV of this catalogue—where the possibility of blunder on the part of the engraver is remote.

The proposed reading الدبان is supported by the evidence of several

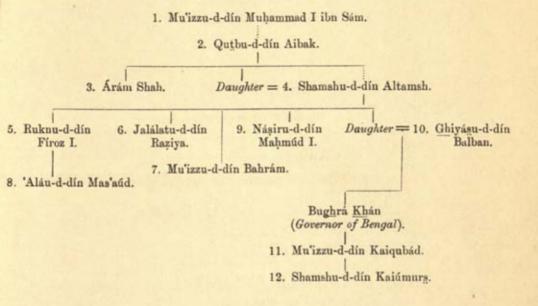
coins in this catalogue,—particularly Nos. 817 and 818, where the dots under the يا are quite distinct,—and I have incorporated it in this catalogue. I only differ from Col. Shepherd in thinking that الديان refers directly to الديان—the protector of the religion of the Requiter (i. e. God)—and is not a title adopted by the Sultán. I have to acknowledge with thanks the help of Dr. M. S. Howell, I.C.S., retired, in this connexion.

H. NELSON WRIGHT.

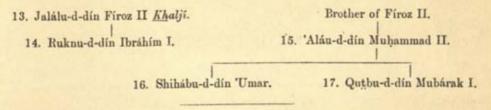
CLEVEDON, SOMERSET, October, 1906.

GENEALOGICAL TREES OF THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

FIRST DYNASTY

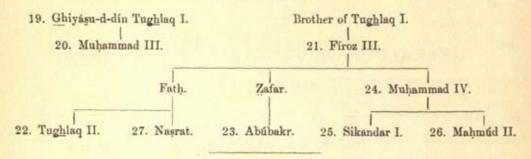


SECOND DYNASTY



18. Náşiru-d-dín Khusrú vazír of Mubárak I.

THIRD DYNASTY



28. Daulat Khán Lodí.

FOURTH DYNASTY

29. Khizr Khán Sayyid.

30. Mubárak II. Faríd.

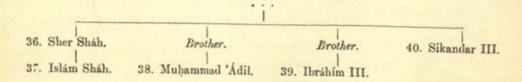
31. Muḥammad V.

32. 'Álam Sháh.

FIFTH DYNASTY

33. Bahlol Lodi, 34. Sikandar II. 35. Ibráhím II.

SIXTH DYNASTY



SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

I MUḤAMMAD BIN SÁM

А. н. 589-602.

A.D. 1193-1205.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	4.90	19		GO	LD
1	-	-	Wt. 66-5 S. -8	Rude representation of the goddess Lakshmi.	श्री म इ सद् वि नि सा म
				Rf. Th. 18. (Much alloyed.)	
2 3	-	-	Wt. 64 S.	As on No. 1.	स्ना मद[ह] मीर मह[म]
		P.	-6	Rf. Th. 19.	द्साम Rivett-Carnac. Pl.
В			-	BIL	LON
4	-	-	Wt. 60 S. -6	In circle of dots السلطا الا عظم محمد بن سام	In circle of dots Horseman to the left with lance at the charge.
		- 44		Rf. Th. 6.	Pl.
5 6	-	-	Wt. 48-5 8. -55	In circle of dots السلطان الا عظم محمد بن سام	Chauhán horseman to right. Above स्त्री हमीरः
				Rf. Th. 5.	
7 8	-	-	Wts. 50-49 S. -55	السلطان المعظم معز الدنيا والدين	ابو المظفر محمد بن سام
			-	Rf. Th. 9.	A.S.B

Note.—Ghazni issues have been omitted from this series.

B

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
9 10 11	-		Wts. 55-53 S. -55	Bull to left. On rump a trisधी. Around स्त्री महमद साम Rf. Th. 10.	Chauhán horseman to right. To right स्त्री हमीर: (9 and 10) A.S.B.
12		-	Wt. 50 S6	Bull to left. Legend as on No. 9.	Chauhán horseman to right. On hind quarter جلال Above स्त्री
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883.	A.S.B. Pl.
13 14		-	Wts. 59-53 S. ·55	Debased figure of bull to left. Trisúlon rump. Above स्त्री महमद साम Under Nágrí a sword.	Narwar horseman. No legend.
			H	Rf. Th. 13.	(13) A.S.B.
15		-	Wt. 53	As on No. 13, but o under Nágrí.	As on No. 13.
16		- 0 <u></u> -1	Wt. 43	As on No. 13, but no mark under Nágrí.	As on No. 13.
Æ				COP	PER
17	_		Wt. 47 S. -5	In square معز الدنيا	In square والد
			.5	Rf. A.A. Pl. xx. fig. 14.	ين Pl.
18 19 20	-	-	Wts. 48-47-44 S.	Standing bull to left. Above स्त्रीस (?)	In rayed circle معزر
	-			Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(19 and 20) A.S.B. Pl.
21 22	-	-	Wts. 40·5-43·5 S.	Within plain and dotted circles	Within plain and dotted circles
20	MILE !		-45	je.	عدل
1				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(21) A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
23	-	-	Wt. 37-5 85	Within hexagon formed by two triangles سام Rf. I.M.C., p. 5 (9658).	Within hexagon formed by two triangles السلطان

MAHMUD BIN MUHAMMAD

B	1		B	ILLON
24 25	-	Wts. 51-59 S. -55	السلطان الاعظم محمود بن محمد بن سام	Horseman to right. Above and to right सी इमीर: Below: a crescent.
			Rf. Th. 25.	(24) A.S.B. Pl.

ISSUES OF TÁJU-D-DÍN-YALDUZ

В		1		ВП	LLON
26 27 28		-	Wts. 53-51-5 S. -55	In dotted circle السلطان المعظم ابو الفتح يلدز السلطاني	Chauhán horseman to right. Below: a star. Traces of स्ती हमीर:
				Rf. Th. 24.	(26) A.S.B.
9	-	-	Wt. 51·2 S. ·6	As on No. 26. Rf. Nil.	As on No. 26, but a crescent in place of star.
E	-			COI	PPER
0	-	-	Wts. 37-43-8 S. -5	In dotted circle Standing bull to left. Above सी मज	In dotted circle معز الدنيا والدين عبده يلدز
1	No.			Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(30) A.S.B. Pl.

IV SHAMSU-D-DÍN ALTAMSH

а.н. 607-633.

A.D. 1210-1235.

		Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
3	1	Wt. 164·5 S. 1·1	SIL السلطان In dotted circle السلطان المعظم شمس الد نيا والدين ابو المظفر التتمش القطبى ناصر المومنين	VER In circle King on horseback to left with upraised mace in right hand. Margin اللو مس س س المالية
1	6	Wt. 157 S. 1-1	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 55. In circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين	A.S.B. Pl. In circle السلطان المعظم شمس الدئيا والدين ابو المظفر التتمش السلطاني
1	Ŷ	Wt. 165 S. 1-1	Margin في شهورستماية Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 67. In double square—scroll work in segments لا اله الا الله الا الله عمد رسول الله	A.S.B. In double square within circle—three dots in each segment في عهد الا مام المستنصر امير المومنين المومنين المومنين في خوب هد الدونين في خوب هد المستناد المومنين في خوب هد المستناد الم
1	(6)30 3	Wt. 168 S. 1-1	Rf. Th. 28. In circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله المستنصر بامر الله امير المومنين Margin شهور سنة ثلثين (۱)	In double square السلطان الا عظم عليه السلطان الا عظم الدين والدين المطلق التمش الديا والدين السلطان ناصر امير المومنين المسلطان ناصر امير المومنين الموادين الموادين المسلطان تامر الموادين المسلطان تامر الموادين المسلطان المسل
	3	³ 6	164-5 S. 1-1 Wt. 157 S. 1-1 Wt. 165 S. 1-1	السلطان السلط

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
36	1	630	Wt. 165 S. 1-1	Legend in circle as on No. 35, but الله in place of الله place of Margin Margin ثلثين و ستماية	Legend in double square as on No. 35, but التتهش A.S.B.
37	1	6321	Wt. 151.5 (a piece broken off) S. 1.1	As on No. 35, but date in margin اثنى و ثلثين و ستماية	As on No. 35, but ایلتنهش A.S.B.
38	1	633	Wt. 167-5 S. 1-15	الد الد الله الا الله محمد رسول الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	In double square—scroll work in segments السلطان الاعظم شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر التتمش السلطان ناصر امير المومنين مدي. A.S.B.
39	Bilád-al- Hind	1	Wt. 160·5 S. 1·1	In double square within circle—a single dot in each segment في عهد الأمام المستنصر امير المومنين المومنين المومنين المومنين مذه الفصة في بلاد الهند Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 66.	Area enclosed as on obverse السلطان الاعظم الدنيا و الدين شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر التمش السلطان السلطان السلطان المعتونة و كو (٤) (٤) المراج فتوح و كو (٤)
40	-	-	Wt. 46 (pierced) S6	The Kalima in Kufic characters. Rf. I.M.C., p. 10(13373).	الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر ايلة السلطان

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
41	Dehlí	3	Wt. 50-3 S65	In circle السلطان المتحمش المتحمش المتحمد الم	LLON सा सुजता जिति ति मि
42			Wts.	Rf. Th. 44. Bull to left	Pl.
43 44			54–51 S. -5	on jhûl । on hindquarter Ψ around सुरिताण स्त्री समसदिण (or दीण)	Chauhán horseman to right. Above and to right 報記 表記
214			FIN	Rf. Th. 42.	(42-43) A.S.B.
45		-	Wt. 55	As on No. 42, but II on jhúl.	As on No. 42.
46	-	-	Wt. 56	As on No. 42, but on jhál II on hindquarter	As on No. 42.
47	-	-	Wt. 46	As on No. 42, but on jhúl 9 on hindquarter +	Pl. As on No. 42.
48	-	7	Wt. 50-5	As on No. 42, but on jhal E on hindquarter +	As on No. 42.
49	-	-	Wt. 47	As on No. 42, but on jhat v on hindquarter +	As on No. 42.
50 51		-	Wts. 57-50 S. +6	Bull to left. Above समसदीय	Chauhán horseman to right in traces of dotted circle. Above 朝夏 Below horse +

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
52			Wt. 47.5 S. .5	Bull to left. Below स्त्री मुस्त Rf. Th. 28 (b).	Chauhán horseman to right, Above स्त्री यस
53	-		Wt. 52 8. -6	السلطان المعظم ايلتمش السلطان	Horseman to right. Legend deleted.
	WIE			Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 482 (2).	A.S.B.
54	-	-	Wt. 50	As on No. 53, but in a less stiff character, and التتهش for التتهش	As on No. 53.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880, p. 208 (9).	A.S.B.
55 56 57 58	-		Wts. 58-57 54-53 S. •55	شهس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر ايلتتهش السلطان Rf. Th. 48.	Chauhán horseman to right. Above and to right सो हमीर: (55-56-57) A.S.B.
59 60	-		Wts. 54·5–56 S. •55	In dotted circle [شمس] الدنيا والدين ايلتتمش السلطان	Chauhán horseman to right. Legend not legible.
				Rf. Th. 47.	(59) A.S.B. Pl.
61	10 m	-	Wt. 55-5	As on No. 59.	As on No. 59, but type of horseman differs. A.S.B.
62 63	Dehlí		Wt. 51 , S. , 6	In square within circle دهلی السلطان الا عظم شمس الدنیا و الدین	Chauhán horseman to right. To right ايلتيمش Above السلطان
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880, p. 209 (10).	(62) A.S.B. Pl.

ALTAMSH

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
64	Dehlí	_	Wt. 50	As on No. 62, but دهلي in left marginal segment.	As on No. 62.
65 66			Wts. 54-49 S. -6	شمس الدنيا و الدين ايلتتمتس السلطان	Horseman to right; in place of rider's body a 6-rayed star. Legend indistinct.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1894, p. 69 (26).	A.S.B. Pl.
67 68 69	-	-	Wts. 57-56- 57-7 S.	شمس الدنيا و الدين السلطان	Narwar horseman. No legend.
			-55	Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 483.	(67-68) A.S.B.
70	-		Wt. 55 S. •55	السلطان الأ عظم شمس عدد	As on No. 67.
Æ				COF	PPER
71 72 73	-	-	Wts. 33·5-23 S.	In a hexagram التمش	In a hexagram
		1 8	.5	Rf. Th. 57.	(71–72) A.S.B.
74 75	-	-	Wts. 23-26	In two circles—the outer one of dots	In two circles—the outer one of dots
			S. •5	عدل Kufic letters.	شبس
				Rf. Th. 55.	(74) A.S.B.
76	-		Wt. 22 S.	In rayed circle شهس	In rayed circle स्री सम
234			-5	Rf. Th. 54.	स दीख A.S.B.
			1	Vith Cháhada Deva.	
В			****	The second secon	LON
77 78		-	Wts. 51-5-51-	Bull to left trisûl on hindquarter	Chauhan horseman to
79			48	Around	right. Around स्रो चाहड देव
			S6	असावरी सी समसीरलदेव	जा बाह्य द्व
			The state of the s	Rf. Th. 39.	(77–78) A.S.B. Pl

ALTAMSH

ANONYMOUS

(PROBABLY COINS OF ALTAMSH.)

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
80 81	Dehlí [Ḥaṣrat]	_	Wts. 67·5-62	Within two circles—the outer one of dots	Within two circles—the outer one of dots
			S. •6	عدل ساطان المعظم	ضرب ب ح ضرت دهلی
		2		Rf. B.M.C., 55.	(80) A.S.B.
82	Multán		Wt. 55 8. -6	In square inscribed in a circle outside which is a dotted circle عدل عدل (sic) على absent.	In a hexagon formed by two equilateral triangles inscribed in a circle ضرب ضرب (sic)
				Rf. Th. 49.	A.S.B. Pl.
83	-	-	Wt. 45-6 S. -55	In dotted circle عدل السلطان ۱	In dotted circle عدل السلطان
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 13 (12800).	Pl.
84 85 86	Dehlí	-	Wts. 33-7-29-2 S. -5	In hexagon عدل Rf. J.A.S.B., 1896.	In hexagon دهلی
87	Dehlí [Ḥaṣrat]	-	Wts. 28-27 S. -55	Within octagram in- scribed in circle عدل السلطان	Within octagram in- scribed in circle حضرت دهلی
				Rf. Th. 53.	A.S.B. Pl.
89		-	Wt. 10.8 S. .35	عدل Rf. Th. 52 (but of different weight).	السلطان

V

RUKNU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH I

А.н. 633-634.

A.D. 1235-1236.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
90	1	634	Wt.	The state of the s	VER
		001	169.3 S.	In double square within circle—three dots in each segment	circle—one dot in each segment
	1 %		1.1	لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله	السلطان الاعظم
				المستنصر بالله امير المومنين	السلطان الا عظم ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه بن السلطان
				Margin illegible.	Margin
		MINE		Rf. J. R. A. S., 1900 (variant).	اربع وثلثين وستماية Pl.
В					LON
91			Wt. 55.5 S.	Bull to left on jhál III around	Chauhán horseman. Around स्त्री हमीरः
	-1199	19.79	-55	मुरितां स्त्री इत्तरण दोण	
				Rf. Th. 89.	(91) A.S.B. Pl.

VI

JALÁLATU-D-DÍN RAZIYA

-	А. н.	634-637	A.D. 1236-	-1239.
AR 93	635	Wt. 159 S. 1.1		السلطان الا عظم السلطان الا عظم جلالة الدنيا و الدين ملكة التتمش ابنت السلطان نصرة امير المومنين
			خمس ثاثين ستماية Rf. Th. 90.	A.S.B. Pl.

-	-				
B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
94 95	=	-	Wts. 55-5-54-4 S. -55	السلطان المعظم رضية الدنيا و الدين	LON Chauhán horseman.
				السلطان Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880. ¹	Pl.
96	-	-	Wt. 53.8 8. .6	السلطان الاعظم رضية الدنيا و الدين	Chauhán horseman to right. Around स्ती हमीरः
				Rf. Th. 91.	Pl.
97 98	-		Wts. 55-53 S. -55	السلطان الا عظم رضية الدنيا و الدين	Chauhán horseman to right. Legend deest.
				Rf. Nil.	(97) A.S.B.
99	- Aug 10	-	Wt. 51 S. -6		Narwar horseman. No legend.
				Rf. Nil.	A.S.B.
Æ		1		COP	PER
100 101 102	- - -	-	Wts. 43-38 (2) -36	Bull to left. Above स्त्री समन्त [देव]	In rayed circle رضية
103			8.	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(101–103) A.S.B. Pl.
104	-	-	Wt. 45.5 S.	Standing bull (†). No legend.	As on No. 100.
			-54	Rf. Nil.	A.S.B.
105	-	-	Wts. 47-47-2	As on No. 100.	As on No. 100, but letters inverted.
1			S. -45	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1894.	(105) A.S.B. Pl.

Wrongly ascribed by Thomas to Ruknu-d-din Firoz (see Rodgers, J.A.S.B., 1880).

VII MUʻIZZU-D-DÍN BAHRÁM SHÁH

А.н. 637-639.

A.D. 1239-1241.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
107	Dehlí		Wt. 50.8 S55	دهلے السلطان الاعظم معز الدنیا و الدین	Chauhán horseman to right. Above بن سلطان
				Rf. Th. 93.	Pl.
108	-	=	Wt. 55 S. -55	السلطان الا عظم معز الدنيا و الدين	Chauhán horseman to right. Legend deleted.
				Rf. Th. 96.	(108) A.S.B.
110 110 (a)	-	-	Wt. 58-5 S. -55	Bull to left on jhúl II on hindquarter U Above #: E	Chauhán horseman to right. Legend deleted.
			400	Rf. Th. 95.	Pl.
111 111 (a)		-	Wt. 54 S55	Bull to left on jhal ह on hindquarter + Around सुनतां स्त्री मुग्रज	Chauhán horseman to right. Legend deleted.
		JE C		Rf. Th. 94.	ear ear
112 113 114 115			Wt. 55.7 S. .55	ابو المظفر [بم]رامشاه [ال]سلطان	Narwar horseman.
			-	Rf. Th. 26.	(112–113) A.S.B. Pl.

Norz on Nos. 112-115.—These coins have hitherto been ascribed to Árám Sháh, but more complete specimens leave no doubt that the word before ارام on the obverse is not ارام. It is probably ...

VIII 'ALÁU-D-DÍN MAS'AÚD SHÁH

а. н. 639-644.

A. D. 1241-1246.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1161	3	1	Wt. 142 (much worn) S. 1.0	In double square within circle—loop and two dots in each segment في عهد الأمام المستنصر بالله امير المومنين	VER In double square السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر شاه سلطان مسعود بن
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 68 (27).	A.S.B. Pl.
117	1	640	Wt. 168-3 S. 1-0	In double square within circle—three dots in each segment في عهد الأمام المستنصر امير المومنين المومنين Margin	In double square as on obverse السلطان الا عظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المثار مسعود شاه ابن السلطان
				Rf. Th. 97.	Pl.
118	1	1	Wt. 144 (much worn) S. 1-05	As on No. 117. Margin wanting.	In double square السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر مسعود شاه بن سلطان Margin wanting.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 68, No. 28.	A.S.B.
119	9	1	Wt. 163 S. 1-1	Area enclosed as on No. 117 في عهد الامام المستنصر بالله امير الومنين لله Margin wanting.	As on No. 116, but area enclosed in double square within circle, scroll work in segments.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 68 (27).	A.S.B. Pl.

¹ Dr. Hoernle in the J.A.S.B. for 1881, p. 68, in describing this coin reads على after الموضين. I can find no traces of such letters, though there is a word which looks like احمد.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
120	3	1	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	In double square within circle—three dots in segments في عهد الأمام المستعم امير المستعم امير المومنين Margin illegible. Rf. Th. 98.	In double square within circle—three dots in segments السلطان الا عظم علا الدنيا وا الدين ابو المظفر مسعود شاء بن السلطان المهمين المهمة Margin obliterated. A.S.B.
121	3	64-	Wt. 170	As on No. 120. Margin اربعین و ستمایة	As on No. 120. Margin obliterated.
В				BILI	LON
122 123		641	Wt. 57 S5	Bull to left on jhúl 9 on hindquarter ३¹ Around सुरिताण स्ती चलावदिण Rf. Th. 101.	Chauhán horseman to right. Traces of स्ती हमीर:
1	1 100				Pl.
124 125	-	-	Wts. 59 & 56 S. .55	Bull to left. Above ऋचादिया	Chauhán horseman to right. On the right स्त्री हमीर:
	America .			Rf. Th. 105.	A.S.B. Pl.
126 127			Wts. 59 & 50 S. -55	Bull to left. Around स्री अलावदी मुरिताण Rf. Th. 100.	Chauhán horseman to right. On the right स्ती यजीप
128	-	-	Wt. 50 S. -55	As on No. 126, but bull to right. Rf. Not previously published.	Pl. As on No. 126. A.S.B. Pl.

^{1 1300} Samvat equals 641 A. H.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
129	-10	- 11	Wt. 50·7 S. •55	السلطان المعظم علا الدنيا و الدين	Chauhán horseman to right. Legend deleted.
	No.	100		Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	
130 131 132	-	-	Wts. 56-57- 58-7 S.	السلطان الا عظم علا الدنيا و الدين	Chauhán horseman to right. Above مسعود شاه
			-55	Rf. Th. 99.	(130-131) A.S.B

IX

NÁȘIRU-D-DÍN MAḤMÚD

		A	н. 644-6	64. A. D. 1246-12	65.		
A				GO	GOLD		
133	[Dehlí]	1	Wt. 168-5 S. 1-1	In double circle في عهد الأمام المستعصم امير المومنين	In double circle السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمود		
				المومنين Margin في شهور سنة	بن السلطان Margin ضرب هذا في شهور سنة		
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	Rivett-Carnac. Pl.		
Æ				SIL	VER		
134	1		Wt. 164 S. 1·1	Area enclosed in double square within circle—three dots in segments في عهد الامام المستصر بالله امير المونين لله المونين لله No margin.	Area enclosed as on obverse, ornamental scroll in segments السلطان الا عظم السلطان الدين الدين الديل المظفر محمود ابر المظفر محمود شاه بن سلطان		
			16.00		No margin.		
				Rf. Th. 60. B.M.C., 85.	A.S.B. Pl.		

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
135	Dehlí Hazrat	3	Wt. 164 S. 1-1	Area enclosed in double square within circle—three dots in each side segment and a loop in the top and bottom ما عهد الامام المستعسم امير المستعسم المستعس	Area enclosed as on obverse السلطان الا عظم الدين اضر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمود ابو المطلن السلطان Margin deest. (Crude lettering.)
136	,,	65-	Wt. 169-3 S. 1-1	Same, but finer lettering. Margin ضرب هذه منوب هذه خمسين و ستماية	Same. Margin deest.
				Rf. B.M.C., 87 (fig.).	A,S,B,
137	,,	661	Wt. 163-3	As on No. 136. <i>Margin</i> المحضرت دهلي في سنة احدى و ستين	As on No. 136. Margin قر ستين و ستماية Pl.
138	Lakh- nautí	655	Wt. 170 S. 1·23	Same, but segments blank. Margin ضرب هذه تنكه بلكنوتى في صفر سنة خبس و خمسين و	Same, but ornamental scroll in all four segments. No space for margin.
			Propher	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 69.	A.S.B. Pl.
139	,	-	Wt. 169 S. 1·1	Same, but two dots in each segment. Margin فرب هذه تنكه بلكنوتي في	In double square within circle. In segments Top فرب لاد Left بلاد Bottom الدد Right مند
× 1				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 60.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
140	Lakh- nautí (1)	65-	Wt. 140 S. 1·1	As on No. 135, but segments blank. Margin	السلطان الا عظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمود بن السلطان المنافر محمود بن السلطان
				و ستماية Rf. Th. 110.	A.S.B
В				BILI	LON
141 142	- 1	-	Wt. 54 S. ·6	Within square السلطان الا عظم نامر الد نيا و الدين	Chauhán horseman. Above محبود To right श्री हमीरः
	190			Rf. Th. 107.	A.S.B Pl
143 144	-	-	Wts. 55-48 S.	السلطان الأ عظم ناصر الد نيا و الدين	Narwar horseman.
			.0	Rf. Th. 108.	A.S.B Pl
144 (a)	_	-	Wt. 18-7 S.	As on No. 141. Rf. I.M.C., p. 38 (9012).	As on No. 141. (Much cut.)
Æ			-45	COPI	PER
145 146	-	-	Wts. 13-12-5 S.	In circle ناصر عدل	In circle حضرت حضرت
			-4	Rf. Th. 109.	Pl

X GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN BALBAN

		А. Н	. 664-686	A. D. 1265-	-1287.		
A				GO	GOLD		
147	Dehlí Hasrat	673	Wt. 168 S. 1	الامام الامام المستعصم امير المومنين فرب هذه السكه بحصرت دهلي في سنة ثلاث و سبعين و ستماية	السلطان الا عظم السلطان الا عظم غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بلبن السلطان السلطان السلطان السكم بحضرت		
74				Rf. Th. 111.	W. Lane. Pl.		

-	_		-		
No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
148	Dehlí Hazrat	677	Wt. 168	As on No. 147.	As on No. 147.
		-		SIL	VER
149	n	664	Wt. 166-5 S. 1-1	In double square within circle	circle—annulets in top and bottom, and three dots in
				الأمام المير المستعصم امير المومنين المومنين المورية الفقة بعضرت دهلي	side segments السلطان الاعظم غياث الدنيا و الدين
	hay h			في سنة اربع و ستين و ستماية	ابو المظفر بلبن السلطان Margin as on obverse,
				Rf. Th. 112.	but portions only visible.
150	,,	666	Wt. 165	As on No. 149, but	As on No. 149.
151	"	667	Wt. 164	As on No. 149, but	As on No. 149, but in
			101	سبع	double square. A.S.B.
152	"	669	Wt. 168	As on No. 149, but	As on No. 149.
		1			Pl.
153	27	673	Wt. 169.5	As on No. 149, but ثلاث و سبعین	As on No. 149.
187			A 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	0= , ->-	A.S.B.
154	Lakh-	3	Wt.	As on No.149, but margin	As an No. 140
	nautí		169.5	ضرب هذه الغضة بخط (؟)	As on No. 149.
			8. 1.15	لكهنوتي في	
			110	Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B.
155	n	667[19]	Wt. 169-7	As on No. 149. Margin	Ason No.149—in margin ضرب هذه الفضة بخط (؟)
			and .	ضرب هذه الفضة	لك
		1		سبع و ستين و ستماية	A.S.B.
В					Pl.
156		-10	Wes	BILI	
157			Wts. 56-53-5	السلطان الأ	Area within circle
	- Contract		S.	عظم غياث الد	Around
2/9	-		-65	نيا و الدين	श्रीः सुलतां गयासुदीं
-				Rf. Th. 113.	A.S.B.
200					Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
		- 4	Dix02		COPPER
158 159		-	Wts. 71-5-67 S. -6	Within circle السلطان الاعظم	Within circle غياث الدنيا و الدين
		- 1574		Rf. Th. 114.	A.S.B
160	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	-	Wt. 31 S. -55	عدل غياثي Rf. Th. 115.	In hexagram بحضرت دهلي

XI MUʻIZZU-D-DÍN KAIQUBÁD

		A. I	r. 686-689	A. D. 1287	-1290.
A		1		GC	OLD
161	Dehlí Hazrat	688	Wt. 166 S. 1-1	الامام الامام المستعصم امير المومنين ضرب هذه السكم بحضرة دهلي في سنة ثمان و ثمانين و ستماية	السلطان الا عظم معز الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر كيقباد السلطان Margin deest.
			185	Rf. B.M.C., 123.	A.S.B. Pl.
AR				SIL	VER
162	n	686	Wt. 165 S. 1-2	As on No. 161, but area enclosed in double square within circle. Margin الفضة بحضرة دهلي في الفضة بحضرة دهلي في سنة ست و ثما	
				Rf. Th. 116.	A.S.B.
163	"	687	Wt. 166	As on No. 162, but date	As on No. 162. A.S.B.
В	777			BIL	LON
164			Wt. 54 S. -6	Within border السلطان الا عظم معز الد نيا و الدين	Within dotted circle ्रेड्डिंड स्त्री सुनतां सुः जुदीं
				Rf. Th. 117.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
166	-	-	W 66-5 S. -65	السلطان الا عظم Rf. Th. 118.	PER معز الدنيا و الدين P1.
167	-	-	Wt. 45	As on No. 166.	As on No. 166. A.S.B.
168 169	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	-	Wts. 27.5-23 S. .5	Within hexagonal border عدل معزی	Within hexagonal border ب ح ضرة دهلي
				Rf. Th. 119.	A.S.B.

XIII JALÁLU-D-DÍN FÍROZ II

		A.	н. 689-698	5. A.D. 1290	-1295.
A	al description of		1		OLD
170	Dehlí Hazrat	690	Wt. 167 S. ·1	الامام الامام المستعمم امير المومنين Margin ضرب هذه السكر المحضرة دهلي	In circle السلطان الا عظم جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطان Margin as on obverse.
				في سنة تسعين و ستماية Rf. J. A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.	W. Lane.
171		691	Wt. 167-6	As on No. 170, but احدى و تسعين	As above. A.S.B. Pl.
1721	,	694	Wt. 168 S. 1-1	As on No. 170, but امير in third line and اربع و تسعين in margin.	Ason No.170, but without any margin.
				Rf. Num. Chr., 1885.	W. Lane. Pl.
173 174	,	695	Wts. 170–169 S.	As on No. 172, but خمس و تسعين	As on No. 172.
			-95	Rf. Th. 120.	(173) (174) Rivett-Carnac. Pl.

¹ The later type of the gold and silver coinage differs from the earlier type in having no margin on the reverse. Nos. 173 and 174 are of inferior workmanship, and were possibly struck in the Deccan.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
		100	in calo	SILVER		
175	[Dehli	689	Wt.	In double square within	In double square within	
H (S)	Ḥaṣrat]		165 S.	circle	circle	
			1.15	الامام المستعصم امير المومنين Margin	السلطان الا عظم جلال الدنيا و الدين	
				المونس	ابو المظفر فيروز شاء	
				Margin	السلطان	
				تسع و ثمانين	No margin visible.	
				Rf. B.M.C., 142.		
1770		600	Wt.			
176	"	690	166	As on No. 175, but في سنة تسعين و ستماية	As on No. 175.	
			100	می سد نسعین و سماید	21.0.27.	
177	27	691	Wt.	As on No. 175, but	As on No. 175.	
			166	احدی و تسعین	Traces of margin.	
					A.S.B.	
100	Dehlí	200	7774			
178	Hazrat	693	Wt. 169	As on No. 175, but in margin	As on No. 175, but with- out margin.	
1	A		S.	ضرب هذه الغضة بحضرت دهلي	(Later type.)	
			1.15	في سنة ثلث و تسعين و ستماية		
	-					
		(vertical)		Rf. Th. 121 (fig.).		
179	,,,	694	Wt.	As on No. 178, but	As on No. 178.	
		THE S	169	اربع	Rivett-Carnac.	
		e e	Jak		Pl.	
180	22	695	Wt.	As on No. 178, but	As on No. 178.	
			167	ا خیس		
В				BILI	LON	
181	-	-	Wt.	ا السلطان الا	In square	
102	200		53 S.	عظم جلال الد	ماه	
			-65	نياً و الدين	فيروز Around	
F. 2	977.		CA DUITES		श्रीः सुनतां जनानुदीं	
				Rf. Th. 122.	(101) (0.7)	
	3164			Ri. 111. 122.	(181) A.S.B. Pl.	
Æ				COPI	PER	
183	-	-	Wts.	السلطان	جلال الد	
184			68-5-64	الا عظم	نياً و الدين	
-		1	S6	Rf. Th. 123.		
				Att. All. And.	(183) A.S.B.	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
185 186 187	Dehlí Hazrat	-	Wt. 32·5 8. ·55	In hexagon عدل شاء فيروز	In hexagon بعضرت دهلی
				Rf. Th. 124.	
188	n	-	Wt. 32-5	As on No. 185, but in square.	As on No. 185, but in square,

XIV

RUKNU-D-DÍN IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

	А. н. 695.			A. D. 1295.		
В			1	BILLON		
189		-	Wts. 46·5–50 S. -65	السلطان الأ عظم ركن الد نيا و الدين	ابراهیم شاه بن فیروز شاه	
				Rf. Th. 127.	(189) A.S.B. Pl.	

XV

'ALÁU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

		А. н. 6	95-715.	A. D. 1295-1315. GOLD			
A							
191	Dehlí Hazrat	699	Wt. 168 S. 1-05	السلطان الا عظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمد شاه السلطان	Area in circle سكندر الثانى يمين لخلافة ناصر امير المومنين امير المومنين ضرب هذه السكد بحضرة دهلى في سنة تسع و تسعين و ستماية		
1				Rf. Th. 130.	A.S.B.		
192	,,	704	Wt. 170	n	Date اربع و سبعماية		
				COA, STORY	A.S.B.		
193	,,	705	Wt. 170		Date aller o mas		
0 0					A.S.B.		

-					
No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
194	Dáru-l- Islám	707	Wt. 170	As on No. 191.	As above, but in margin فرب هذه السكه بدار الاسلام
The same			S. -95		في سنة سبع و سبعماية
				Rf. B.M.C., 159.	A.S.B.
195	"	710	Wt. 168-5	"	عشر و سبعمایة Date Pl.
196	**	712	Wt. 169-5		اثنی عشر و سبعمایة Date
197	**	713	Wt. 170 S. -95		Date عشر و سبغماية A.S.B.
198	Deogír Fort	714	Wt. 167·5 S.	n	As on No. 194, but بقلعه ديوگيرفي سنة اربع عشر و سبعهاية
			1	Rf. J. R.A.S., 1900.	Pl.
199	"	715	Wt. 168	**	Date alazing and a single date A.S.B.
200	1	1	Wt. 167 S. 1	As on No. 191, but in double square.	As on No. 191, but in double square within circle as on silver coins. Margin obliterated.
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 46 (10813).	
Æ	2000		****		VER As on No. 191, but area
201	Dehlí Hazrat	696	Wt. 168-5 S.	As on No. 191, but area in double square.	enclosed in double square within circle, and in margin
	Sul-		1.15	Rf. Th. 132.	ضرب هذه الفضة بعضرة دهلى في سنة ست و تسعين و ستماية
202	,,	702	Wt. 164	"	Date قرر سبعمایة
			A PROVIDE	La Caralle	A.S.B.
208	, ,	703	Wt. 167-5	"	Date ياستعماية

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
204	Dehlí Hazrat	704	Wt. 170	As on No. 201.	As on No. 201. Date اربع و سبعماية
205	"	705	Wt. 169	,,	A.S.B Date منابع و سبعمایة (U.Pr.)
206	n	709	Wt. 167	"	Date تسع و سبعمایة (U.Pr.
207	"	710	Wt. 168	"	Date and e marker a.S.B.
208	.0	711	Wt. 168	,	Date مشرو سبعمایة
209	n	712	Wt. 169	n	اثنی عشر و سبعمایة Date
210	n	713	Wt. 171-5	19	
211	,,	714	Wt. 168	n	اربع عشر و سبعاية Date
					A,S.B.
212	"	715	Wt. 167	"	Date مشر و سبعمایة (U.Pr.)
218	Dáru-l- Íslám	702	Wt. 168 S. 1.		As on No. 201, but in margin مربت هذه الفضة بدار الاسلام
			4.	Rf. Th. 133.	في سُنَة اثنى و سبعماية
214	13	706	Wt. 168	37	Date au e e e e
215	"	707	Wt. 167-5	n	A.S.B. Date in its and its an

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
216	Dáru-l- Islám	710	Wt. 168-5	As on No. 201.	As on No. 201. Date عشر و سبعماية
217	41	711	Wt. 166	n	ددی عشر و سبعمایة Date
218	Deogír Fort	714	Wt. 171	.00	Same, but بقلعہ دیوگیر Date اربع عشر و سبعمایة
				Rf. Th. 134.	اربع عشر و سبعه یه A.S.E
В				BILI	ON
219	-	701	Wt. 56 S.	السلطان الا عظم علا الد نيا و الدين	ابو المظفر محمد شاه السلطان ۲۰۱
			-65	Rf. Th. 135.	P
220	_	702		n	" v.r
221	-	703		.11	" v.F
222	-	704		n	A.S.I ",*
					A.S.1
223	_	712		"	,", A.S.I
224	_	713		n	7. VIF
					A.S.I
225	-0.	714		n	**************************************
226	_	715		n	** *10

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	MALES.	Reverse	
227	1 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1	700	Wt. 55 S.	السلطان الأ عظم علا الد نيا و الدين	TALL.	Area within do عمد شاء Margin	
		C III C	-6	0.4.7	1	श्रीः सुनतां श्र	नावदीं
				Rf. Th. 136.			A.S.B.
228	-	701		1)		909	
	-	a state				301	A.S.B
229	-	702		"		"	
			1776		in the same of	905	A.S.B.
230	-	703		,,		,,,	
					TI DE	609	Pl
231	-	704		n		,,	
	159				1993	908	A.S.B
232	-	705		,,		,,	
000						hoe	
233		706		"		300	
234	-	707		,,		,,	
		-		LINE IN		000	A.S.B.
235	-	708	THE REAL PROPERTY.	,,	A-MAT		10.2
191		ie i				905	A.S.B.
236	-	709		"		,,	21.0.20
						900	
237	-	710		"		990	
	THE STATE OF						A.S.B.
238	-	711		"		999	
							A.S.B.

Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	7.7	1164	Cycles -	C	OPPER
239	_	_	Wt.	السلطان	علا الد
240			70-62-5	السلطان الا عظم	نيا و الدين
			S6	Rf. Th. 137.	(239) A.S.B.
241	Dehlí	_	Wt.	عدل	بعضرت
	Ḥaẓrat		24.6 S.	عدل محمد شاه	ب ع فرت دهلی
			-5	Rf. Th. 138.	Rivett-Carnac

XVI SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN 'UMAR

			A. H. /10.	A. D. 1010.	
В		1	1 1	BILLON	
242	-	715	Wt. 55 S. -65	السلطان الأ عظم شهاب الدنيا و الدين Rf. Th. 141.	ابو المظفر عمر شاه السلطان ۱۵

XVII QUTBU-D-DÍN MUBÁRAK SHÁH I

		A. H. /	16-720.	A. D. 10	10-1040.	
A		1		GOLD		
243 sq.	Hazrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	71-	Wt. 166 8. -88	الامام الاعظم خليفة ربّ العالمين خليفة ربّ العالمين قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر مباركشاء Rf. I.M.C., p. 51.	السلطان ابن السلطان الواثق السلطان الواثق السلطان الواثق بالله امير المومنين المعتونة السكة المحضرت دار الحلافة في سنة عشر و سبعماية	
				111. 1.14.0., p. 01.		

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
		7	printe	SII	LVER
244	Dehlí Hazrat	717	Wt. 170 S. 1-1	السلطان الا عظم قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر مباركشاه السلطان بن السلطان	اسكندر الزمان یمین لمخلافة ناصر امیر المومنین Margin مدد الفضة بحضرت دهلی
				Rf. Th. 143.	فی سنة سبع (<i>U. Pr.</i>) Pl.
245	Dáru-l- mulk	337	Wt. 165-5 S. 1-1	الامام الا عظم قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر خليفة الله	ابن السلطان الواثق السلطان الواثق السلطان الواثق الله امير المومنين المعتونة الفضة الفضة الفضة الفضة الفضة الفضة المعتونة الفضة المعتونة
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1875.	دار الملك في سنة سبع و عشر و سبعماية
246	"	7191	Wt. 168-5	As on No. 245.	As on No. 245. ا تسع
247	Hazrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	717	Wt. 168-3 S. 1-1	As on No. 245. Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	As on No. 245, but عضرت دار الخلافة Rivett-Carnac.
248 sq.	Dáru-l- Íslám	n	Wt. 165 S. .9	الامام الا عظم خليفة رب العالمين قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر مباركشاه	Pl. Within square السلطان ابن السلطان الواثق بالله امير المومنين Margin بدر الاسلام في سنة
				Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B. Pl.
249 sq.	Hazrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	718	Wt. 168.8 S. .9	As on No. 248.	As on No. 248. Margin ضربت هذه السكه بحضرت دار للخلافية في سنية ثمان عشر و
				Rf. Th. 145.	سبعماية

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
				BILLON		
250 sq.		718	Wt. 74 S65	الامام الا عظم قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر ١١٠	In circle خليفة الله مباركشاء Around السلطان الواثق بالله امير المومنين	
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1875.	A.S.B.	
251 252	-	719	Wt. 83	As on No. 250.	As on No. 250. (251) A.S.B. Pl.	
253 254		-	Wt. 55 S. -65	خليفة ربّ العالمين قطب الدنيا و الدين Rf. B.M.C., 223.	ابو المظاهر مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان الواثق بالله	
			1		A.S.B.	
255	-	716	Wt. 55 S. -6	السلطان الأ عظم قطب الد نيا و الدبن Rf. Th. 147.	ابو المظفر مبارك شاه السلطان ۲۱۰ A.S.B. Pl.	
256	-	716	Wt. 55 S. -65	السلطان الأ عظم قطب الد نيأ و الدين Rf. Th. 148.	Within circle عبارکشاه السلطان بن السلطان ۱۲	
055					A.O.D.	
257		717	Line I	"	" *I*	
258	-	"	Wt. 55 8. 6	الامام الاعظم قطب الدنيا و الدين ۱۷۰ Rf. Th. 149,	ابو المظفر مباركشاه السلطان بن السلطان A.S.B	
259	_	718		"	n	
				V1.A	A.S.	

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	1
260	-	719	S. STATE OF	As on No. 258.	As on No. 258.	. B.
261	-	720	Wt. 50	,;;	"	
262		717	Wt. 55 S. -65	خليفة رَّبُ العالمين قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر ١٧٠	مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان الواثق بانه امير المومنين	
	N PARTY		BER	Rf. Th. 150.	A.S.	.B. Pl.
263 sq.		718	Wt. 57 S. ·55	Area within square قطب الدنيا و الدين In corners خليفة الله ابو ا المظفر	مبارکشاه السلطان ابن السلطان ۱۸	
3.0	أرادانا			Rf. Th. 151.	A.S.	<i>B</i> .
264	-	719	Wt. 55	n	", VI1	
265 sq.	-	720	Wt. 56	n	" YF0	
266 sq.	-	719	Wt. 51-5 S. -55	الا مام الا عظم قطب الد نيا و الدين	خليفة الله مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان ۱۹	
				Rf. Th. 152.		
267	-	720	Wt. 54-5	,,	" **.	
Æ				COP		21.
268	5-10- 6- 6-		Wt. 55-2 S. -7		In circle مباركشاه السلطان	
Tito				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	P	1.
269 sq.	Ḥaẓrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	-	Wt. 33-2 S. -35	عدل مبارکشاه Rf. Th. 154.	بعضرت دار الخلافة	

XVIII NÁSIRU-D-DÍN <u>KH</u>USRÚ

А. н. 720.

A. D. 1320.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	SALE EX			GO	LD
270	Dehlí Hazrat	720	Wt. 170 grs. S. .95	Within double square السلطان الا عظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	Area within circle خسرو شاء السلطان الواثق بنصر الرحمان ولى اميو المومنين Margin
					ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة دهلي لى سنة عشرين و سبعماية
			(CANTERNAL)	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	A.S.B. Pl.
A		4.77		SIL	
271	[Dehlí]	"	Wt. 147.5 S.	As on No. 270.	As on No. 270. Margin imperfect. [Still unique.]
		1000	1	Rf. Th. 155.	A.S.B
В				BIL	LON
272 273	_	-	Wt. 57	السلطان الأ عظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين ٧٢٠	In circle
			S. ·6	و الدين ٢٠٠	خسرو Margin السلطان ولى امير المومنين
		- 10	The state of	Rf. Th. 156.	(272) A.S.B Pl

XIX

GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN TUGHLAQ I

		A, E	1. 720-725.	А. р. 1320-	-1325.	
A				GOLD		
274	Dehlí Hazrat	721	Wt. 169 8. 1	In double square السلطان الغازى غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	السلطان ناصر السلطان ناصر المومنين امير المومنين المرتفقة المرتفق	
**				Rf. Th. 159.	فی سنة احدی و عشرین و سبعمایة .A.S.B. Pl.	

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
275	Dehlí Harrat	724	Wt. 167	As on No. 274.	As on No. 274. Date مشرین و سبعمایة
276	,,	725		,	خمس وعشرين و"سبعماية Date
277	Dáru-l- Islám	3	Wt. 170-1 S.	As on No. 274, but in single square.	
		slears,	1	Rf. Not previously published.	Rivett-Carnac.
Æ				SII	EVER
278	Dehlí Haşrat	722	Wt. 166-5 S.	As on No. 274.	As on No. 274, but Date اثنى و عشرين و سبعماية
			1	Rf. Th. 161.	A.S.B.
279	,,	723	Wt. 171	n	ئلانْت
			She are a		A.S.B.
280	29	724	Wt. 169	19	اربع
281	Deogír Fort	721	Wt. 169-2 S.	"	As on No. 274, but in margin بقاعد ديوگير
			1.15	Rf. Th. 160.	Pl.
B 282		720	Wt.		LON
202		720	56 S.	السلطان الغازى غياث الدنيا	ابو المظفر تغلق شاه
			-6	و الدين Rf. Th. 164.	السلطان ۲۰۰ Pl.
283	-	721	Wt. 56		,, vri
	100				A.S.B.
284	-	722	-	"	" VFF
	1				A.S.B.
285	-	723	-	,,	,, vrr
	v==ei	1 . 3			A.S.B.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
286	-	724	Wt. 57	As on No. 282.	As on No. 282. Date vre	
				The land tools		A.S.B.
287	_	725	Wt.	n	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
			60-5		vro	A.S.B.
288		700/11	Wt.			2110120
400		726(!)	56	"	VET	
			100000	in virale would		Pl.
289	<u> </u>	27.		n	"	
			THE TANK		V-1	A.S.B.
290		707/1\	Wt.			
200		727(!)	57	"	**************************************	
						Pl
291	-	9		n	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
			THE STATE OF		VIV.	
292	-	"		33	" v	
						A.S.B
293	_	720	Wt.	As on No. 282, but at end	In circle	
294			56 S.	of third line	شاء تغلق	
			-65	¥	Around	
				- Interest	स्री मुलतां गयाम्	दीं
				Rf. Th. 163.	A VALUE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	A.S.B
8						Pl
295	_	721		**	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
		THE STATE OF		VFI		A.S.B
296	-	-	Wts.	السلطان الا	In double circle	
297			56-5-58 S.	عظم غياث الدنيا و الدين	شاه تغلق	
			-6	و الدين	Around, traces of letters.	Arabio
				Rf. B.M.C., 257.		A.S.B

Note on Nos. 288-292.—It is difficult to account for the dates on these coins. Dr. Hoernle (Proc. A. S. B., June, 1893) thought the coins were posthumous. Mr. Thomas (p. 191, footnote) considered them the work of an ignorant artificer. I incline to the latter view, as coins are found bearing dates 716 and 717 as well as 726 and 727.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse		Reverse
298 299		-	Wts. 54–45 S5	تغان Rf. Th. 165.	COPPER	ءاث A.S.B.

XX MUḤAMMAD III BIN TUGḤLAQ

А. р. 1325-1351.

А. н. 725-752.

N		1		GO	LD
		0		1	1
				Struck in memo	ry of his father
300	Daulatá- bád Town	726	Wt. 173 S. 1	السلطان السعيد الشهيد الغازى غياث الدنيا و الدين	ابو المظفر تغلق شاء السلطان انار الله برهانه <i>Margin</i> ضرب هذه السكه في بلدء دولت اباد سنة ست و عشرين و سبعهاية
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 773. Cf. also Th. 158.	Pl.
					В
301	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	725	Wt. 169 S. •95	In circle الله الحاد الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	ابو بكر المجاهد في سبيل الله به محمد بن تغلق شاه
				ضربت هذه السكه بحضرت دهلی فی سنه خمس و عشربن و سبعمایة Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	357
302	Dáru-l- Islám	"	Wt. 168 S. .8	As on No. 301. <i>Margin</i> قى سنة السلام فى سنة خمس و عشرين و سبعماية	As on No. 301.
		200		Rf. Th. 172.	A.S.B.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
303	Dehlí Hazrat	726	Wt. 199·5 S. ·9	اشهد ان لا اله الا الله و اشهد ان محمد عبدة و رسولة	الواثق بتايد الرحمن محمد الرحمن محمد شاء السلطان المعترب محمد محمد محمد معترب هذا الدينار بحضرت دهلي سنة ست و عشرين و سبعماية
304	,,	727	Wt. 195	35	As on No. 303, but
305	Sulţánpúr	(1)	Wt. 198 S. .8	77 Rf. Th. 175.	As above, but margin و لطانپور سنة عشرين و
306	Dehlí Hazrat	727	Wt. 198 S. •7	In circle The Kalima. Margin هذا الدينار بحضرة دهلى في سنة سبع و عشرين و سبعماية Rf. Th. 173.	In double circle ضرب في زمن العبد الراجى رحمة الله محمد بن تغلق A.S.B.
307	Deogír <i>Ḥazrat</i>	,	Wt. 197 8. .7	In circle The Kalima. Margin هذا الدينار في قبة الاسلام ۱عني حضرة ديوكبر ٢٠٧	"
308	"	728	Wt. 198	**************************************	" A.S.B. Pl.
309	-	729	Wt. 197-6 S. -8	In sixfoil border within circle ضرب في زمن العبد الراجى رحمة الله محمد الله محمد بن	السلطان السعيد الشهيد السعيد الشهيد تغلق شاه سنة تسع و عشرين و سبعماية A.S.B.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
310	-	733	Wt. 169-8	As on No. 309, but in- scribed in double pentagon.	As on No. 309, but date in last line
	estimate .	e u ne	S7	1	ثلث و ثلثين و سبعماية
				Rf. Th. 179.	W. Lane.
311	-	734		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	As on No. 310, but
312	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	736	Wt. 170 S.	و الله الغني و انتم	In circle نے عہد
	The same		.7	الفقراءُ	محمد بن تغلق Margin
		1777			بحضرة دهلي سنة ست و
				Rf. Th. 176.	ثلثين و سبعماية
313	,,	737	Wt. 171		As on No. 312, but
		10			A.S.B.
314	_	_	Wt.	محمد	
1/2			99-4 S.	بن تغلق	سنن خاتم
			-65	شاه	النبيين
				Rf. Th. 177.	Rivett-Carnac.
100				Standard in the	
315	Dehlí	742	Wt.	Struck in the name of t ضرب هذا الدينار	
			168 S.		في زمان الا مام المستكفى بالله امير المومنين ابوالربيع
		MER	-8	سنة اثنى واربعين و سبعماية	سليمان خلد الله خلافته
				Rf. Th. 212.	W. Lane.
316	"	743	Wt. 168	As on No. 315, but ثلاث	"
199					A.S.B.
317	"	744	Wt. 169	As on No. 315, but	N - '
	THE PARTY			اربع	M. m. 1.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
2101			and size	I Standa in the name of t	
318	_		Wt. 170 S. -75	Struck in the name of the Within cinquefoil في زمان الا مام امير المومنين لخاكم بامر Rf. Th. 213.	Within cinquefoil الله ابو العباس احمد خلد ملكه
319	-	-	Wt. 168	As on No. 318, but without cinquefoil.	As on No. 318, but without cinquefoil. M. m. 2.
320	_	-	Wt. 169	,,	الله س ابو العبا احمد خلد ملك
					Pl.
AR 321	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	725	Wt. 166 S. 1	In circle The Kalima. Margin ضربت هذه السكة بحضرت	ابو بكر المجاهد في سبيل الله ع محمد بن تغلق شاء
			- hier	دهلی فے سنة خمس و عشرین و سبعمایة	ورس هجم الناء عوجم
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 776.	A.S.B. Pl.
322	Dáru-l- Islám	33	Wt. 168-7 S. -95	As on No. 321, but بدار الاسلام Rf. J.M.C., p. 59(13116).	,,
323	Dehlí Hazrat	726	Wt. 141·5 S. ·95	As on No. 303.	As on No. 303, but in margin فرب هذا العدلي
324	Satgáon	729	Wt. 170-5 S. -95	Ason No. 321, but margin فريت هذه السكه بستگانو في سنة تسع و عشرين و سبعماية Rf. Th. 185.	As on No. 321.
325	n	730	Wt. 170-5	Date منافين و سبعماية	,, A.S.B.

-					
AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
326	Dehlí Ḥaṣrat	732	Wt. 170-3 S. -85	In double circle و الله الغنى و انتم الفقراء	الم circle الم عهد بن المحمد بنا المحمد المحم
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1876.	Rivett-Carnac. Pl.
327	Satgáon	733	Wt. 168	As on No. 324, but Date ثلاث و ثلثين و سبعماية	As on No. 321. A.S.B.
328	Lakh- nautí	(1)	Wt. 167·5 S. •95	As on No. 321, but in margin	,
	160			BIL	LON
					A
B 329	-	728	Wt. 54-5 S5	Struck in memo السعيد الشهيد الغازى غياث الدنيا و الدين Rf. Th., p. 213 (note).	ry of his father ابو المظفر تغلق شاء السلطان انار الله برهانه
				I	
				Struck in his	Commence of the commence of th
330		n	Wt. 134-7 S. -75	الله محمد بن الله محمد بن الله محمد بن	السلطان السعيد الشهيد تغلق شاء سنة ثمان و عشرين و سبعماية
				Rf. Th. 182.	
331	-	729	Wt. 140	"	but "LOR
		1 23			A.S.B.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
332	-	730	***	As on No. 330.	As on No. 330, but ثلثین
					A.S.1
333	-	732	Wt. 142	"	اثنی 'ثلثین but اثنی 'ثلثین
					A.S.I.
334	-	734	Wt. 136-5		اردع و" ثاثين
335 336	-	725	Wts. 57-50	In circle المجاهد في	In circle سحمد بن
			S. •55	سبيل الله	تغلق شاه ۷۲۵
				Rf. Th. 190.	A.S.
337	-8	726	Wts.	In circle	In circle
338			57-53 S. •55	العادل	محمد بن تغلق شاء ت
				Rf. Th. 189.	A.S.
339	-	727	Wts. 56-55	"	" <
10000000					(339) A.S
341	-	728	Wt. 50	"	" 🤅
342	_	727	Wt.	في زمن السلطان	دامت ساطنته
			55-2 S. -55	العادل محمد بن تغلقشاه	فی سنة سبع و عشرین و سبعمایة
				Rf. Th. 192.	Rivett-Carne
343	_	730	Wt.	Within circle	Within circle
			53 S. •55	الواثق بنصر الله	محمد بن تغلق شاه
				Rf. Th. 210.	A.S.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
344	_	732	Wt, 55 S. -55	In circle الملك و العظمة لله	In circle عبد الراجي محمد تغلق ۲۳۰
345		733	Wt.	Rf. Th. 193.	A.S.B
			56-5	n	vrr
346	_	734		29	A.S.B.
347	1	735	Wt.	,,	A.S.B. Pl.
			57		** *Fe
348	-	736		"	A.S.B.
349	-	738		"	A.S.B.
350	-	733	Wt. 54 S6	الرَّاجِي رحمة الله الكريم	A.S.B. معمد بن تغلق سنة ثلث ثلثين و سبعماية
351	-	734	Wt. 55	Rf. Th. 194.	but "اربع
152	-	735	Wt. 54	***************************************	A.S.B. Pl. but من
53	=	737	Wt. 56	D	A.S.B. but "

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
354	The second second	-	Wts.	الراجي	Within double circle
355		1000	52-5-49	رحمة الله	محمد
356	The same of		S.	445)	تغلق
	1100		-45	الكريم	Margin, traces only visible.
				Rf. L.M.C., p. 93 (27).	(354) A.S.B. Pl.
					TL.
		1	10.00	Struck in the name of	C the Khalifa Al Mustakfi
357	Dehlí		7774		
007	Hazrat	74-	Wt.	الامام الاعظم	In circle
	1145146		143 S.	خليفه الله في	المستاهي
			.75	خليفه الله في العالمين العالمين	المستكفى بالله امير المو
			1		Marain
			1 65		ن رت منه السكد بعضرت
					ضربت هذه السكه بعضرت دهلي اربعين و سبعماية
100					دهنی اربعین و سبعید
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 60 (7387).	Pl.
358	"	74-	Wt.		" but only
			139-5	"	in margin. اربعین و سبعمایه
359	(1)	745	Wt.	" but below	In circle
1	101	1.20	146	,, but below	ix-11
			S.		دالله امب
		INP.	-7		الد:
					المستكثى بالله امير المومنين Margin
					ضرب هد
					سبعمآية
				Rf. Th. 215.	Pl.
		1	ALL A	AND THE REAL PROPERTY.	
		100		Stands in the name of the	
360			717	Struck in the name of the	
361	_	-	Wts.	Within quatrefoil	Within quatrefoil
362			138-139- 141	الله	أحمد
February		In the last	S.		ا العباس
			-65	بامر	ye.
				Rf. B.M.C., 336.	(360) A.S.B.
-	12.5	ST HE			Pl,
363	-	-	Wt.	,,	n
			55	DE P. W.C. 241	
			S.	Rf. B.M.C., 341.	A.S.B.
-			-55		

On the obverse of these coins to the left of o are what may be figures—on one o on another t.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
TH	His print	a interes	110000	COPI	PER
364	_	-	Wt.	Within double circle	Within double circle
	W. W.		65	السلطان	معمد بن
	None of		S6	ظل الله	släder
				Rf. Th. 209.	A.S.B Pl
365	_	_	Wt.	Within double circle	Within double circle
-	N. V.		56	The second of th	معمد بن
			S.	رتے	تغلق
	144		-6	Rf. B.M.C., 317.	A.S.B.
366	_	730	Wts.	Within circle	Within circle
367			50-5-48	حسبے	عبد
	- 1011		S5	رتی ۳۰۰	محمد بن تغلق
90	100		.5	Rf. Th. 200.	(366) A.S.B.
				Carlos Mariano	Pl.
368	-	732	Wt.	ellil	Area, within double circle
369			53	و العزة لله	محمد
			S. -55		تغلق
			.55		Margin
					سال برهفتمد سی دو
	CHAIN THE PARTY			Rf. Th. 208.	(368) Rivett-Carnac. (369) A.S.B.
370			3174	377/41 1 11 1 1	The state of the s
371	164	250	Wts. 54-55-5	Within double circle	Within double circle
			S.	Table 1 Table 1	
			-5	Rf. Th. 211.	(370) A.S.B.
		-0		Struck in the name of th	
372	-	-	Wt.	الله	و الخليفة المستكفى
			52 S.	الكافي	المستكفى
	The same		.5	Rf. I.M.C., p. 66 (12928).	
	119			Struck in the name of th	e Khalifa Al Hákim II
373		749	Wt.	الله	Within circle
	4 7		125	الحاكم مر	ابو
18			S.	بامر ش	العباس
			.7		احبد
					M. m. 3 after ol
UTS	- R 0 /				M. m. 4 after lead
				Rf. Th. 218.	Rivett-Carnac.
219					Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
374	-	749	Wt. 55	Within circle	Within circle	1000
			S.	الحاكم	ابو	
			-55	بامر الله	العباس	
				v/e9	احمد	
				Rf. Th. 219.		A.S.1
				FORCED CU		
375	Dehlí	730	Wt.	Area in circle	مهر شد تنک	
	Takhtgáh		137	من اطاع	رائبج در روزگار	
			S. 75	السلطان	פיא יל נגליל	
			.75	فقد اطاع	بنده امیدوار محمد تغلق	
					حمد نعلق	
	19114			الرحمان		
	TO LAND			Margin در تختگاه دهلی سال بر		
	A LIBE			هفصد (sic) سی		
				Rf. Th. 195.		A.S.1
376	***	731	Wt.	Same, but in margin	,,	
	7-12-20		138	سال بر هفصد سی یك		A.S.1
377	,,,	732		Same, but 2	,,	
	"					A.S.1
378	Dáru-l-	730	Wt.	Same, but in margin	,,	
,,,	Islám	7.77.00	141	در دار الاسلام سال بر هفصد		
			S8	سی ا		
			.0	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.		A.S.1
	25.51					P
379	Dhár	731	Wts.	Same, but in margin	39	
380	[Pass of]		147-124	دره دهاراً سال بر هفصد سي		
381	-		S.	ಲ್ಲ		
			.75	Rf. L.M.C., p. 90, No. 6.		A.S.I
382	Lakh-		Wt.	Same, but in margin		
202	nautí	27	142	در اقليم لكهنوتي سال بر	"	
	[Iqlim]		S. -75	مفصد سی یك		
	500			Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.		A.S.1
				Is also spelt, clal.		

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
383	Satgáon	730	Wt. 143 S. -8	As on No. 375, but in margin در عرصة ستگانو Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.	As on No. 375.
384	Tughlaq- púr ' <i>urf</i> Tirhut	731	Wt. 140 S. .8	Same, but in margin اقلیم تغلقپور عرف ترهت Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883.	" Pl.
385	Daulat- ábád <i>Takhtgáh</i>	22	Wt. 141 S. -75	Same, but in margin در تختگاه دولت اباد سال بر هفصد سی یك Rf. Th. 196.	Same, but پنجاء کانی instead of رائج in second line. A.S.B.
386 387	-	730	Wts. 113-5- 110 S. -65	من اطاء السلطان ۱۳۰۰ محمد Rf. Th. 197.	فقد اطاع الترحمان تغلق (386) <i>A.S.B.</i> Pl.
388		,,,	Wt. 112 S. .7	اطيوا الله واطيوا الرسول واولى الأمر منكم محمد ٣٠٠ Rf. Th. 198.	لا يولا السلطان كل الناس بعضهم بعضا تغلق A.S.B. Pl.
389	Daulat- ábád	,,	Wt. 109-5 S. -7	ضرب هذا النصف في زمن التعبد الراجي العبد الراجي رحمة الله (a Nisfe). Rf. Th. 204.	محمد بن تغلق بحفرة دولت اباد سنة ثلثين و سبعماية A.S.B.
390 391	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	29	Wts. 82-80·5 S. •55	ضرب الدرهم الشرعي في زمن العبد محمد بن تغلق	بحضرة دهلي في سنة ثلثين و سبعماية (2) في سنة ثلثين و سبعماية
	1			Th. Rf. 202.	(390) A.S.B

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
392 393	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	732		As on No. 390.	As on No. 390, but ق سنة اثنين و ثلثين و سبعماية (392) A.S.B.
394 394 (a)	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	730	Wts. 81-75 S. -65	,, Rf. Th. 202.	Same, but بدار الملك دهلي
395	Dáru-l- Islám	"	Wt. 83-5 S. -6	Rf, Th. 202.	Same, but بدار الاسلام بخضرة دهلي vice بحضرة دهلي A.S.B. Pl.
396	Daulat- ábád <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	"	Wt. 79 8. -6	Rf. Th. 202.	Same, but بعضرة دولتاباد دولتاباد <i>A.S.B.</i> Pl.
397	-	,,	Wt. 67 8. -6	Within double circle محمد بن تغلی Rf. Th. 199.	Within double circle ضرب الربعي ۳۰.
398	-	19	Wt. 70	محمد بن تغلق	., A.S.B. Pl.
399	-	732	Wt. 68	As on No. 397.	vrr Rivett-Carnac,

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
400		-	Wt. 66 S. ·6	Within double circle تغلق Around, parts of حجاد Area Area Area Area Area Area Area Area	Parts of رر جائز در عهد بنده امیدوار محمد تغلق محمد مدی
401	-	-	Wt. 56 S5	Within double circle محمد تغلق Rf. Th. 205.	Within double circle عدل هشت کانی هشت کانی
403 404		-	Wts. 35-24 S. .45	Within circle محمد تغلق Rf. Th. 206.	Within circle حکه دو کانی (403) A.S.B

GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN MAḤMÚD (Pretender)

		А. н. 75	2.		а. р. 1351.
A		I was	Avere	GO	LD
405 406	-	752	Wt. 170 S. -775	يمين امير المومنين غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	محمود شاه بن محمد شاه بن تغلقشاه السلطان ۷۵۲
				Rf. B.M.C., 342.	(405) A.S.B. Pl.

XXI FÍROZ SHÁH TU<u>GH</u>LAQ

				A. D. 1351-	-1388.
A		1 1		(OLD
407	_		Wt. 170 S. -85	In eightfoil ضربت هذه السكه فے زمان الامام ابو العباس احمد خلدت خلافته	In eightfoil واثق جتاید یزدانی فیروزشاه سلطانی
				Rf. Th. 223.	A.S.B. Pl.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
408 409	(1)	759	Wts. 169–170 S. .9	الم circle غير أرمن الأمام المير المومنين ابو الفتح خلاقته الفتح خلاقته المعتونة	السلطان الأعظم سيف امير المومنين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطاني خلد مملكته (409) A.S.B.
410	-	-	Wt. 169 S. -85	ضربت هذه السك فى زمن الامام امير المومنين ابى الفتح المعتضد بالله خلدت خلافته	n
				Rf. Th. 225.	A.S.B.
411	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	766	Wt. 169-5 S. -85	امیر المومنین المی المی المی المی المی المی المی المی	n
				Rf. Th. 226.	Pl.
412	-	785	Wt. 173 S. -85	سلطانے فیروز شاہ Rf. Th. 227.	المومنين نائب امير ۷۸۵
413	-	789	Wt. 170	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
B 414	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	760	Wt. 140 S. .75	للقلفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته ٢٠٠ خلافته ٢٠٠	فیروز شاه سلطانی ضربت بعضرت دهلی
			DECA S	Rf. Th. 228.	A.S.B.
415	"	761	-	" **I	" A.S.B.
416	"	762	-	" *1F	,, A.S.B.

FÍROZ III

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
417	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	763		As on No. 414, but	As on No. 414.	400
418	,,	764		,	,,	A.S.B.
				VFIE		A.S.B.
419	33	765		" v70	"	A.S.B.
420	11	766		"	29	21.0.25
				, TT V		A.S.B.
421	,,	767		,,, ,,,	n	A.S.B. Pl.
422	**	768		", VTA	As above, but وز شاه	
					-	A.S.B. Pl.
423	,,	769		" VII	,,	
424	11	770	Wt.	33	,,	A.S.B.
425		771	142	vv.		A , S . B .
440	"	111		wt.	"	A.S.B.
426		772		", ***	"	0.22
427	22	773		"	,,	A.S.B.
428		774		VVF		A.S.B.
220	1)	114		,,,		A.S.B.
429	**	775		",	,,	
430	11	776	Wt. 142	,,	22	A.S.B.
431	"	777	142	771		A.S.B.
				***	"	A.S.B.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
432	Dehlí	778	Wt.	As on No. 414, but	As on No. 422.	
	Ḥaṣrat		143	VVA		A.S.B
433	"	779	(31,69)	,,	19	
				PVV		A.S.B
434	,,	780		,	"	
				yA.		A.S.E
		****		Daniel Vie		A.O.L
435	22.	781)) VAT	27	
	THE PARTY	1				A.S.L
436	19	782		"	19	
				VAF		A.S.I
437		783				
201	"			,, VAE	21	A.S.I
438	,,	784	Wt.	As above, but		41.0.1
	"		140-5	الخليفة ابو		
				عبد الله		
3				VAP*		A.S.I
439		785	Wt.			P
100	"	,00	142.5	*** VAO	,,	A.S.1
440		786	Wt.			A.O.1
***	27	100	141	", VAT	"	
441		787	7.57		THE RESERVE	
4.4T	"	101		***	"	100
				STORY OF THE PARTY		A.S.I
442	33	788	Wt.	**		
			142	YAA	White the second	A.S.1
443	"	789		,,	**	
	"			VA9		A.S.1
			7771	A 1 1	PARTIE BY	2240,742
444	17	816	Wt. 138-5	As above, but الخليفة امير	21	
			S.	المومنين	a teluminy	
			-65	AIT		
				(Posthumous.)1		
-	THE TAN			Rf. Th. 238.		A.S.1
			-			P
445	. ,,	-	Wt.	لخليفة	فيروز شاه	
4 5	C. Carl		52 S.	امير المومنين	سلطاني ضربت	
41			-55	خلدت خلافته	بعضرت دهلي	
			00	Rf. B.M.C., No. 371.		A.S.I

¹ Struck by Daulat Khán Lodí.

FÍROZ III

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse		Reverse	
446	Dehlí Haṣrat	-	Wt. 55	As on No. 445.		As on No. 445, b وز شاء فير	
447	"	_	Wt.			Residence of the second	A.S.B.
11111			55-5 S.	ابوعبد الله but		"	
	I ME		-55	Rf. I.M.C., p. 68 ((12943).	Li III	Pl.
448 449	-	-	Wts. 56-52-5	الخليفة		فيروز شاه	
			S.	ابو الفتح خلد خلافته		سلطاني	
	III was		-55	Rf. Th. 229.		خلد مملكته	
450) A.S.B.
450		-	Wt. 85	Within circle		Within circle	
-			S6	ابو آلفتے		فيروز سلطانے	
87	E		.0	Rf. Th. 236.		(450)	A.S.B.
Æ							Pl.
452	Dehlí	-	Wts.	ءاث ;و	COP	PER cl ll	
453	Dáru-l- mulk		71–66 S.	وز شاء فيـــر سلطاني		دملی	
			-55	Rf. Th. 233.			4 0 P
454	17	_	Wt.		1 1		A.S.B.
			60	As on No. 452, but in circle.	iegena	As on No. 452, but in double circle.	legend
1			S. -55				A.S.B.
455	"	-	Wt.	As on No. 454, bt	ıt	,,,	
			62 S.	وز شه			
			-55	Rf. Nil.			A.S.B.
							Pl.
456	_		Wt. 56	In sixfoil	117	In sixfoil	
33			S.	احمد العباس		قيروز شاء سلطانے	
2119	16.5		-55	ابو		سنفاح	
			2000	Rf. Th. 235.			A.S.B.
457	Dehli Hazrat	-	Wt. 52-5	سلطاني		دملی	
17	***************************************		S.	فيروز		بعضرت	
			-5	Rf. Th. 231 (but sdiffers).	weight		A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
458	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	-	Wt. 34 8. -45	فیروز ساطانے	ت حشر دهلی
				Rf. Th. 234.	Rivett-Carnac.
				Pos	sthumous 1
459	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	824	Wt. 67	As on No. 452. Rf. Th. 239.	As on No. 452, but below
460	"	827	Wt. 68	21	Arv Pl.
461	n	828	Wt. 67	,,	" AFA

FÍROZ SHÁH WITH FATH KHÁN

N				GO	LD
462	(1)	[76]1	Wt. 169·2 S. ·8	In circle فع رمن الأمام امير المومنين ابى الفتح المعتضد بالله خلات خلافته Margin illegible.	In circle ه الله ه الله الله الله الله الله الله
				Rf. Th. 240.	Pl.
В			13,1114	BIL	LON
463 464	-	-	Wts. 142-141	Legend as on No. 462, but no margin.	Legend as on No. 462, but no margin.
		-	S7	Rf. Th. 241.	A.S.B.
465 466	- 1	-	Wts. 142-141 S.	As above, but ابى عبد الله in place of ابى الفتح	29
			-7	Rf. Th. 242.	A.S.B. Pl.
467 468	-	_	Wt. 54	As on No. 463.	As on No. 463.
			S. -55	Rf. Th. 243.	

¹ Struck by Mubarak IL

FÍROZ SHÁH WITH ZAFAR

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				GOI	LD .
469	(1)	(3)	Wt. 169 S. .85	In circle ف زمن الأمام امير المومنين ابي عبد الله خلدت خلافته Margin illegible. Rf. Th. 245.	السلطان الا عظم فيروز شاه ظفر ابن فيروز شاه السلطاني A.S.B
B 470 471	Dehlí Ḥaṣrat	791	Wt. 134–133 S. -65	BILI لخليفة ابى عبد الله خلدت خلافته ١٩٠ خلافته Rf. Th. 247.	فیروز شاه فلفر ساطانی ضربت بمحضرت دهلی (470) A.S.D
Æ 472			Wt. 109-3 8. -55	لفليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	PER In circle ماه فيروز Margin نافر بن] فيروز نا
473	=		Wt. 54-5 S5	Rf. Th. 249.	فیروز شاه ظفر سلطانی P

XXII TUGHLAQ SHÁH II

А. н. 790-791. А. д. 1388.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				BILLO	
174		791	Wt.	سلطائے تغلق شاہ	المومنين نائب امير
			149-2	تغلق شاء	الب امير
	MATE.		(much worn)		V11
			S.		
			-8	Rf. Th. 251.	
475			Wt.	الله	تغلق شاه سلطانی خلد مملکته
476			79-1	الله ابو عبد خلدت خلافته	سلطاني خلد
210			S.	خلدت خلافته	ممالته
		-	-6	Rf. Th. 252.	I
		Line I			
Æ				COPPE	IR
477	Dehlí	-	Wt.	تغلق شاه	دار الملك دهلي
	Dáru-l-		63 S.	سلطانے	دهنی
	mulk		S. -55	Rf. Th. 254.	
			.55		F1-7 1-
478	Dehlí	-	Wt.	لخليفة امير المومنين	تغلق [شاء] سلطانے ضربت بحضرت دھلی
-,-	Hazrat		55	امير المومنين	سلفانے ضربت
			S. -55		معمرت دهاي
			.00	Rf. I.M.C., p. 72 (12957).	

XXIII ABÚBAKR SHÁH

А. н. 791-792. А. р. 1388-1389.

X 479	(1)	(1)	Wt. 169 S. .8	In circle في زمن الأمام امير المومنين ابي عبد الله خلات خلافته Margin obliterated.	السلطان الا عظم ابوبكر شاه بن ظفر بن فيروز شاه السلطانی
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1889.	Pl.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
480	Dehlí	791	Wt.	BILI	
200	Ḥaṣrat	731	136 S. -7	لخليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته ۷۹۱	ابوبکر شاه بن ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانے حضرت دهلی
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 72(12967).	Pl
481 482	-	792	Wt. 139-3 S. -65	الخليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته ۷۹۲	ابوبکر شاه بن ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانی
				Rf. Th. 255.	P
Æ 483		Ligar-1	Wt.	COPI	
			165 S.	ابوبکر شاه ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانے Rf. Th. 259.	نائب امير المومنين خلد خلافته
184	-	792	Wt. 102-7 S.	In square	In circle
			-7	ابوبکر Margin بن ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانی	المومنين امير ناثب ۱۲۰
				Rf. Th. 257.	Rivett-Carnac
185		_	Wts.	لأليفة	
100			54–53 S.	ابو عبد الله خادت خلافتد	ا بویکر شاہ ظفر سلطانی
				Rf. Th. 260.	(485) A.S.B.

XXIV MUḤAMMAD SHÁH IV

		A	.н. 792-795.	A. D. 1389-1	392.
A 487	-	-	Wt. 169 8. .75	ف زمن الامام المومنين امير خلدت خلافته	السلطان الأعظم شاه شاه محمد فيروز سلطاني خلدت مملكته
1		1	R	f. Th. 263.	Pl.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
488	-	_	Wt. 167 S. .85	فح زمن الأمام أمير المومنين خلدت خلافته 	السلطان الا عظم ابو المحامد محمد شاه فيروز شاه سلطانی A.S.B. PL
B 489 490	-	790	Wt. 129 S. -65	BIL: الخليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته ۷۹۰ خلافته Rf. Th. 265.	سلطانے فیروز شاہ محمد شاہ (489) A.S.B.
491		793	Wt. 141·5	vir.	Pl.
492	_	794	Wt. 134	^ 41c	" A.S.B.
493	-	795	Wt. 138	,, v10	"
494	-	-	Wt. 54 S55	الخليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته Rf. Th. 269.	سلطان فيروز شاء محمد شاء Pl
Æ 495	Dehli Hazrat	793	Wt. 132 S. -65	In circle همد محمد Margin سلطان ضربت حضرت دهلی	المومنين نائب امير ۱۹۳
496	39.	794	Wt. 136	Rf. Th. 266. Margin illegible.	,, v1;e A.S.I

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
497			Wt. 68 S. •55	سلطانے محمد شاہ Rf. Th. 262.	بن فيروز شاه ا سلطاني
				7 200	Rivett-Carnac. Pl.
498	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	793	Wt. 68 S. .5	سلطانی محمد شاه	دار الملك دهلي ۱۳۰
				Rf. Th. 267.	A.S.B.
499		-	Wt. 69 S.	"	As on No. 498, but no date, and legend in circle.
			•55	Rf. Nil.	A.S.B.
500	"	-	Wt. 71	but الطانع	"
501	[Dehlí Hazrat]	794	Wt. 55 S. .5	As on No. 495. In margin ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ	As on No. 496.

XXV SIKANDAR SHÁH I

А. н. 795.

A. D. 1392. 502 Dehlí 795 Wts. In circle 503 Hazrat 148-2-504 132 -130 Margin S. ضربت بحضرت دهلي .65 Rf. Th. 273. Pl. 505 Dehlí 795 سلطانے سکندر شاہ Wts. دار الملك 506 Dáru-l-68-5-67 دهلي mulk S. .5 490 Rf. Th. 274. (505) A.S.B.

¹ To the right of فيروز on the reverse is a portion of a letter which seems to be the ن of بن

XXVI MAḤMÚD SHÁH II

А. н. 795-815. А. д. 1392-1412.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				GO	LD
507	-	-	Wt. 174 S. -75	في زمن الأمام امير المومنين خلدت خلافته	السلطان [الا عظم] ابو المحامد محمود شاه محمد شاه فيروز شاه سلطاني
				Rf. cp. Th. 276, but not published in gold.	A.S.B.
508 509	-	80-	Wt. 169·5 S.	below legend	ابو المظفر but
			-8	Rf. B.M.C., 431.	(508) A.S.B. Pl.
Æ		Marie		SILV	VER
510	-	806	Wt. 159 S.	A.1	" Pl
			-9	Rf. Nil.	*
Æ		Salva Jan			PER
511	Ī	798	Wt. 136 S. -6	In circle ماه محمود Margin deleted.	المومنين نائب امير ۱۹۰
				Rf. Th. 278.	A.S.B
512	-	800	Wt. 127	"	39 A++
513	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	795	Wt. 67 8. .5	سلطانے محمود شاہ Rf. Th. 280.	دار الملك دهلي ۷۹۵
514 515	,,	797	Wt. 69-5	11	viv v
		1			(514) A.S.B

Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	800		As on No. 513.	As on No. 513, but
	Nassa	-		A.S.B
29	801	Wt. 70	"	n A+1
39	815	Wt. 71		** A10
- 1	100			Pl.
"	816	Wt. 68-5	(Posthumous.)	,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
"	-	Wt. 56-3 S. -5	Legend in circle. ,,, Rf. I.M.C., p. 76 (12978).	but legend in circle and no date.
,17	-	Wt. 63 S. ·6	In circle slin sage	دار الملك دهلي
	Dehlí Dáru-l-mulk	Dehlí Dáru-l-mulk	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk , 801 Wt. 70 , 815 Wt. 71 , 816 Wt. 68.5 ,	Dehlf 800 As on No. 513.

XXVII NAȘRAT SHÁH

77.			л. н. 797-8	02 (†). A. D. 1395-139	99 (1).		
Æ 522	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	-	Wt. 133 S. -65	slش نصرت نصرت سلطانے	PPER	دار الملك دهلي	
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1896.			A.S.B.
523	n	797	Wt. 60-8 S. -55	Rf. Th. 284.	but below	27 VŠV	A.O.D.
524	21	798	Wt. 65-5	n		,, v\$A	
525	n	-	Wt. 65-3			19	
			S. -57	Rf. Th. 283.	No date.		

XXX

MUBÁRAK SHÁH

А. н. 824-837. А. р. 1421-1433.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
526	Dehlí Hazrat	833	Wt. 165	الم COI In circle	PPER المومنين نائب امير محد
			S7	مبارك Margin	AFF A.S.B.
				بعضرت دهلی	A.S.D.
	A Chiese				
527	19	**		Margin " سلطان ضربت	"
					Rivett-Carnac.
528	"	835	Wt. 167-5	" Margin " سلطان بحضرت دهلي	,,, (1)
529	Dehlí	832	Wt.	Maria Brance Consess	دار الملاه
020	Dáru-l- mulk	002	78-5 S.	مبارك شاه سلطان	des APT
				Rf. Th. 289.	A.S.B. Pl.
530	,,	833	Wt. 86	n	but arr
					A.S.B.
531 532	"	835	Wt. 83	n	,, ALO
002			A. T		
533	"	837	Wt. 79	29	,, AFV

XXXI MUḤAMMAD V BIN FARÍD

а. н. 837-849.

A. D. 1433-1445.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
534	-	841	Wt. 174-8 S. -75	ض الامام في زمن الامام المومنين المسير المسير خلات خلافته	السلطان الأعظم ابو المحامد محمد شاء [بن فر]يد شاء شاء بن خضر
				A#1 Rf. Th. 291.	PI
В				BILI	LON
535	Dehlí Hazrat	846	Wt. 126·5 S. ·65	[سلطان] محمد شاه فرید [شاه] [خضر] شاه بحضرت دهلی	لخليفة امير المومنين خلد خلافته ۴۶۸
				Rf. Th. 293.	
536	-	848	Wt. 139-5		,, AFA A.S.B
Æ				cont	
537	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	841	Wt. 70·5 S. ·55	محمد شاد سلطان محمد کا DS LMC محمد کا COPI	دار الملك دهلي ۱۴۱
F00		0.40	777.	Rf. I.M.C., p. 78 (10008).	Pl
538		842	Wt. 80	"	17 A) ⁶ F
539	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	843	Wt. 82 S.	محمد شاہ سلطانے	دار الملك دهلي
			-55	Rf. Th. 295.	A.S.B.
540	_	844	Wt. 87	29	7, 2,
541	-	845	Wt. 84	"	*** A#* 0
	- 9				A.S.B.

XXXII 'ÁLAM SHÁH

А. н. 849-855. А. д. 1445-1451.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
542		852	Wt. 129·2 8. ·71	BILLO لخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته ۸۵۲	سلطان عالمشاه بن بن محمد شاه
				Rf. Th. 297.	I
Æ 543	_	8501	Wt. 136 S. -6	The circle عالماء Margin deleted. Rf. Th. 300.	المومنين نائب امير ۱۵۰
544	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	852	Wt. 70 85	عالمشاه سلطان Rf. Th. 301.	دار الملك دهلي مهر
545	-	853	Wt. 69-7	и	,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

XXXIII BAHLOL LODÍ

А. н. 855-894. А. р. 1451-1488.

B		1 1	1	BILI	ON	
546	Dehlí <i>Ḥaṣrat</i>	857	Wt. 146 S. ·7	فے زمن امیر المومنین خلد خلافتہ خاد حکافتہ	المتوكل على الرحمن بهلول شاء سلطان بعضرت دهلي	
				Rf. Th. 311.		Pl.
547	**	858	Wt.		"	

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
548	Dehlí	859	Wt.	As on No. 546, but	As on No. 546.
-	Hazrat	Deliner 1	145.5	409	540 UL 210, U 20.
549	,11	860	Wt.	"	
			142	A1.	"
550	39	862	Wt.	13	
			143	ATF	"
551	27	863	Wt.	**	3)
			141	ATE	"
552	21	875	Wt.	29	
			136	440	"
553	,,	877	Wt.	21	,,
			144	AVV	1119-"
554	**	881	Wt.	"	
			143-5	AA1	"
555	29	885	Wt.	,,,	
			146	***	"
556	33	886	Wt.	n	
			139-5	FAA	
557	. 10	887		,,	
				AAV	" A.S.I
558	",	888	Wt.	n	
	3		133	^^^	"
559	311.	889	Wt.	I MADE IN	A.S.E
			140	AA3	n
560	2)	892	Wt.	17010	
		2007	142-5	,, A3r	19
561	,,	893			A.S.B
	"	000)) A1F	"
62			777		A.S.B
683	39	-	Wts. 58-56	لمخليفة	ىلەل شاھ
		1	S.	امير المومنين	بهاول شاه سلطان
	8 - 2		-55	خلدت خلافته	بعضرت دهلي
1				Rf. Th. 312.	(562) A.S.B.

BAHLOL

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	1000			COPP	ER
564	[Dehlí Ḥaẓrat]	867	Wt. 137.8 S.	In circle بهلول شاه	المومثين نائب امير ۸۲۷
			-7	Margin obliterated.	
	Sale I			Rf. Th. 315.	
565	n	868	Wt. 134	,,	27 ATA
566	n	871		25	» ers
567	31	873	Wt. 134	27	" ^*F
568	n.	875		n	N 0
					Rivett-Carna
569	Dehli Hazrat	878	Wt. 138	but in margin	» AVA
				[حضر]ت دهلي	A.S.1
570	[Dehli	889	Wt.	.,,	n
	Ḥaṣrat]		150	No margin.	***
					A.S.1
571	.11	894		n	», ∧11€
					Rivett-Carna
572	Dehlí	857	Wt.	بهلول شاه سلطان	دار الملك دهلي
	Dáru-l- mulk		82 S. -5	سلفان	A0Y
		13.	March	Rf. Th. 313.	1
573	-	863	Wt. 72	D.	" ATF
		1			A.S.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse		Reverse	
574	Dehlí Daru-l- mulk	865	111111111	As on No. 572.		As on No. 572.	
					-		A.S.B
575	n	866		,,			
., 1				7		77	
							A.S.B.
576	"	867	Wt. 70	19		,, AIV	
577	"	868	Wt. 71	, n		*	
578	.,	877	Wt. 66-5	27		ATA	
579	Jaunpúr	888	Wt. 67 S. -55	بهلول شاه سلطان		۸۷۷ شهر جونبور ۸۸۸	
				Rf. B.M.C., 493.			A.S.B.
580	93	889	Wt.	29			
			69-3			^^3	
581	,,	893	Wt. 60-5		ā	,, ,1r	
-11							A.S.B. Pl.

XXXIV SIKANDAR SHÁH II LODÍ

А. н. 894-923.

A. D. 1488-1517.

B 582	_	896	Wt.	BILLON	
			143 S. •7	فی زمن امیر المومنین خلدت خلافته ۱۹۲۸ Rf. Th. 316.	المتوكل على الرحمن سكندر شاة بهلول شاة سلطان
100		1		211 010.	4.8

A.S.B. Pl.

SIKANDAR II

В	Mint	Date	Weight and size	. Obverse	Reverse	
No.		897	Wt.	As on No. 582, but	As on No. 582.	
583		031	144	A9V	Maria Barrier	A.S.B.
						210121
584		898	Wt.	,,	"	
			135-5	A9A		A.S.B.
FOE		899	Wt.	,,	n	
585		000	143	A11		A.S.B.

586	_	902	Wt.	20 .		
			141	1.7		A.S.B.
		1 1				
587	-	903		,,	"	
				1.0		A.S.B.
are as		904	Wt.	,,	,,	
588	-	904	128	9.10		A.S.B
						A.O.D
589	-	905	Wt.	"	n	
000			144	1.0		A.S.B
590	-	906	7	1.1	**	
						A.S.L
		907		,,	,,	
591		301		1.v		A.S.1
				The same is a second		21,03,2
592	-	908		,,		
			1	1.4		1.1
		The same of				
593	-	909	Wt. 142	1.1	.,	
	137		-			A.S.
		912		**	THE PART OF	
594		912		117	ent Health and	A.S.
	1					A,0.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
595	-	913	Wt.	As on No. 582, but	As on No. 582.	
		100	141	317		
						A.S.1
596		914				
				9114	22	
				1 10		A.S.
		200				
597	-	915		>>	21	
				110		4.00
- 1						A.S.I
598	_	916	- 4	,,		
				311	**	
				330000		A.S.I
599	_	917		areas .		
				7) 11v		
						A.S.1
200						
800	-	918		29	,	
				31A		4.07
						A.S.E
801	100	919		"		
				111		
						A.S.E
802	_	920		1)		
		1752111		17.	"	
						I.M
803	-	901	Wt.	" (curtailed).	/ annut	-21-31
			55 S.	1-1	" (curt	auea).
10			-55			
			-			
				Rf. Th. 317.		
304	_	902	Wt.			
			56	1.7	"	
105		000	***			
305	-	908	Wt. 51.5	11	,,	
			01.0	1.4		

Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
_	-	Wts. 32-5-31 S.	Portions of similar legends.	Portions of similar legends.
				A.S.B.
-	898	Wt. 17.5 S. .35	سکندر بهلول	خلافته ۱۹۸
	Mint		- Wts. 32·5-31 S 898 Wt. 17·5 S.	Mint Date and size Obverse — Wts. 32·5-31 gends. Portions of similar legends. S. 35 Rf. Nil. — 898 Wt. 17·5 S. Parts of July Parts of Jul

XXXV IBRÁHÍM SHÁH II LODÍ

			а. н. 923-	937. A.D. 1517-153	0.	
В		-	1	BIL	LON	
609	-	925	Wt. 77 8. -55	Portions of في زمن امير المومنين خلدت خلافته خده	Portions of larged sky sky sky sky sky sky sky sky sky sky	
				Rf. Th. 318.		P1.
610	-	926	Wt. 88-5	" 171	,,	A.S.B.
611	-	925	Wt. 42.5 S. .45	77 170 Rf. Th. 320.	25	
612	=	926	Wt. 43	77		Pl.
613	_	927	Wt.	174		

XXXVI SHER SHÁH

А. н. 946-952. А. д. 1540-1545.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
614	1	3	Wt. (looped) S. -95	In circle The Kalima. Margin deleted. Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 778.	OLD In circle شاه ن شار سلطا شير سلطا خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه
A	Á			5.015	VER
615 616	Ágra	948	Wts. 179-173·5 S. 1·2	In square لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله Margins عمر الغاروق عمر الغاروق Top عثمان العفان عثمان العفان Right البابكر المديق Rf. Th. 345.	In square الطالات الله ملكة ملكة خلد الله ملكة خلد الله ملكة خلد الله ملكة خلا الله الله الله الله الله الله الله
317	**	949	Wt. 175	,,	77-71-71
18	"	949	Wt. 172 S. 1-1	As on No. 615.	As on No. 615, but set sideways on left of area
d				Rf. B.M.C., 538.	A.S.B.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
619	[Bhán- púr]	949	Wt. 174 S. 1	As on No. 615.	In square السلطان شير شاه شير شاه خلد الله ملكه خلاد الله ملكه خلاد الله ملكه خلافقاقا الله ملكه خلافاقات العادل السلطان العادل المنافقة فريد الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين الدين المنافقة الدين الدين الدين المنافقة الدين الدين المنافقة الدين الدين الدين المنافقة الدين
				Rf. Th. 353.	Málda.
620	Fathábád	949	Wt. 173 S. 1	In square The Kalima. Below السلطان العادل	In square شار شیر الساطان خلد الله ملکه ۱۶۶۹ शिरसाहि
				ابوبكر Top ابوبكر Left على Bottom عبر Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p.	Margins Bottom فتحاباد Right ريد الدنيا Left و الدين ابو المظهر
621 622	Gwáliar	949	Wts. 179-174 S. 1-2	In square The Kalima,	المال الله ملكو شيــــــرشا خلد الله ملكو
				Margins Left عبر الفاروق Top عثمان العفان Right عثمان المرتفى Bottom ابابكر الصديق Rf. I.A., 1888 (1).	स्तीसेरसाइ Margins Left السلطان العادل Top ابو المظفر فريد Right الدنيا و الدين Bottom ضرب كوالير (621) A.S.B.

	1				
AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
623	Gwáliar	951	Wt. 173 S. 1-1	As on No. 621. Rf. B. M. C., 539.	As on No. 621, but date sideways to left of area
624	"	,,	Wt. 172	"	As on No. 621, but سلطان ۱۵۱ شیر شاه
625	"	952	Wt. 170	"	As on No. 621, but
626	[Jahánpa- náh] ¹	946	Wt. 172 S. 1	In square The Kalima. Below السلطان العادل Margins Top ابوبكر Left علی Right عمر Bottom عثمان Rf. Ind. Ant., 1888 (2).	In square شاة ن شاد ن شاد ن شير السلطا خلد الله ملكه ١٩٤٦ सीसेरसाही Margins Right الدين ابو المظفر Málda.
627	Jahánpa- náh	947	Wt. 174 S. 1	Rf. B.M.C., 530.	In square شاه ن شاه ن شاه ن شير السلطا خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ١٤٠٧ स्वीसेरसाही Margins Left جهانبناه خريد الدنيا Right و الدين Bottom ابو المظفر
628	,,	948	Wt. 172·5	ni. <i>D.M.C.</i> , 530.	Málda.
629	19	"	Wt. 172	27	الالالالالالالالالالالالالالالالالالال

A part of Dehli.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
630 631	Jahánpa- náh	948	Wts. 170- 177-5	As on No. 626.	As on No. 628, but m. m. 6 in سلطان of سلطان (631) A.S.B.
632	31	"	Wt. 174	, "	but m. m. 7. " Malda.
633	,,	949	Wt. 164-4	n	but 11eq
					Rivett-Carnac.
634	19		Wt. 173 S. 1.2	In circle لا الد الا الله محمد رسول الله M. m. 6. Margin السلطان العادل ابابكر عمر عثمان على M. m. 2 and 8.	اله السلطان السلطان السلطان الله ملكو الله ملكو الله ملكو الله ملكو الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
				Rf. Th. 349a.	A.S.B.
635	Kálpí	949	Wt. 179 S. 1	In double square لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ضرب كالبي * ضرب كالبي المrgins ابابكر الصديق Top عمر الفاروق عمان العفان العفان	In double square شید شاه سلطان خلد الله ملکه سنة ۱۴۹ سنة ۱۴۹ فرید الدنیا Top و الدین Right
				Bottom على المرتفى Rf. Th. 354.	Bottom श्रीसेर्साही
636	3 ,,	950	Wt. 175 S.	29	but Nágrí in area and dat
			1	Rf. Nil.	Málde P

-		_			and the same of the same of
AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
637	Rasúlpúr 'urf?	950	Wt. 166 S. 1·1	In square لا الد الا الله محمد رسول الله Margins عمر الخطاب عمر الخطاب Top عثمان العفان Right على المرتفى Bottom ابابكر صديق	In square السلطان شير شاه شير شاه خلد الله ملكه خلا الله ملكه خاط الله على خاط الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900.	A.S.B. Pl.
638	Satgáon	950	Wt. 175 S. 1	In circle The Kalima, Margin ابابكر عمر عثمان على السلطان العادل M.m. 8 after عثمان	In circle شاه شیر شیر السلطان خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه ملکه و سلطانه Margin فرید الدنیا و الدین ابو المظفر عدر ستگانو
				Rf. Ind. Ant., 1888 (11).	Málda.
639	Sharif- ábád	946	Wt. 176 S. 1	In square لا الو الا الله محمد رسول الله السلطان العادل Margins Right عمر عمر عثمان Bottom عثمان Left علی البوبكر السلطان العادل	Pl. In square ملد شيا السلطان خلد الله ملكه شريفاباد ۱۴۰۰ عالم المواباد ۱۴۰۰ عالم المواباد الله عالم المواباد الله المواباد الله المواباد الله المواباد الله المواباد الله المواباد المواباد الله المواباد ال
940		-		Rf. B. M.C., 526.	A.S.B.
640	"	948	Wt. 174	. "	19 11 ⁶ A
1	1	- 1			Málda.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
641	Sharff- ábád	949	Wt. 174·5 S. 1	In double circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله Margin السلطان العادل ابوبكر عمر عثمان على *	In double circle شاه سلطان شخلد الله ملكه شريفاباد شريفاباد Margin فريد الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر श्रीसेरसाही १९९
				Rf. Th. 349.	A.S.B. Pl.
642	Shergarh	947	Wt. 177 S. 1	In square لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله السلطان العادل Margins Left على البوبكر Top البوبكر Right عمان Bottom	In square شير السلطان شير السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ١٩٤٧ و سلطانه علاه عالم علاه عالم علاه المناه على على المناه على المناه على المناه على المناه المناه المناه المناه المناه المناه المناه المناه على المناه
				Rf. B.M.C., 532.	A.S.B.
643	**	948	Wt. 178	"	17 11FA
844	***	"	Wt. 178-5 S. 1	In double square لا اله الا اله محصد رسول الله Margins Left على مرتضي البوبكر الصديق Top البوبكر الصديق Right عمر الفاروق Right	In double square شاه سلطان شیر شیر خلد الله ملکه معتدد الله ملکه Margins Left सीसरमाही Top فرید الدنیا و Right الدین ابو المظفر Bottom ۱۴۸ ضرب شیرگره in lower right corner of area.
		1 : 08	1	Rf. Th. 346.	A.S.B.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
645	Shergarh	948	Wt. 174	As on No. 644.	As on No. 644. No C Malda Pl.
646	"	949	Wt. 173	32	9769 Mälda.
647	,,	,,	Wt. 176	* in area.	* in area.
648 649	Shergadh 'urf Shakk-i- Bakar	950	Wt. 175 S. 1	In looped square The Kalima. Margins Left عمر الخطاب عمر الخطاب عثمان العفان Right على المرتفى Bottom ابابكر صديق Rf. B.M.C., 542.	In looped square السلطان شاه شير خلد الله ملكه خلد الله ملكه عام المعالي الله عليه عام الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال
650	"	951		"	101
651	Shergarh 'urf Hazrat Dehlí	949	Wt. 172 S. 1	In square The Kalima. Margins Top الفاروق عثمان Right العفان على المرتمى	In square As on No. 619. Margins Left ابو المظفر فريد Top الدنيا و الدين Bottom حضرت دهلي

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
652	Shergarh wrf Hazrat Dehlí	951	Wt. 172 S. 1-1	In square The Kalima. Margins Left ابابكر المديق عمر الفاروق عثمان Right على السلطان العادل	In square السلطان السلطان السلطان السر شاه خلد الله ملكه خلد الله ملكه सासारासाह (sic) Margins Bottom ابو المظفر فريد الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين المركزة عر Right
				Rf. Th. 344 (variant).	Pl.
653	Ujjain	949	Wt. 172-5 8. 1-1	In circle لا الد الا الله محمد رسو*ل الله Margin السلطان العادل ضرب اجين البلكر عمر عسمان (sic) على After الجين and على and الجين m. m. 8 inverted.	In circle شاه سلطان شیر خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه Margin فرید الد (a) نیا و الدین ابو المظفر جهانیناه (b)
				Rf. I.A., 1888 (9).	At (a) and (b) m. m. 8 inverted. A.S.B. Pl.
654	(3)	(3)	Wt. 174 S. 1·1	In double circle The Kalima, but الرسول for رسول Traces of usual marginal legend.	In double circle السلطا شاه شاه شبر شیر شیر شیر شیر خلد الله خلافته Traces of usual marginal legend.
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 779.	Pl.

R No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
		Fig.		The second secon	nint name
655		946	Wt. 174 S. 1	In square لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله السلطان العادل Margins Top ابوبكر Right عمر Bottom علی Left علی	In square شاد شاد السلطان خلد الله ملكه ۱۴۰۲ الله ملكه ۹۴۰۲ Right ابو المظفر Bottom الدين
				Rf. Th. 351.	و الدنيا و الدنيا Rivett-Carnac.
656	_	948	Wt. 175	"	" " A.S.B.
657	-	949	Wt. 175	22	77
658		(3)	Wt. 179 S. 1	As on No. 655, but a small circle to left of على in margin.	As on No. 655, but date confused. A.S.B. Pl.
1				Va	г. β
659 660	-	946	Wt. 171	As on No. 655.	As on No. 655, but شير in two lines only.
					Málda. Pl.
661 662	-	947	Wt. 176	.,20	12 11 ⁶ v
		-			Pl.
663	-	948		(looped.)	'' '' '' Rivett-Carnac.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
664		948	Wt. 173 S. 1	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1904, Num. Sup. П.	In square شر السلطا شير السلطا شير السلطا خلد الله ملكه و سلطا ۱۹۴۸ نه Margins Top ابو المفغر الموافر الموافر الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر الدين الموافر ال
665 —	-	950	Wt. 174 8. 1-1	In square The Kalima. Margins Right ابوبكر الصديق Bottom عمر الفاروق Left } obliterated.	In square المان الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال
666		27	Wt. 176-5 S. 1-2	Rf. Not previously published. Circul In circle الله الا الله الا الله الله الله الله	ar areas In circle شاه ن اله ملكة خلد الله ملكة و سلطانه Margin اله فريد الدنيا و الدين ابو

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
667	_	950	Wt. 174-5	As on No. 666.	As on No. 666, but 10. and after m. m. 11.
668		949	Wt. 174 S. 1·3	In circle اله الا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله محمد رسول الله الله (a) بكر السلطان العادل ابو (b) بكر عمان (c) على عمر (b) عثمان (c) عثمان (d) m. m. 8, at (b) m. m. 2, at (c) m. m. 6.	In circle شير شاد السلطان خلد الله ملكو و سلطانه و سلطانه فر (a) يد الدنيا و الدين الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم
669	-	,,	Wt. 176	Rf. B.M.C., 552. As on No. 668, but only m. m. 8 and m. m. 6 in margin.	A.S.B. As on No. 668, but only m. m. 8 and m. m. 6 in margin.
670	<u> </u>	950	Wt.	As on No. 668.	Málda. Pl. As on No. 668, but
			175		10. A.S.B. Pl.
671	-	951	Wt. 174	As on No. 668.	As on No. 668, but
672		949	Wt. 173 S. 1	In circle The Kalima. Margin ابابكر عمر عثمان (a) على (b) السلطان العادل (b) At (a) and (b) m. m. 8.	A.S.B. In circle المر سلطان المرب الله ملكه خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه و سلطانه و سلطانه و سلطانه و سلطانه و سلطانه (a) نيا و الدين ابو المطافر (b) نيا و الدين ابو المطافر (a) and (b) m. m. 8.
				Rf. Th. 348.	

SHER SHÁH

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
673	-	950	Wt. 174-5	As on No. 672.	As on No. 672, but
					A.S.B.
674	_	951	Wt. 174	"	but 101 Málda.
675	_	,	Wt. 173	,	but m.m. 12 before date.
					A.S.B. Pl.
676	-	948	Wt. 179·5 S. 1·1	In circle لا الد الا الله سو*ل الله محمد ر	شاد السلّطان شیر السلّطان خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه ۱۹۴۸
				Margin ابوبكر (a) عمر (b) عسمان (b) على السلطان العادل (a) على السلطان العادل (a) At (a) m. m. 8, at (b)	Margin (b) (a) فريد الدنيا و الدين (b) (a) 刻祖(साही ابو المظفر At (a) m.m. 8, at (b)
				m. m. 13. Rf. Not previously published, but cp. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 778, Pl. II (16).	
677	-	949	Wt. 178 S. 1.1	As on No. 676, but no marginal ornaments.	in margin after المقفر. No marginal ornaments.
				Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				COP	PER
678	Abú 1	951	Wt.	In looped square	In looped square
			303	فی عهد	سلطان
			S9	(sic) لامير	شاه .
			-9	الحامي ٩٥١	شير
				Margin	ب ضر ابو
				Right ser and m. m. 8.	Margins
					Top سلطان
				D .	Right ابو المظفر
			6	Rf. I.M.C., p. 93 (13049).	Pl.
9.5				111.12.10 (p. 55 (15015).	Ti.
679	Ágra 2	950	Wt.	In looped square	In looped square
			315	فے عہد	سلطان
			S9	(sic) لا مير لخامي ١٥٠	شاه
			.5	الحامي ١٥٠	شیر ضرب آگرہ
				Margin	ضرب آگرہ
			,	Bottom السلطان	Margins
- 1					ابو المظفر Bottom
					Left all als
				and the same of th	Top skla
				Rf. Th. 356,	Pl.
679					
(a)	27	29.	i ii-cir	Margin "	Manning shiftened 1
1			- 6	Left lbalcl	Margins obliterated.
					A.S.B.
680		951	Wt.	As on No. 679, but in	A. N. one
000	21	301	317	last line	As on No. 679.
				الحا امي٩٥	Margins
				Margins illegible.	Right , all
					Bottom silble
					Rest illegible.
					A, S , B .
681	22	,,,	Wt.	,,	
			318	but 901 % 181	Margins "
		100		Margins	Left خلد الله
				Bottom الدين	Right sillala ,
		1	1	الديان Left	Bottom أبو المظفر

Abú was a fortress on a hill, situated in long. 73°, lat. 25°. Mál Deo, Rájá of Jodhpur, shut himself up in the fort when driven out of Jodhpur by Khawás Khán, one of Sher Sháh's nobles (Dorn's History of the Afgháns, p. 140). The double date is remarkable.

ابو المظفر خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه .Row الدين الديان السلطان العادل .The full margins read : 06v

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roversa
682	Alwar	950	Wt. 315 S. .9	As on No. 679. Margins Top الدين Right	As on No. 679, but ضرب الور Margins Right و سلطانه Bottom ابو المظافر
683	n	952	Wt. 319	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880. " Yor Margin Left Ibale	A.S.B.
684	Biána	950	Wt. 316 S9	فريد الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر السلطا العال ن د	In dotted circle خلد الله سلطان ملكه شاه شير شير ضرب بيانه سنة ١٥٠
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 161.	Pl.
685	"	951	Wt. 317 S. .9	In dotted circle في عهد أمير العادل أبو المظفر فريد الدنيا و الدين	101
			No.	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 161.	A.S.B.
686	"	. 29	Wt. 319	but فريد in last line.	" Pl.
687 688	The second second	950	Wt. 316 S9	As on No. 679, but الله in third line. * over ح Margins Bottom الدنيا Left الدين Top العادل Top العادل Right %o. [m. m. 8]	شاه سلطان شير شير خلد الله خلد الله Margins Bottom ملكة Left و سلطانه Top ابو المظفر Right
			b. 1	Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
689	[Chunár]	951	Wt. 319 S. ·9	In square فيعهد الميرة للماكم المود الم المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود المود الم	In square سلطان شير شاه خلد الله خلد الله Margins obliterated.
690	33	(1)	Wt. 149 S. .7	In square في عهد الأميرة الأميرة للأكم Wargins obliterated.	In square شير ن شاه سلما خلد الله ملكه خلد الله ملكه ابو المظفر Top ابو المظفر A.S.B.
691	"	950	Wt. 151 S. -7	In square فيعهد الأميرة الخاكم الحاكم * over لحا Margin Right	In square سلطان شاه شیر شیر خلد الله Margins obliterated. A.S.B.
692	"	-	Wt. 153 S. •7	Margins obliterated.	"
693	Gwáliar	950	Wt. 314 S. .9	As on No. 679, but المادة عند المادة المادة المادة المادة المادة Rf. Th. 358.	As on No. 679. ضرب گوالير Margins illegible.
694	,	951	Wt. 319-5 S. -9	As on No. 679, but الحال الحي المحال Margins Right الديان السلطان Bottom	Margins illegible. A.S.B.
695	,	"	Wt. 315	As on No. 679, but	Margin "Right "Lali
696	,,	19		Margin '' العادل Left	Margin " Top , sile

0 2

897 (a) (b) Wt. 308 Area as above. Margins illegible. 898 Hissar 950 Wt. 314-5 8. 95 المر لخال والدنيا والدن		Reverse	Obverse	Weight and size	Date	Mint	Æ No.
308 illegible. but top margin فالهاء llegible. llegible. but top margin but top margin but top margin but top margin shall llegible. llegible. llegible. but top margin but top margin shall llegible. llegible. but top margin shall llegible. llegible. but top margin shall llegible. llegible. but top margin shall llegible. lleg	A.S.B.	اشير Margins Bottom خلد الله Left [m.m. 8] ملكه Right	للا لح Margins Bottom الدين Left الديان Right ٩٥٠٠٠٠	315 S.	95-	Gwáliar	697
المرافاء الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله ملكد الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	ابو <i>A.S.B</i> .			PACK COMPANY	(1)	"	10177
العادل الله عام العادل الله الله عام العادل الله الله عام العادل الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	Pl.	شير شاه خلد الله ملکه ۱۵۰ حصار		314·5 S.	950	Ḥissár	698
701 " (۱) Wt. 318 but * over ح No star. " 702 " (۱) Wt. 317 Margin Left " 103 " (۱) Wt. 317 Margin Left " 104 Margin Left " 105 Margin Substitution (۱) Wt. 317 Margin Substitution (۱) Wt. 317 Margin Substitution (۱) Wt. 317 Margins obliterate	at A.S.B.	ضرب حصار Margins ابو المظفر Top خلد الله Bottom خلد الله Left ملكة	third line الحال and m.m. 11 over ح Margin Top	317 S.	(3)	"	699
702 " (۱) Wt. 317 Wt.	A.S.B.	but * to left of شير	n	10041921	(1)	"	700
703 " (۱) Wt. الديان Wt. 157 but m. m. 11 over - Margins obliterate	1	No star.	Margin	27/27/200	(1)	"	701
157 but m. m. 11 over Margins obliterate	A.S.B	31	Margin		(1)	"	702
العادل Top العادل	A.S.B		Margin	157 S.	(1)	"	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
704 1/2	Ḥissár	(3)	Wt. 154	As on No. 703. Margin Bottom الدين	As on No. 703.
705	Kálpí	949	Wt. 306 S. ·8	السلطان العادل ابو المظفر شير شاه سلطان Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890.	خلد الله ملكو ضرب م كالهي ١٩٥٩ م.S.B.
706		,,	Wt. 305	,,	but without cross.
707	"	950	Wt. 316 S9	۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰	السلطان السلطان ابو المظفر شير شاه العادل
708	,,,	33	Wt. 314 S. .95	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 162. As on No. 679, but in third line الله الله عند الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	As on No. 679, but ضرب كالهي ضرب كالهي Margins حظد الله Bottom [m. m. 8] ملكة [Left و سلطانه ابو المظفر Top
709 1/2	n	27	Wt. 150 S. -75	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890. Margin Right 10.	A.S.B. Margin " Top ابو المظفر
710	,,	(1)	Wt. 316	but no star. "	"
711	33	(3)	Wt. 153 S. .8	but الحاكم Margins Bottom الدين Left الديان Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890.	A.S.B. Margin Right خلد الله A.S.B.

-					
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
712 1/2	Kálpí	95-	Wt. 155-5	As on No. 708, but × over الله Margins Left الديان Right	As on No. 708. Margins ابو المظفر Bottom ملكه Left و سلطانه
713	Lakhnau	-	Wt. 319 S. .9	في عهد الأمير الحاكم الدنيان الدين فريد و قريد و Rf. I.M.C., p. 97.	ابو المظفر شاه سلطان شـــير ضرب خلد الله تحرب خلد الله لكهنو ملكه
714	Malot	950	Wt. 315 8. 1	As on No. 679, but الخالط M. m. 2 over المد (a) الد (a) الد (a) الحادل (b) (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (c) (b) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	As on No. 679, but ضرب ملوت <i>Margins</i> Bottom الله (a) خلد ابو (a) المظفر (a) و سلطا (a) (a) المددد (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d
715	,,	951	Wt. 307 S. 1	but no m. m. in area. Margins Bottom 101 Rest obliterated. Rf. J. A.S.B., 1890, p. 157.	Margin Top ? silal
716	,,	(1)	Wt. 321	As on No. 679, but in third line لللله Margins Right الد (a) ين Top العادل At (a) m.m. 2.	As on No. 679, but ضرب ماوت Margins ابو المظفر Top ابو المظفر و سلطانه A.S.B.
717	n	(1)	Wt. 320-5	37	Margin Right (a) (b) At (a) m. m. 8, at (b) m. m. 2.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
718	Malot	(3)	Wt. 313	As on No. 716.	As on No. 716. Margins Top ابو المظفر Left علد (a) الله At (a) m. m. 2.
719 720	Nárnol	950	Wts. 322-321 S. .9	but المالك * over ح * over ح * Margins Bottom الدين الدين الديان Top العادل Right so. [m. m. 8]	but نارنول - نارنول - to left of مثير - Margins Bottom خلد الله - Left - ملكه - Top ابو المظفر و سلطانه
	Jul-			Rf. Th. 358.	A.S.B.
721	: o	951	Wt. 320	but in right margin to:	No star. " A.S.B.
722		952	Wt. 321-5	107	
723	Sambhal	950	Wt. 326 S. -85	As on No. 679, but اللا ه و عن الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	As on No. 679, but سنبهل ضرب Margins Right خلد الله Top
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	A.S.B.
724	n	951	Wt. 321	but to: Very crude lettering. Margins illegible.	Margins illegible. A.S.B.
725		n	Wt. 317-5	Margins " و الدين Top السلطان 1	Margin " Right خلد الله

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
726	Sambhal	951	Wt. 317	As on No. 723. Margin Bottom فريد الدنيا	As on No. 723. Margin Left ساهاند
727	Shergarh	"	Wt. 323-5 S. 1	but in third line الخامع Margins Top العادل Right عود *	but شيرگره ضرب ضرب Margins Top ابو المظفر Right ابر
728	Shergarh 'urf Dehlí	950	Wt. 317·5 8. -9	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 157. As on No. 679, but الناه ه م الناه المال الدين Right العادل Right	Pl. As on No. 679, but ب شیر ضرگره ضرگره Margins Right خلد الله Bottom ملکه عر
729	33	951	Wt. 317	Rf. Th. 358. As on No. 679, but الحادث عن المحادث الديان Top	Margin ", Bottom ملكه عر A.S.B.
730		n	Wt. 311-5	Margins " الدين Lower الدين الديان	Margin " Left ن دهلی
731		,,	Wt. 318 S. -85	Margin " Lower الدين	Margins " ابو المظفر Top الم خاد الله Right خاد الله A.S.B.

_				The second secon	and the same of th
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
732	Shergarh 'urf Dehli	952	Wt. 315	As on No. 729.	As on No. 728.
733 734 ¹	Shergarh Fort	951	Wts. 316-302 S. -85	السلطان العادل شيــر شــــاه خلد الله خلافته Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 162.	قاعة دار الفرب شيرگرء ١٥١ (733) <i>A.S.B.</i> Pl.
735	32	952	Wt. 302·7	n	n for
736 737	Shergarh Fort 'urf (1)	(1)	Wts. 318-309 S. -95	الأمير الغازي غيد في عهد في عهد عهد عهد عهد عهد عود المعروبية الم	In square سلطان عادل شاه شاه شر شعر شعر Margins Top خاد الله حاد الله Left ملكة و سلطانه Bottom ابو المظفر الا
738 739	27	(1)	Wt. 319-6 S. -95	but thicker lettering. Margins Right (ا) ببول عرف Rest obliterated. Rf. J. A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.	الطا مادل عادل شير شاه شير شاه To left of عادل m. m. 8. Margins لا فريد الدنيا والد عاد ين خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه Right
740	22	951	Wt. 323 S. .9	Margins " Bottom ۱۰۱ Left	Margins obliterated.

¹ This coin and No. 654 are almost certainly from the same mint.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1				THE COURT OF SHEET	nint name
741	_	947	Wt.	فے عهد	ابو المظفر ا
			315	الأمير للحام	شاه ن
	a bish		S. -85	الدين الديان	شير السلطا
				950	خلد الله ملكه
					* to right of sla
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 160.	Pl.
742	-	,,	Wt.	"	, ,
1/2			156 S.		but خلد ملكه in last line.
			.7	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 160.	Rivett-Carnac
743	-	948	Wt. 156	91°A	خلد الله ملكه
					A,S,B
744	_	949	Wt.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	"
			307	9/49	but * in of سلطان
					A.S.B
745		950	Wt.	,,	,,
1 2	PATE		150	10.	* to right of داء
					A.S.B
				Typ	oe B
746		948	Wt.	فے عهد	ابو المظفر
19	TO HE		318 S.	الأمير ألحام	[شاء] السلطا
			-9	الدين الديان	شبر
	W 5 E 5		1372	9;¢A	خلد الله ملكة
			1	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, Pl.	A.S.B
				VII (9).	Pl
747	_	951		101	,, A.S.B

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
748 749		951	Wts. 317-314 S. 1	Type As on No. 746, but ولداين (sic) الد[يا]ن	ابو المظفر شاء السلطان شير خلد الله ملكه
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p.160.	(748) A.S.B. Pl.
750	-	950	Wt. 318 S. -95	فے عهد الامير الحام الامير الحام فر ١٥٠ الدنيا يد الدين و	ابو المظفر شـــاه شـــير السلطان خلد الله ملكه
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, pp. 160, 161.	A.S.B.
751		19	Wt. 317	M. m. 11 below to.	
752	-	39	Wts. 309–316	but الدين (a) ه الدين ١٥٠. At (a) m. m. 11.	" Pl.
753	1	951	Wt. 317	فر ١٥١ الدنيا but يد (a) و الدين At (a) m. m. 11.	, Pl.
754			Wt. 77 S. ·6	في عهد الأمير لخام الدين ١٠٠٠٠	ابو المظفر شاه شير السلطان خلد A.S.B. Pl.

10000					
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
27.5				Tun	e E
755 758	-	949	Wts. 318–315 S. -95	في عهد الأمير لخامي ۱۴۹ الدين و الدنيا	ابو المظفر سلطان شير شاه الله ملكه خلد
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 159.	(755) A.S.B. Pl.
			1000	Typ	e F
757		949	Wt. 310 S. .9		ابو المظفر شير شاه سلطان الله ملكه خلد
			PATT	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 159.	A.S.B.
					Pl.
				There	oe G
758	-	949	Wt. 311.5 S. .9	في عهد الأمير لخاكم لدين الديان 1999	ابو المظفر شاه ن شير سلطا خلد الله ملكه
				Rf. Not previously figured.	
759	-	950	Wt. 310	n	,, A.S.B.
760		951	Wts.	,,	,,
761			315-316	901	
					(761) A.S.B. Pl.
762 1/2	-	,,,	Wt. 155	. "	n
	17313			Tun	oe H
763	-	949	Wt. 315 S. -9	في عهد الأمير لخاكمي الدين الديان ال	ابو المظفر شاه * ن شير سلطا خلد الله ملكه
		1	1 = 1	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.	A.S.B.
				M.J.A.S.D., 1890, p. 198.	A.S.D.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
764	_	95-	_	As on No. 763.	As on No. 763.
		1		10-	A.S.B.
765	-	952	Wt. 323 S.	nor	but m. m. 8 over in second line.
			-85		A.S.B. Pl
			2011	Typ	pe I
766	-	950	Wt. 316 S. -95		As on No. 763, but star to right of 12 and omitting
			11,000	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, pp. 158, 159.	Pl.
767 768	_	951	Wt. 154 S.	but to:	21
			-75		A.S.B.
700			7774		peJ
769			Wt. 320 S.	في عهد الامير الحام	المظفر ابو (a) شاء
			-85	فريد الد	شــير سلطان
				******	خلد الله ملكه
				Rf. Not previously figured.	At (a) m. m. 2.
				1078	***************************************
770		951	Wt.	In square	e K In square
			319 S.	في العهد	سلطان
			-9	امير +	شاد
				الحا ١٥١ مے	شير
				Margin illegible.	ابو المظفر Margins illegible.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.	A.S.B.
771	-	"	Wt. 321	"	PL Margin "
				L Zeine	Right silble

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	R	leverse	
772	-	951	Wt. 313 S9	In square فے عهد لامير+ لاما ١٥١ مے	As on N Margin Bottom		Pl.
					r Coins	1 11	
773	-	947	Wt. 45 S. -45	شير العادل ۱۴۷ Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 496.		الزمان خليفة	
774		948	Wt. 42 S5	سلطان شاد شیر العادل ۱۴۵۸	but below	السلطان	Pl.
775 776 18	-	949	Wts. 41-38 S. -45	سلطان شار شیر ۱۹ العادل ۱۹ (Rf. <i>B.M.C.</i> , 585.		الزمان خليفة السلطان	A.S.B.
777	-	9	Wt. 30 S4	شاه شير السلطان Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p.496.	In scolle	oped bord خليفة الزمان الرمان	A.S.B.
778	-	946	Wt. 21	شاه شير		[خليفة] الزمان	Pl.
10			21 S. -4	سلطان Rf. J.A.S.B., 1896.		4164	-Carnac.
779	-	947	Wt. 19-7	"		41c ^	Pl.

ISLÁM SHÁH

XXXVII ISLÁM SHÁH

А. н. 952-960. А. д. 1545-1552.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	1			SIL	VER
780	Ágra	952	Wt. 176 S. 1·1	In square The Kalima. Star in area. Margins Bottom ابابكر الصديق	اله square الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
				عمر الفاروق Left عمر الفاروق Top عثمان العفان Right على المرتفى	श्रीइसलमसाह Margins Bottom فرب اگره Left السلطان این السلطان حولال الدنیا Right
				Rf. Th. 360.	A.S.B.
781	и	955	Wt. 175-5	"	M. m. 8 in area. Margin Right الطفر
782	Biána	953	Wt. 176-5 S. 1	No star. "	Mālda. Area as on No. 780, but in third line
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 784.	Margins Bottom ۱۰۳ غرب بیانة Left جلال الدنیا A.S.B.
783		33	Wt. 174 S. 1	"	but for in area to left of شير bargins
				Rf.J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 783.	جلال الدنيا Left Top و الدين

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
784	Chunár	953	Wt. 175 S. 1-1	As on No. 780, but in left corner عمر (sic). Margins Top ابوبكر Right عمر الفاروق Bottom عمر الفاروق Enton عثمان العفان Rf. J.R.A.S., Oct., 1900, Pl. III (33).	In square شاد سلطان اسلام سير شاد شير شاد خلد الله ملكه خلد الله ملكه خلا العاملة ماكوبينار Right خبار جلال الدنيا Bottom جلال الدنيا Malda. Pl.
785	[Chunár]	955	Wt. 175 S. 1	رم ابو (a) بکر Top کر (a) ابو (a) عثمان Left عثمان M. m. 8 at (a).	Margins obliterated. Malda.
786	Gwáliar	952	Wt. 171 S. 1	As on No. 780.	As on No. 780, but ساهان شاه سلطان شير شير Margins Bottom ضرب گوالير د المظفر Right ين ابو المظفر Others obliterated.
		1	To all	Rf. Th. 360.	Commence the
787	"	955	Wt. 175	"	Margin Left السلطان ابن السلطان
					Málda.
788	31	956	Wt. 174	*	but 2 "
789	"	957	Wt. 176	"	but 🖑 "
790	**	958	Wt. 177		but \$ " A.S.B.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
791	Gwáliar	959	Wt. 171·5	As on No. 786.	As on No. 786, but
792	39	960	Wt. 175	,,	but : "
793	Jahán- panáh	955	Wt. 177-5 S. 1	In square The Kalima. In lower left corner 100 Margins Bottom عثمان عفان Right	In square اسلام اسلام اسلام شير شاء خلد الله ملكه अदिसनामशाह Margins ابو المظفر Bottom ابو المظفر Left جهانهناه M.m. 16 to left of مشير شاء
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 786.	A.S.B. Pl.
794	Kálpí	953	Wt. 169-5 S. 1	As on No. 780. * in area. Rf. J.R.AS., 1900, p. 784.	As on No. 780, but قرب كالبي and فعرب كالبي A.S.B.
794 (a)	29	954	Wt. 176	n	but 🧃 "
795	Nárnol	960	Wt. 174 S. 1	As on No. 780. Rf. I.A., March, 1888.	As on No. 780, but غرب نارنول and غرب الرنول
796	Satgáon	952	Wt. 175 S. 1-2	In circle The Kalima. Margin ابابكر صديق عمر خطاب عثمان عفان على مرتفى السلطان	In circle اسلام ابن اسلام ابن شير شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانة و اعلى امرة و شانه الله الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عالم الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عالم الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عالم الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عالم الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عالم الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عالم الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عالم عالم الدين ابو المظفر عالم عالم الدين ابو المظفر عالم عالم الدين ابو المشالولية على عالم الدين ابو المشالولية عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم عالم
				Rf. J.R.A.S., Oct., 1900, Pl. III, 32.	Málda. Pl.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
797	Satgáon	957	Wt. 171 S. 1·1	In square The Kalima. الماد المحتوات	In square اسلام شاء ابن شير شاء سلطان شير شاء سلطان خاد الله ملكه و سلطانة خالا tub ملكة و سلطانة خالا المنافز المنافز المنافز المنافز المنافز المنافز المنافز الدنيا المنافز الدنيا المنافز المنافز الدنيا المنافز المنافز الدنيا المنافز ال
798	[Shergadh 'urf Bakar]	955	Wt. 172 S. 1	As on No. 780. Margins obliterated.	In square اسلام اسلام شاء سلطان شاء سلطان خلد الله ملكه خلاد الله ملكه خلاد الله ملكه خلاد الله ملكه
799	Shergadh	959	Wts.	Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 782. As on No. 780.	A.S.B As above, but 101 and
799 (a)	'urf Bakar		175–176 S. 1	Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 783.	m.m. 2 instead of m.m. 11 Margins Left جلال الدولت جلال الدولت و الدين ابو المظفر Right [ه] كد[ه] Bottom [عرف سق بكر] (799) (799) A.S.E. P
800	Shergarh Dehlí	952	Wt. 173 S. 1	In square, as on No. 780. Rf. J.A.S.B., 1904, Num. Supp. II.	In square, as on No. 780 Margin Bottom فرب شيرگره دهلي Málda

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
801	(1)	952	Wt. 175 S. 1-15	In double square The Kalima. for Margins obliterated.	In double square ا شاه سلطان سلام سلام شير شاه خلد الله ملك خلاد الله ملك خاد الله ملك Mitteriates M. m. 11 in area. Margin Top
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 101, No. 8705.	Málda. Pl.
802	(1)	956	Wt. 169	M. m. 6 in area.	n e
223				Without 1	mint name
803	-	954	Wt. 176 S. 1·25	In circle The Kalima. Margin ابابكر عمر عثمان على	ا In circle شاه اسلام ابن شیر شاه سلطان و سلطانه خلد الله ملکه
				M. m. 8 after عثمان and عادل and عادل Rf. B.M.C., 620.	و اعلى امرة Margin स्वीदसलमसाहि १०० جلال النيا و الدين ابو المظفر جلال M. m. 12 before جلال
804		952	Wt. 176·5 S. 1·25	In square The Kalima. Margins Bottom ابابكر المديق عمر الفاروق عمر الفاروق Top عثمان العفان Right على المرتفى	In square اسلام شاه ابن اسلام شاه ابن اسلام شاه ابن اشير شاه سلطان المحدد الله ملكة Below श्रीइसलामसाहि Margins Right جلال الدنيا بو المظفر Bottom السلطان العادل Top
805	-	954	Wt. 172	Rf. Th. 359.	M. m. 12 in top margin.

	955 956 957 958	Wt. 174 Wt. 171 Wt. 171	As on No. 804.	As on No. 804, but 100 A.S.B. 101 A.S.B.
1 1 1 1	957	Wt. 171		701 A.S.B.
		171 Wt.		1ov
-	958			
_		172	n	100
	959	Wt. 172	"	" 101 A.S.B.
-	960	Wt. 174	,,	". A.S.B.
-	954	Wt. 174.5	The Kalima.	In square as on No. 804. Traces of top margin only.
		-9	Rf. Th. 362.	A.S.B. Pl.
-	959	Wt. 176 S. -95	As on No. 780.	As on No. 780, but the date 101 is also placed over the خلد of خلد Margins obliterated.
			Rf. Not previously published.	(813) A.S.B. Pl.
-	-	Wt. 166 S. .95	لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله غوث (۱) الاسلام و	اسلام شاه سلطان بن شیر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه (Mutilated.)
		959 	- 959 Wt. 176 S95	S9 Rf. Th. 362. — 959 Wt. 176 S95 Rf. Not previously published. — Wt. 166 S95 Ut. It like like like like like like like like

¹ This coin was found in a hoard with some Bengal coins. It is probably from some mint in Bengal.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
	41			COPP	ER	11.4
815	Alwar	955	Wt. 316			
	6		S.	الأمير للحام الدين الديان	شاه	
			-95	الدين الديان	اسلام سلطان	
					سلطان دن شير شاه	
					خلد الله ملكه	
					ضرب الو[ر]	
6.0				Rf. I.M.C.,p.104(10059),	-	Pl.
				where mint was not read.		
816	Kálpí	952	Wt.	فے عصد	ا. الخاف	
			317	الأمير للحام	ابو المظفر	
			S. -85	107	بن اسلام شاه	
		11	-	الدين الديا	شير ۽ ن شا سلطا	
					ضرب كال[پي]	
				Rf. L.M.C., p. 42.		
9 8				2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2	4	LS.B.
817 818	Malot	952	Wts. 309-5-	ف	ابو المظفر	
010			313	في عهد الأمير الحام	اسلام شاء بن	
			S.	الامير الخام	شاء سلطان	
			-9	الدين الديان	شير خلد الله ملكه	
				ضرب ملو ت ۱۵۲	خلد الله ملكة	
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 105.		T-1
						Pl.
819	29	(1)	Wt.	,,		
			305	M.m. 2 over i and to	17	
	- Lat	- 1		left of age		
820	Nárnol	956	Wt.	Ac on No. 010 1-11		
			308	As on No. 816, but date	******	
			S9		11.1	
	100		-9		شير شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه	
3-1				DE LUC	خرب نارنول	
-		1		Rf. L.M.C., p. 42.	A	S.B.

_					
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
821 822 823	Sháhgarh	959	Wts. 317-302- 321.5 S. .85	As on No. 816. Below 101 صرب شاء گره	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطان بن شیر شاه خلد الله
				Rf. vide J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 498.	(821–822) A.S.B. Pl.
824	,,	(1)	Wt. 326-5	"	Without star.
825	Shergarh Qanauj	955	Wt. 317-3 S. -95	في عهد الأ مير الخامے ١٥٥ الدين الديان سنة A double bar with knot in centre bisects the legend above the date.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه بن شير سلطان ضرب شيرگره عرف قنوج ملكه خلد الله
				Rf.I.M.C., p.104 (13060).	Pl.
826	n	22	Wt. 315-5	but only one bar across the coin,	"
827 1/2	"	95-	Wt. 152 S. •55	"Rf. I.M.C.,p. 104 (13063).	"
828	п	956	Wt. 315-5	101	ابو المظفر اسلام شاء سلطان خلد الله گرة ملكه شير قد
829	n	"	Wt. 317 S. .95	في عهد الأمير لخامي الدين الد ١٥٦ Double bar and knot.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه شير[شاه] سلطان گرة قن[وج] ضرب شير
				Rf. L.M.C., pp. 40-41.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
830	Shergarh Qanauj	957	Wt. 312	As on No. 829, but	As on No. 829.
831	39	(3)	Wt. 326	No date.	but تنوج in' bottom line below
832 833 834 835	(1)	957	Wts. 320-312- 308-324 S.	دار الضرب عهد الملك فــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	الواثق بتائيد الرحمن ابو شـــــاه
000			-85	قــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	المظفر اسلام سلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه
				Rf.J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 167.	(832) A.S.B. Pl.
836	(3)	(1)	Wt.	"	"
1/2			151 S. -75	Rf. I.M.C., p. 106 (13065).	
				Without r	nint name
837	_	952	Wt.	Typ	
		002	308	فی عهد (sic) امیر لخامے	ابو المظفر
			S. 1·2	جلال الدين و الد ۱۵۲ سنة	بن اسلام شاه شیر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملکه
				Rf. I.M.C.,p.103(13054).	Pl.
				THE STATE OF COLUMN STATE OF C	
838		952	Wt.	<i>Typ</i> ا ف عهد	e B ابو المظفر
	100		319 S.	في عهد الأمير الحام	اسلام شاه بن
			-95	الدين الديان	شير شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه
	The state of			Sim	حزار الله منحو
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 164, II (1).	A.S.B.
839	-	954	Wt.	29	
			319	104	
840	_	955	Wt.		4.0.5.
			319	100	11
					A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
841	-	956	Wt. 307	As on No. 838, but	As on No. 838.	
			5			A.S.B.
842	-	957	Wt.	,,	y "	
			317-5	tov		
843	_	958	Wt.	,		
			319	104		A.S.B
844	_	960	Wt.	,,	"	
		100 mm	317-7	11.		
845		953	Wt.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,	
1/2			155 S.	but (sic) جلالدين و الدنيان م		
81			-75	سنة ا		Pl
				Rf. I.M.C., p.103 (13056).		
				Typ	e C	
846	-	952	Wt. 312 S. .9	As on No. 838, but * to left of i	م ابو ا اسلا لمظفر	
					شـــاه	
					سلطان	
				Rf. Not previously published.		P
		1	-			
		1 3			oe D	
847	-	954	Wt. 315	As on No. 838, but	[ابو المظفر]	
Z L			S9	908	شاد اسلام	
					سلطان	
					ن شير [شاه] خلد الله ملكه	A
		13		Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, pp. 164–165, II (4).		A.S.

				The second second second		
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
848		955	Wt. 315	As on No. 838, but ۱۰۰ الدين	اسلام شاه سلطان شاه شير بن الله	
					بن الله خلد ملكه	
				1		Pl.
849	-	956	Wt. 318-5	As on No. 838, but	As on No. 838.	
850	-	958	Wt. 300	304	In poor condition.	
			9	Tame	T	
851		952	Wt. 316 S. -85	As on No. 838.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاة سلطان ة شيسر شا خلد الله ملكه	
					خلد الله ملكه	
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 164, II (2).	34	4.S.B. Pl.
852 1 2		95-	Wt. 155	but date above	"	
					4	1.S.B.
050		400	200	Type	G	
853		(1)	Wt. 313 S. -8	As on No. 838, but date obliterated.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه بن سلطان شاه	
50					4	1.S.B.
			100	Type	H	
854		95-	Wt. 319·5 S. ·85	As on No. 838.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطان * بن شير شاه	
		1			خلد الله ملكه	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
855	-	95-	Wt. 319 S. .85	As on No. 838.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطا شاه شیر خلد الله ملکه M. m. 17 in third line.
856	-	(1)	Wt. 325	As on No. 838. Date obliterated.	A.S.B. As on No. 855, but m. m. 3 and third line سلطان شاه A.S.B.
857 1/2	-	955	Wt. 159 S. •7	100	M. m. 17 in second line.
858 1 2	-	-	Wt. 153 S. •7	No date.	M. m. 17 in third line. A.S.B.
859 1 2	-	953	Wt. 152 S. -75	As on No. 838, but عود above الدين	و الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
860 861	-	-	Wts. 316-319 S. .85	Rf.I.M.C.,p.103(13057). Typ العادل السلطان في عهد الأمير الخام	M.m. 18 after شير M.m. 18 after ابو المظفر الماء الله ملكه خلد الله
			- Hiller	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 166, III.	(860) A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
862		953	Wt. 316 S9	In square في عهد الأمير لخامي (sic) الدين الدين الدين	In square شاه سلطا اسلام ن شیر شاه خلد الله
				Lower 107 Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 163, I.	Margin Lower ابو المظفر Pl.
			TYT.	The state of the s	oe N
863			Wt. 297 S. ·85	As on No. 838.	اسلامشاه شاه ن شیر سلطا خلد الله
				D. 1400	Thick lettering.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 165, II (6).	A.S.B.
864	_	959	Wt. 302	but in third line ۱۹۹۱	*
			N.		Rivett-Carnac.
865 1/2	-	952	Wt. 151-5 S.	As on No. 838.	pe 0 ابو المظفر اسلامشاه بن
			.7	Rf. I.M.C.,p.103 (13055).	شير شاه سلطان
				Ty	pe P
866		-	Wt. 314 S. -85	In square as on No. 838. Margins illegible.	
47.74	4			Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 163, I (variant).	A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
867		-	Wt. 157 S. -75	As on No. 866.	As on No. 866.
868 869	=	-	Wts. 283–306 S. .85	31	but m. m. 16 in place of *. Thick lettering. A.S.B.
870 1/2	_	953	Wt. 157 S. -75	As on No. 838, but ser above الدين Rf. I.M.C., 1893, p. 103 (8788).	pe Q ابو المظفر اسلام شاه شیر شاه خلد الله
871	-	953 (%)	Wt. 300 S. .9	في عهد في عهد الأمير للمامي لد والد عامه عامه Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 165 (var. 7).	ابو المظفر السلام شاء اسلام شاء شير شاء سلطان ملكه
872 873 874 1		-	Wts. 37-36-39 S. .5		الزمان خليفة خليفة العادل (872–873) A.S.B.

MUḤAMMAD 'ÁDIL

XXXVIII

MUḤAMMAD 'ÁDIL SHÁH

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	Two I			SILVER	
875	Ágra ?	962	Wt. 173 8. .95	In square The Kalima. M. m. 11 in lower left corner.	سلطان سلطان معمد شاء عادل خلد الله ملكه الله عليه
				Margin Left عمر الفاروق Rf. Not previously published.	Margins Bottom الروة Bottom السلطان Left
876	Gwáliar ?	961	Wt. 176-8 S. -95	In square The Kalima. In lower left corner five dots forming pentagon. Margins Bottom ابوبكر المديق Left عمر الفاروق Rf. I.M.C., p. 107 (9090).	In square سلطان محمد شاه خحمد شاه خلد الله ملكه تنظ المه علاه تنظ المه عله المه المه تنظ المه المه المه المه المه المه المه المه
877	Jháṇsí	964	Wt. 170 S. -95	In square The Kalima. In lower left corner [1] المحتوبة Margins Top المحتوبة المحتوبة Right عمر الفاروق Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890.	In square ماهان محمد عادل خلد الله ملكه خرب جهوسی خرب جهوسی خالع # सोमहमद्साह M. m. 8 over خلد Margins obliterated.
878	Nárnol	961	Wt. 174 S. .95	In square The Kalima, Margins Bottom ابابكر الصديق Right على المرتفى Rf. I.A., March, 1888.	In square شاه سلطان محمد عادل خلد الله ملكه ته चीमहमद्साह Margin Bottom ضرب نارنول

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
879	-	961	Wt. 173 S. 1·2	In square The Kalima. Margins Bottom ابابكر الصديق عبر الفاروق عبر الفاروق Top عثمان العفان العفان على المرتفى	In square الله ملكو عادل خدد الله ملكو خدد الله ملكو خدد الله ملكو و سلطانه اعلى امرة सीमुल्तामह मद (a) At (a) m. m. 12. Margins Top مبارز الدنيا و الدين Left الطفر الدنيا و Right عدا
-2017				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	
Æ		TO AND TO			PER
880	Gwáliar	(1)	Wt. 312 S. -85	In square فے عهد الامير لخامی	اله square سلطان محمد شاه ضرب گوالير
				Margins الدين Bottom الديان Left الديان Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 168.	Bottom SL.
881	Jaunpúr	963	Wt. 305 S. -85	في عهد الامير للام الدين الديان عتا جونپور Rf. Not previously pub-	ابو المظفر بتاید الرحمن محمد (a) شاه At (a) m. m. 19.
882	Sháhgarh	961	Wt. 317 S. -85	lishedللامے ن الدیان شاڈگرہ ۹۱۱	ابو المظفر بتايد الرحمن محمد شاه ع
				Rf. I.M.C., p.109(13067).	Pl.
883 884	n	"	Wt. 316 S. .85	في عهد الامير الحام الدين آگديان شاهگره 111 Rf. I.M.C. (p.109),13069.	دتاید الر عا محمد (a) شاه دل سلطان At (a) m. m. 19. (883) Rivett-Carnac

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
885 886		961	Wts. 319–315 S.	في عهد الامير للامي	ابو المجاهد سلطان محمد شاه
			-8	ا الدين الديان الدين الديان	خلد الله ملكه
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 167.	A.S.B.
887	-	962	Wt. 307	315	"
888	-	964	Wt. 313	9.110	,
889	-	963	Wt. 317 S. -8	As on No. 886, but	ابو ^{المج} اهد ن شاه د سلطا محمد عال الله
				Rf. Not previously figured.	Pl.
890	-	22	Wt. 319-5 S. -9	Rf. I.M.C., p.109 (13071).	ابو المظفر محمد * شاه سلطان P1.
891 892		962	Wts. 315- 318-3 S. .9	س في on one.	ابو المظفر محمد شاء سلطان خلد الله ملكه
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 109 (8790).	Pl.
893 894 1	-	3,	Wts. 156-152 S. .7	Rf. <i>L.M.C.</i> , p. 48.	" A.S.B.
895	-	963	Wt. 312	,, NE	

XXXIX IBRÁHÍM SHÁH SÚRÍ

А. н. 962.

А. н. 962.

A. D. 1554.

A. D. 1554.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
896 897	_	962	Wts. 315-320 S. .85	في عهد الأمير الخام المير الم	PER ابو المظفر سلطان ابراهيم شاه خلد الله ملكه	
				الدين الديا Rf. J.A.S.B., 1876.		Pl

XL SIKANDAR SHÁH SÚRÍ

AR		1 1		SIL	VER
898	(†)	(1)	Wt. 172 S. -95	In square The Kalima. Margin Lower	In square ن شاه سلطا سکندر سور سور اسماعیل Margins obliterated.
				Rf. Th. 369.	Rivett-Carnac. Pl.
Æ 899	-	962	Wt. 316 S. .85	فے عهد الأمير الحام ۱۹۲۳ ن الدين الديا	المتوكل على الرحمان سكندر شاه سلطان
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880 (variant).	Pl.

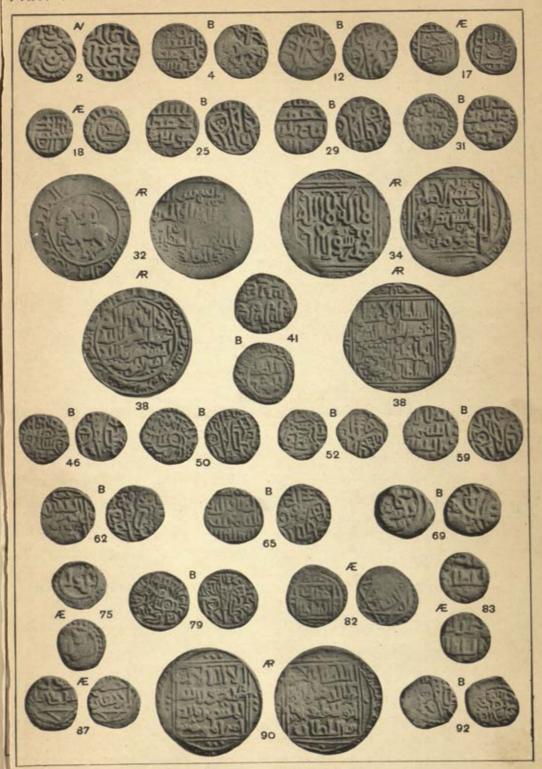
A. TABLE OF ORNAMENTS FOUND ON THE COINS OF THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ.

		-	
×	² ⊗	3 J	4
*	÷	7	*
*	10	7	12
13	***	15	16
17	18	19	

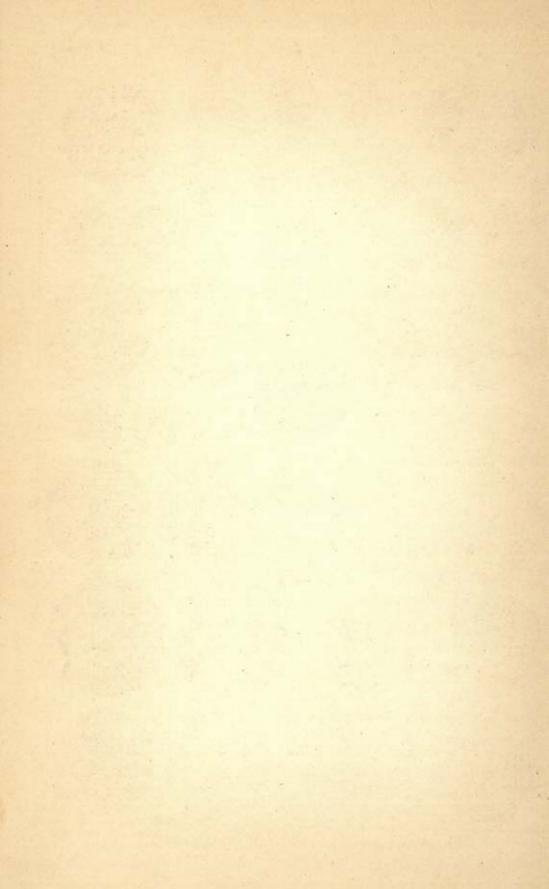
Renery Walker at

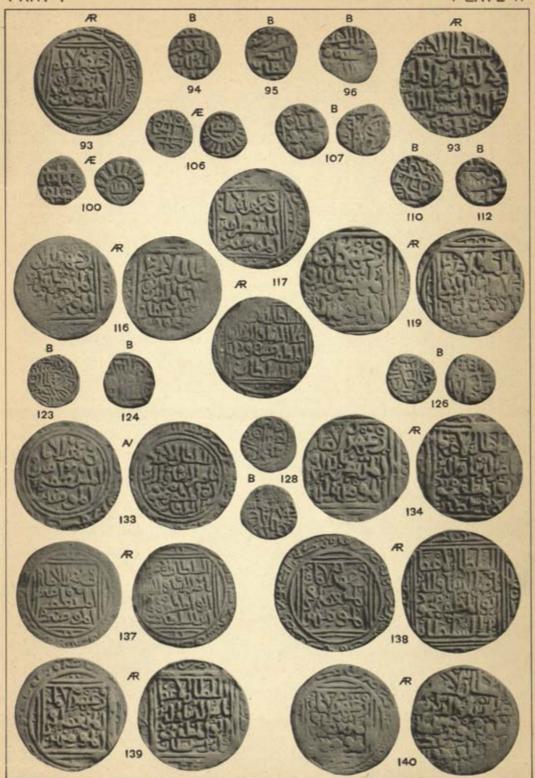
B. TABLE SHOWING COINS ON WHICH THESE ORNAMENTS OCCUR.

м. м.		M.M.	M. M.	M. M.
	317. 319, 634, 668, 714, 716, 717, 718, 769, 799, 819.	8. 619, 634, 638, 653, 666, 668,	877, 891-2.	14. 676. 15. 665. 16. 793. 868-9.
4. 5.	373, 856. 373. 629. 630–1, 634, 668.	678, 687–8, 697, 708, 714,	751, 752, 753, 798, 801, 875. 12. 675, 803, 804,	18. 859. 19. 881 883-4

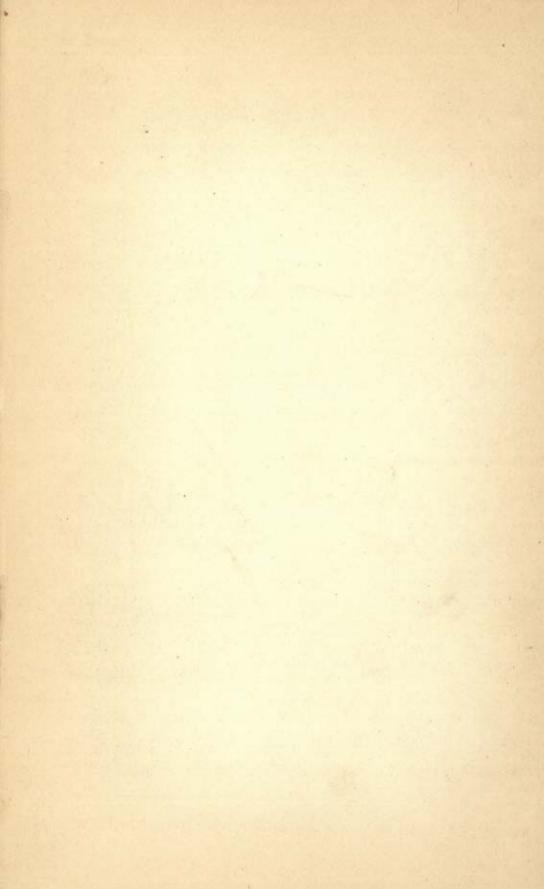


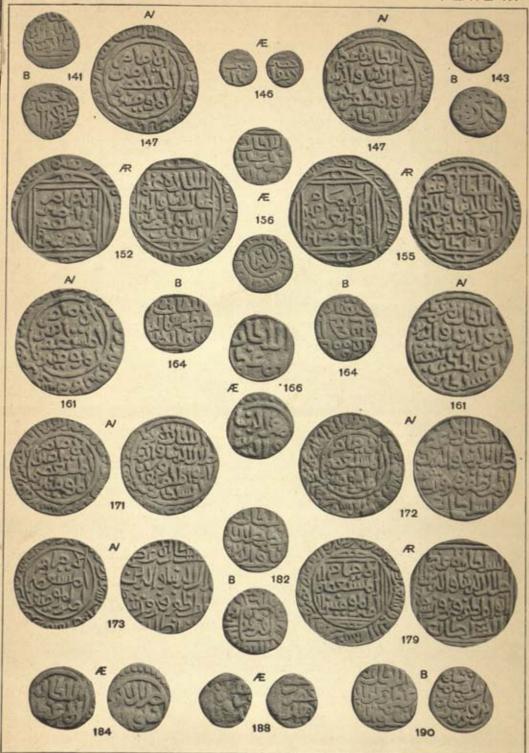
MUHAMMAD-BIN-SAM-MAHMUD-BIN-MUHAMMAD-YALDUZ-ALTAMSH-FIROZ I



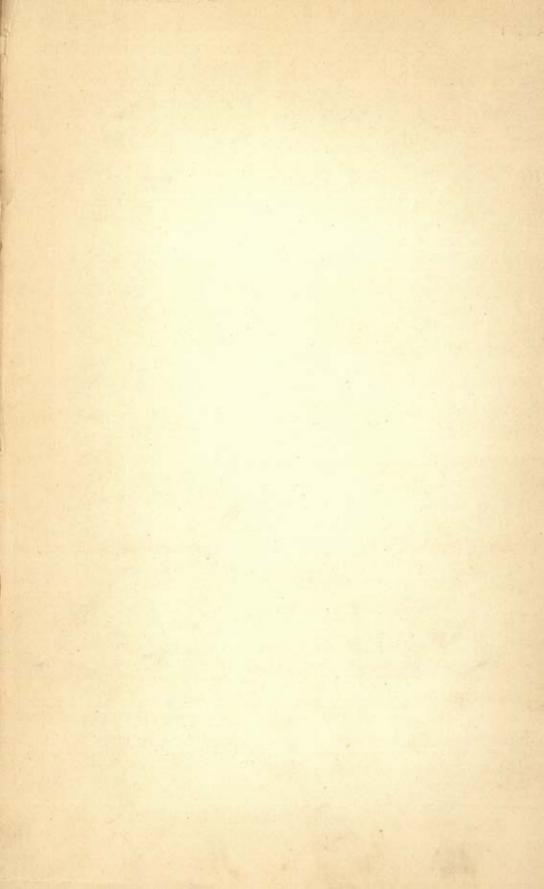


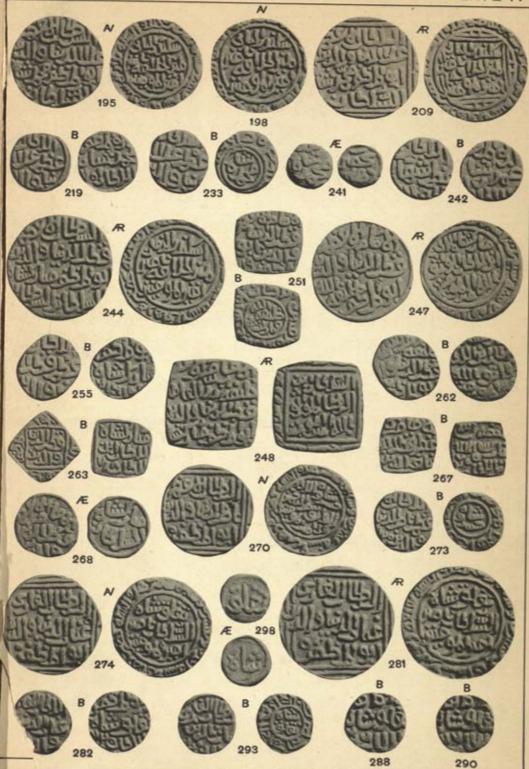
RAZIYA-BAHRÁM-MASAÚD-MAHMÚD I



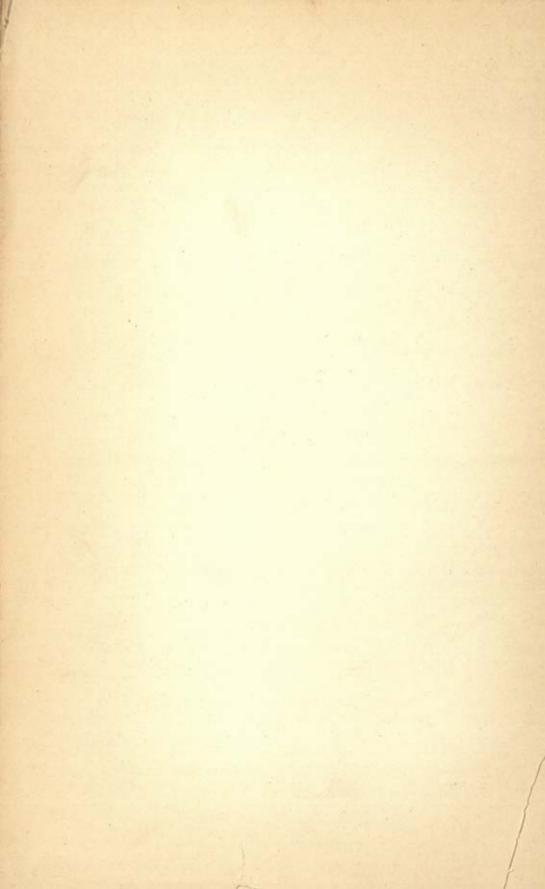


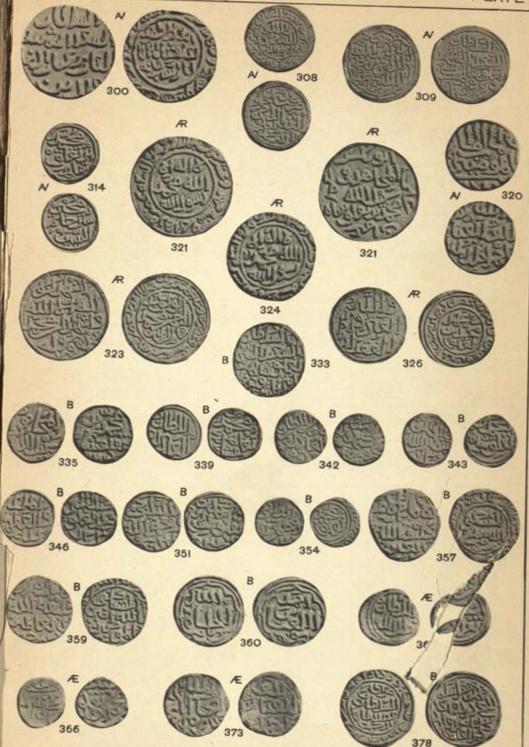
MAHMÚD I-BALBAN-KAIQUBÁD-FÍROZ II-IBRÁHÍM I

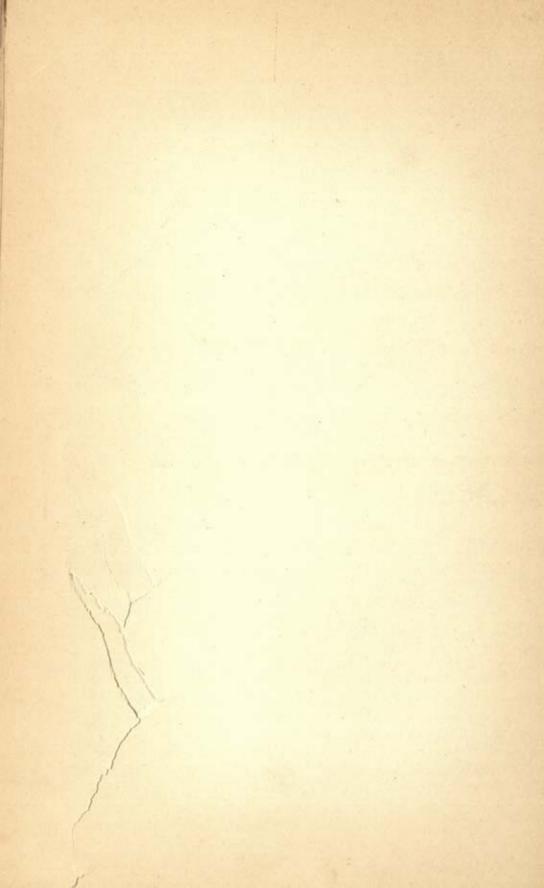


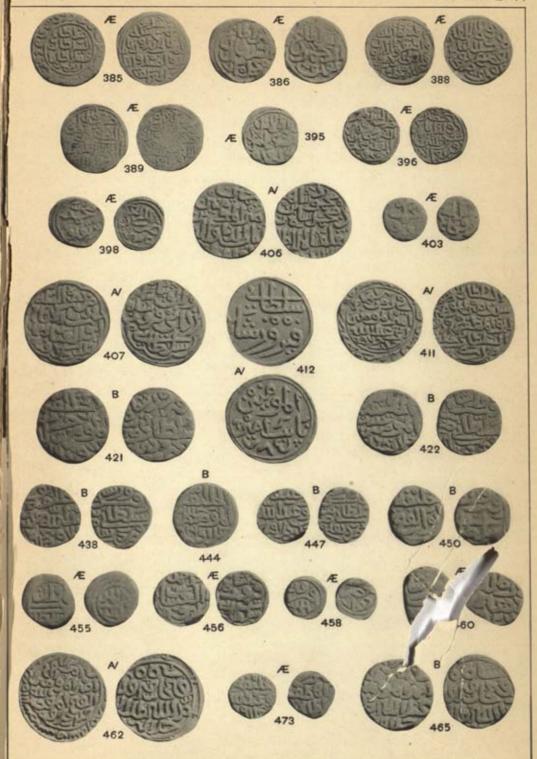


MUHAMMAD II-UMAR-MUBÁRAK I-KHUSRÚ-TUGHLAQ I





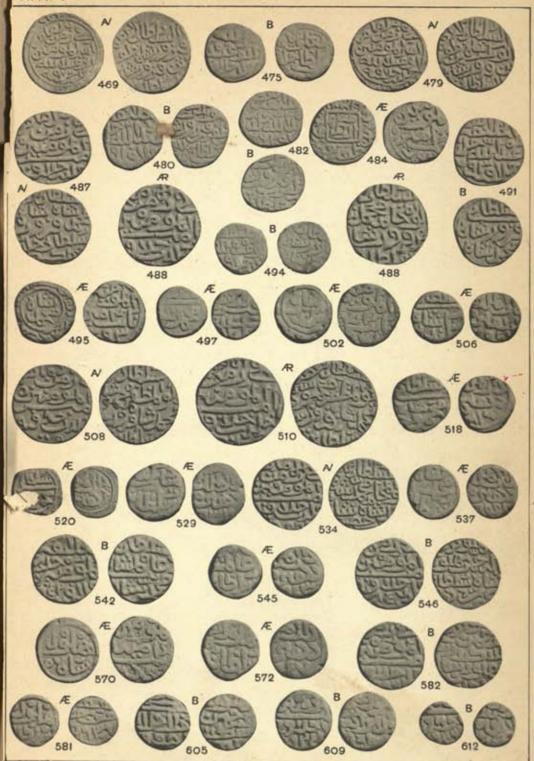




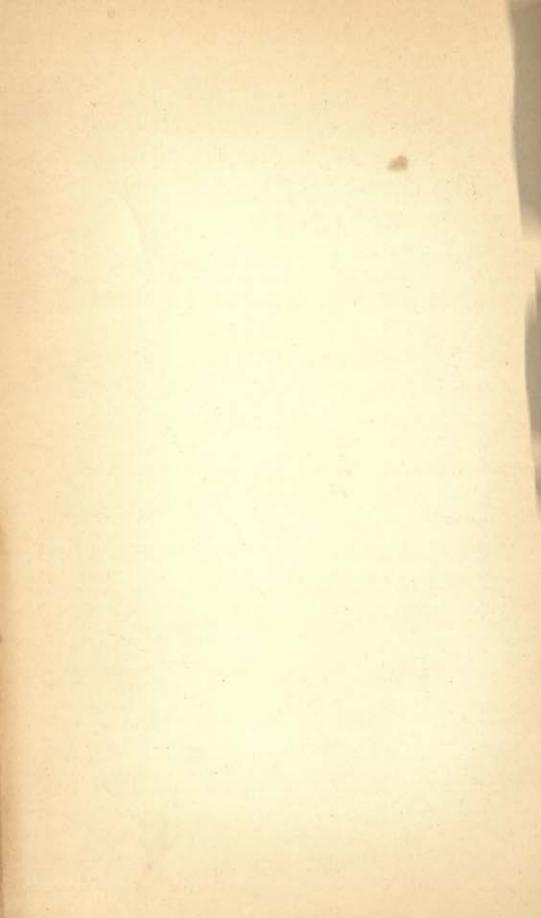
MUHAMMAD III-FÍROZ III-FATH KHÁN-ZAFAR

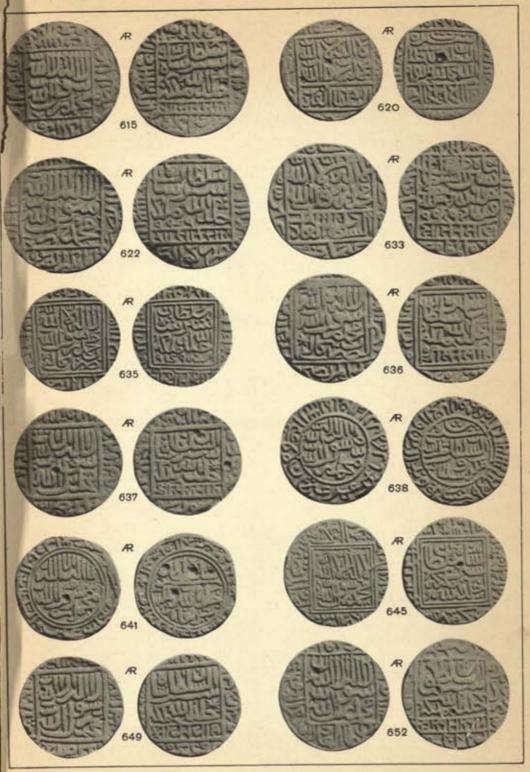


PLATE VII



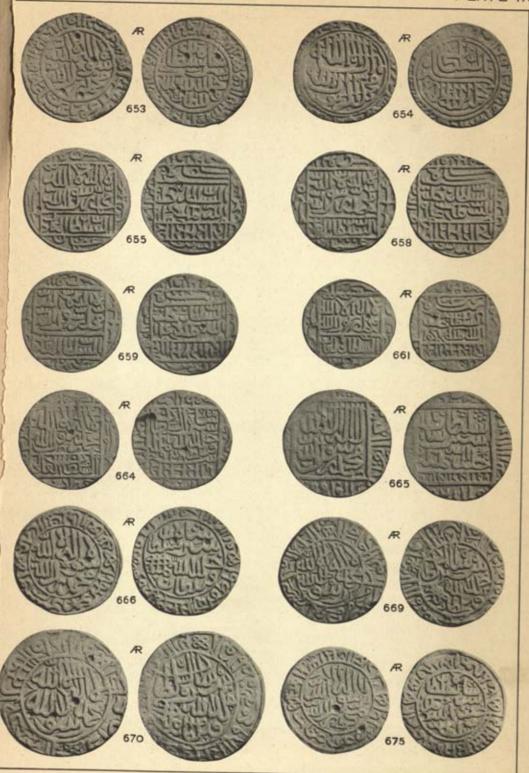
ZAFAR-TUGHLAQ II-ABÚBAKR-MUHAMMAD IV-SIKANDAR I-MAHMÚD II-MUBÁRAK II-MUHAMMAD V-ÁLAM SHÁH-BAHLOL-SIKANDAR II-IBRÁHÍM II



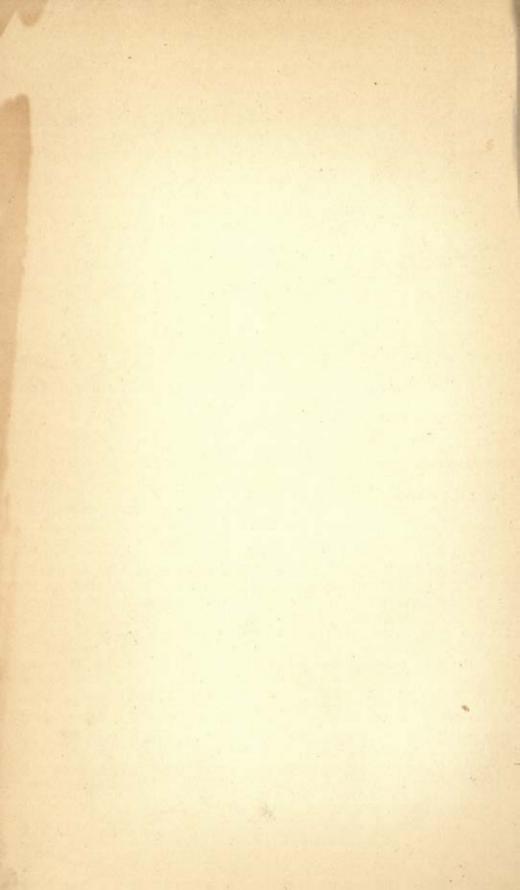


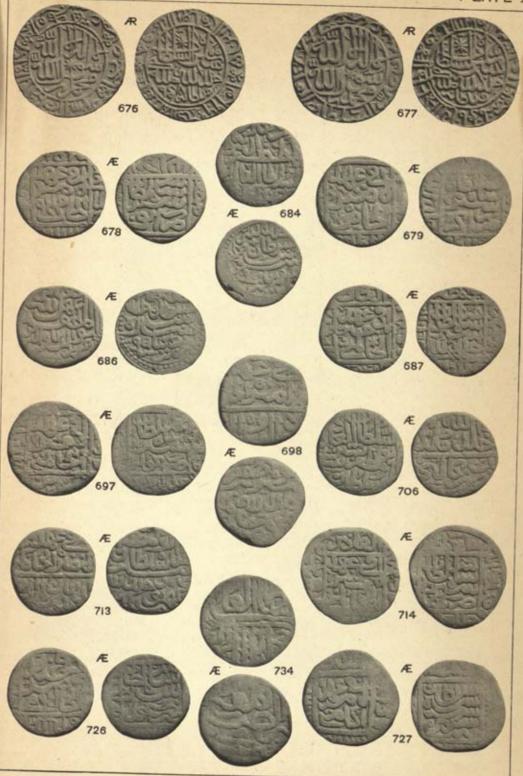
SHER SHÁH



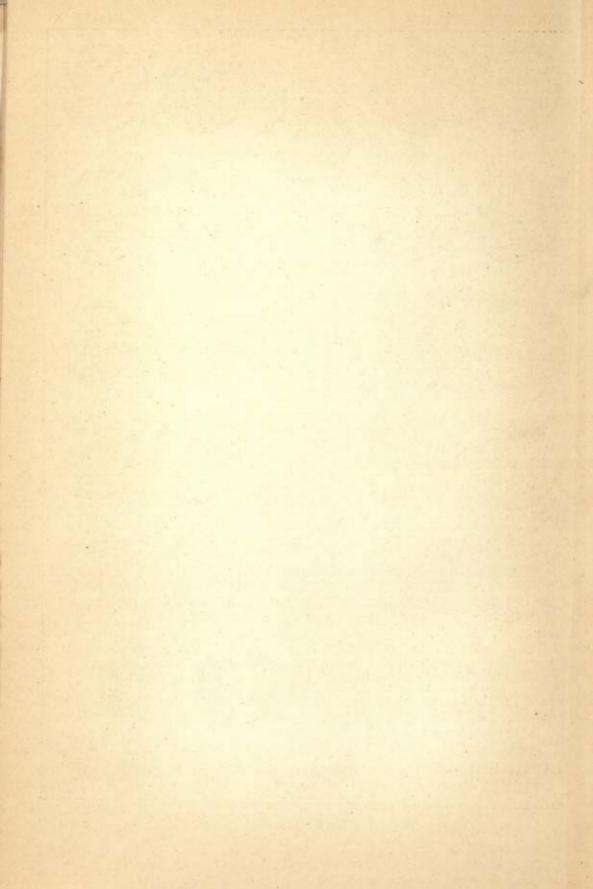


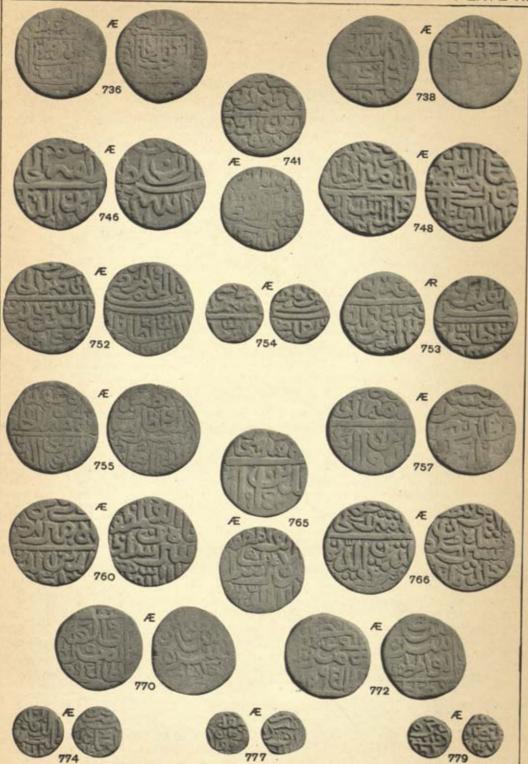
SHER SHAH



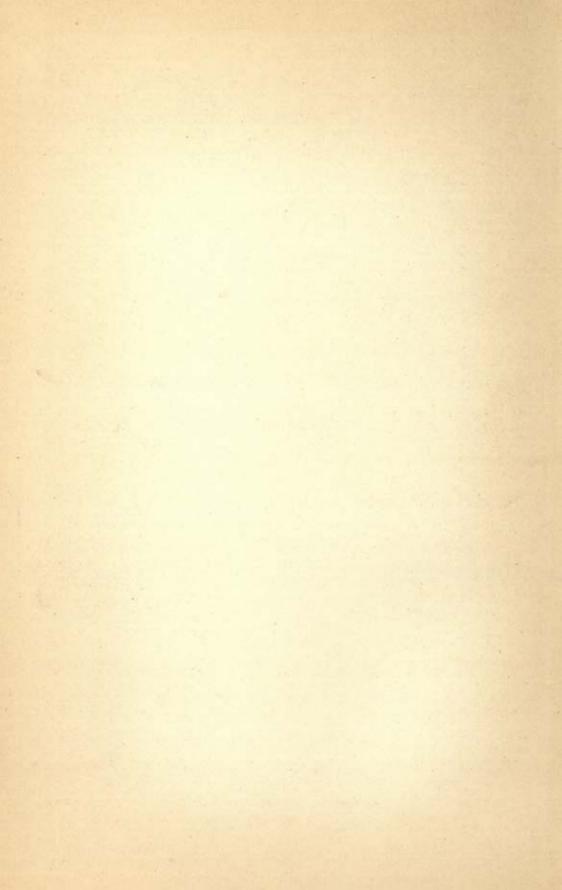


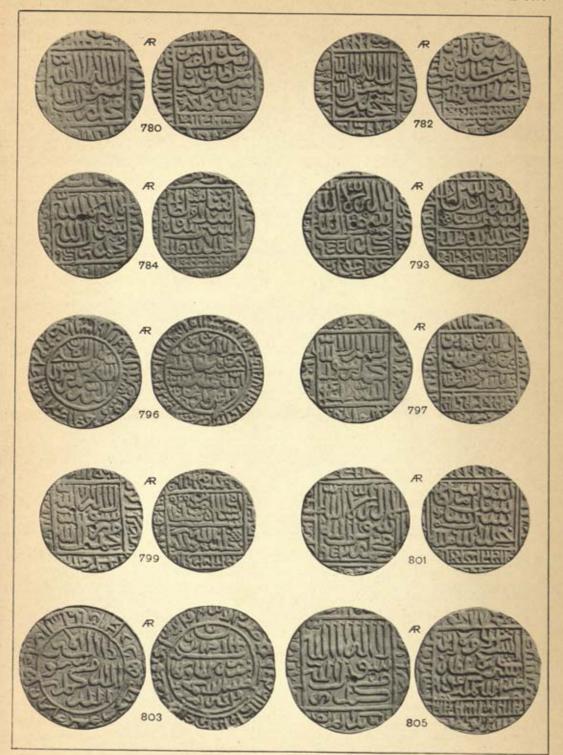
SHER SHAH



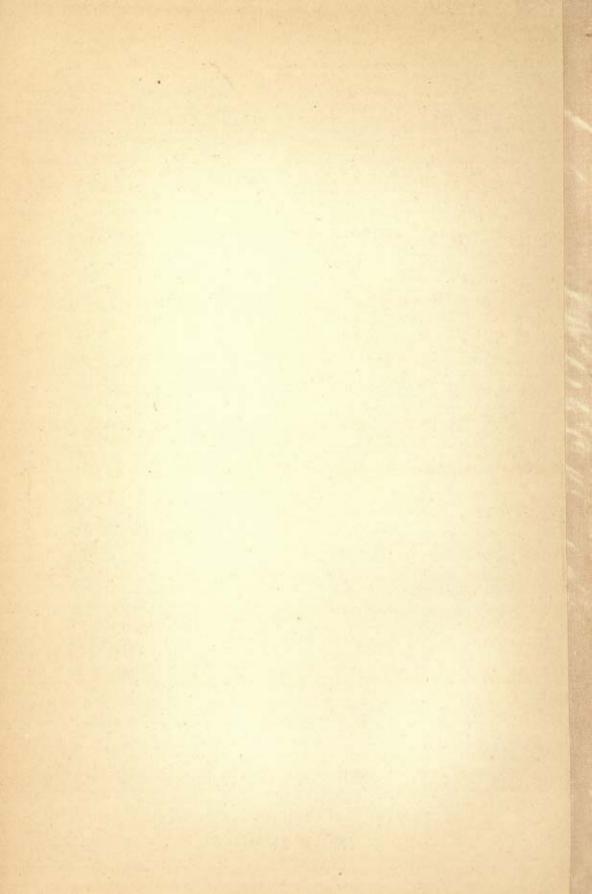


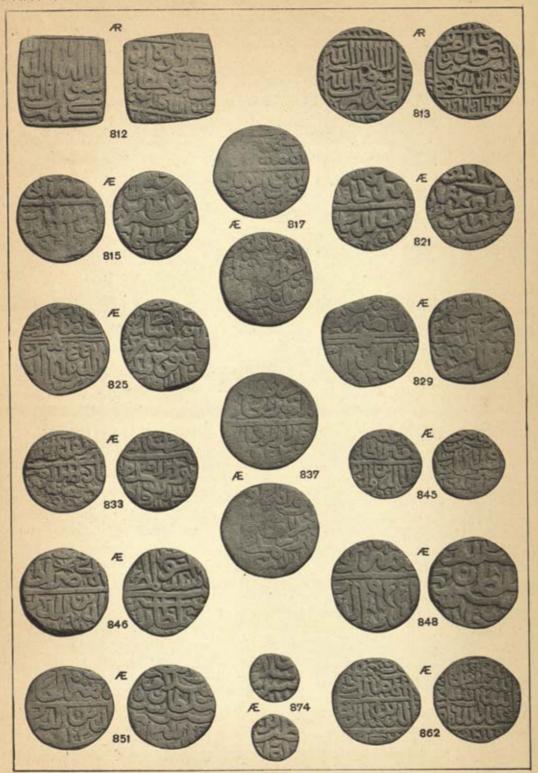
SHER SHÁH



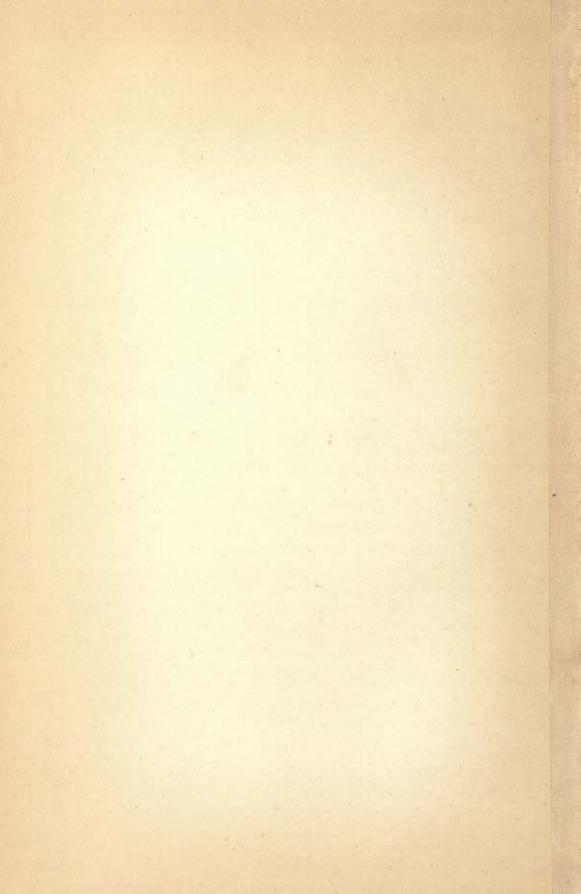


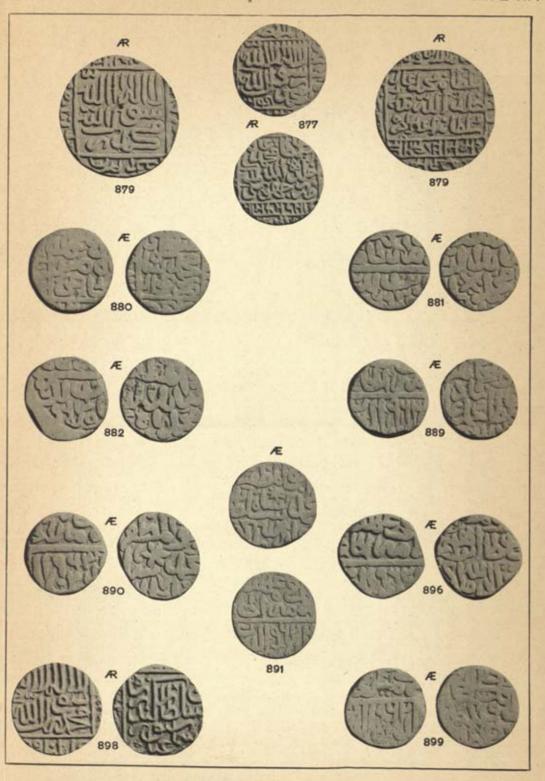
ISLÁM SHÁH



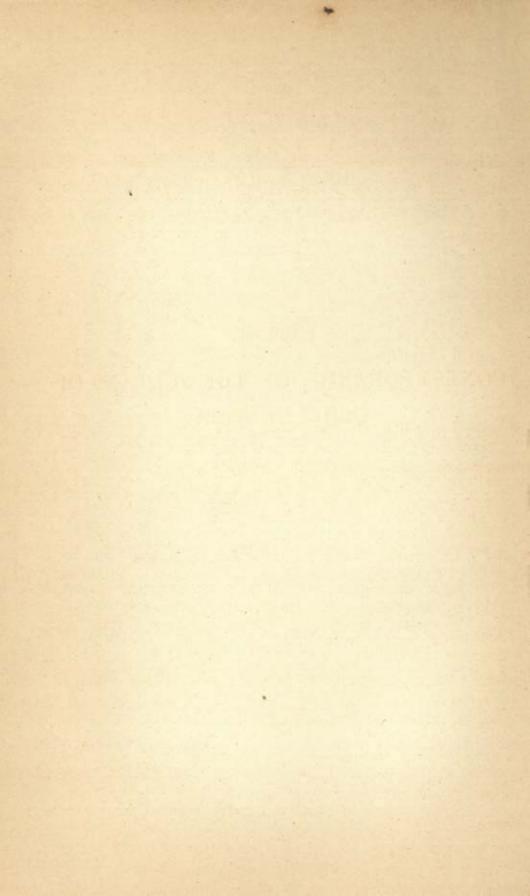


ISLÁM SHÁH





MUHAMMAD ADIL-IBRAHÍM III-SIKANDAR III



PART II

CONTEMPORARIES OF THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ IN INDIA

SECTION I

SULTÁNS OF BENGAL

	A.—Governors under the Empero	R OF	Dehlí.			
			А. Н.	A.D.		
*1.	Muḥammad Bakhtiyár Khiljí		599	1202		
	'Izzu-d-dín Shírán		602	1205		
	'Aláu-d-dín Mardán		605	1208		
	Ghiyásu-d-dín 'Iwaz		608	1211		
*5.	Násiru-d-dín Maḥmúd		624	1226		
*6.	'Aláu-d-dín Jáni		627	1229		
*7.	Saifu-d-dín Aibak		627	1229		
*8.	'Izzu-d-dín Tughril Tughán Khán .		631	1233		
*9.	Qamaru-d-dín Taimúr Khán Kirán .		642	1244		
10.	Ikhtiyáru-d-dín Yúzbak (Mughísu-d-dín)		644	1246		
*11.	Jalálu-d-dín Mas'aud Malik Jáni		656	1258		
*12.	'Izzu-d-dín Balban		657	1258		
	Muḥammad Arsalán Tátár Khán .		659	1260		
*14.	Sher Khán	.]	Uncertain	dates.		
*15.	Amín Khán	.)				
*16.	Mughisu-d-dín Tughril		677	1278		
	(House of Balban.)					
*17	Násiru-d-dín Bughra Khán		681	1282		
	Ruknu-d-dín Kaikáus		691	1291		
	Shamsu-d-din Firoz Sháh		702	1302		
	Shihábu-d-dín (Western Bengal)		718	1318		
	Ghiyásu-d-dín Bahádur (East Bengal).		710	1310		
~1.	Ditto (all Bengal) .		719	1319		
*99	Násiru-d-dín Ibráhím Sháh (Lakhnautí)		723-6	1323-5		
22.	Bahádur Sháh (restored)		725-31	1324-30		
*93	Bahrám Sháh (East Bengal)		731-9	1330-8		
	Qadr Khán (Lakhnautí)		726-40	1325-39		
	'Izzu-d-dín Á'zamu-l-Mulk (Satgáon) .		724-40	1323-39		
20.	Toma a min re summe a menne (company)			10,0-09		
B.—Independent Kings.						
26.	Fakhru-d-dín Mubárak Sháh (East Bengal)	739-50	1338-49		
)	750-3	1349-52		
	'Aláu-d-dín 'Alí Sháh (West Bengal) .		740-6	1339-45		
		44	- Control of the cont	10		

Note.—Of those Sultans marked with an asterisk, no coins are known.

	SULTÁNS OF BENGAL		131				
	(House of Iliyás Sháh.)						
	(110 tose by 1 trigue Sman.)	A.H.	A.D.				
29.	Shamsu-d-dín Iliyás Sháh	740	1339				
30.	Sikandar Sháh I	759	1358				
31.	Sikandar Sháh I	792	1389				
32.	Saifu-d-dín Ḥamza Sháh	799	1396				
*33.	Shamsu-d-dín	809	1406				
	(House of Rájá Ganesh.)						
34.	Shihábu-d-dín Báyazíd Sháh I (with Rájá						
	Ganesh)	812	1409				
	Jalálu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh	817	1414				
*36.	Shamsu-d-dín Aḥmad Sháh	835	1431				
(House of Iliyás Sháh restored.)							
37.	Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh I	846	1442				
38.	Ruknu-d-dín Bárbak Sháh	864	1459				
39.	Shamsu-d-dín Yúsuf Sháh	879	1474				
*40.	Sikandar Sháh II	886	1481				
41.	Jalálu-d-dín Fath Sháh	886	1481				
(Habshi Kings.)							
*42.	Sultán Sháhzáda Bárbak	892	1486				
	Saifu-d-dín Fíroz Sháh	892	1486				
44.	Násiru-d-dín Mahmúd Sháh II	895	1489				
	Shamsu-d-dín Abú Nasr Muzaffar Sháh .	896	1490				
(House of Husen Sháh.)							
46.	'Aláu-d-dín Husen Sháh	899	1493				
	Násiru-d-dín Nasrat Sháh	925	1518				
	'Aláu-d-dín Fíroz Sháh	939	1532				
49.	Ghiyásu-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh III	939	1532				
	Conquest by Sher Sháh Súrí	945	1538				
C.—The Afghán Supremacy.							
17.55	(House of Muhammad Sur.		The same of				
	Shamsu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh Ghází .	960	1552				
	Ghiyáşu-d-dín Bahádur Sháh II	962	1554				
	Ghiyásu-d-dín Jalál Sháh	968	1560				
*53.	Son of Ghiyásu-d-dín Jalál Sháh—name	071	1500				
	unknown	971	1563				

(House of Sulaimán Kararáni.)

*54. Sulaimán Kararáni

Conquest of Bengal by the Emperor Akbar.

56. Dáúd Sháh

*55. Báyazíd Sháh II . .

I 2

1563

1572

1572

1576

971

980

980

984

INTRODUCTION

The coins dealt with in this section are those which were issued by the Muḥammadan rulers of Bengal between the years 1202 (A. H. 599) and 1576 (A. H. 984). In the first named year Bengal was invaded and conquered by Muḥammad Bakhtiyár Khiljí, one of the generals of Qutbu-d-dín Aibak, who was Viceroy of Dehlí on behalf of the Pathán Emperor Muḥammad of Ghor, and who four years later became the first independent Emperor of Dehlí: in 1576 (A. H. 984) Bengal was subdued by Muním Khán, general of the Emperor Akbar, and was absorbed into the Mughal Empire.

This space of more than three and a half centuries is conveniently

divided into three distinct periods, viz.

A. The initial period, 1202-1338 (A.H. 599-739), during which Bengal was governed on behalf of the Dehlí sovereigns by officers appointed by them: of these there were twenty-five.

- B. The period of independence, 1338-1538 (A. H. 739-945), during which twenty-four Sultans reigned at Gaur and Pandua.
- C. The period of the Afghán supremacy, 1538-76 (A. H. 945-84), commencing with the conquest of Bengal by Sher Sháh of the Súrfamily.

A list of these governors and independent kings, with the date of the accession of each, has been given above: they numbered fifty-six in all, but of these only twenty-nine are represented by known coins, and only sixteen by existing inscriptions in different parts of Bengal.

A. The Initial Period, 1202-1338 A.D. (599-739 A.H.).

The early history of Muḥammadan Bengal during the initial period is extremely scanty, and depends mainly upon casual entries in the imperial histories, for the evidence of coins and inscriptions is very meagre. Of the twenty-five governors who ruled Bengal for the emperor, only six are represented by existing coins in any collection, while only four are mentioned in mural tablets.

These officials, separated by a journey of many weeks from the imperial court, held a position which was always semi-independent,

and long before the province broke loose from the Empire at the beginning of the fourteenth century it was constantly in a state of revolt whenever the governor was unusually powerful or ambitious, or the emperor of the day specially feeble. Moreover, Bengal was constantly the refuge of unsuccessful rebels or disgraced princes. Consequently the century and a quarter which elapsed after the conquest by Bakhtiyár Khiljí in 1202 (A. H. 599) till Bengal definitely threw off the yoke of Dehlí in 1338 (A. H. 739) was a time of much trouble and turmoil. Of its governors during that time only a short account can be given.

The first of those whom it is necessary to notice is Ghiyáṣu-d-dín 'Iwaẓ (No. 4), who ruled from 1211 till 1226 (A. H. 608-24), and who is the earliest ruler of Bengal of whom any coins are in existence: on becoming Governor of Bengal he assumed regal honours, which soon brought him into collision with the great Shamsu-d-dín Altamsh, Emperor of Dehlí. He was obliged to make submission, but again broke into rebellion and was defeated and slain in 1226 (A. H. 624). His successor was Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd (No. 5), son of the Emperor, but he died at Lakhnautí (Gaur) three years later. Much confusion ensued till the time of 'Izzu-d-dín Tughril Khán (No. 8), who was Governor of Bengal under the famous Raziya Sultána, and he ruled the province for eleven years till his transfer to the government of Oudh in 1244 (A. H. 642).

In the year 1266 (A. H. 665) Ghiyásu-d-dín Balban, the greatest of the slave kings, succeeded to the throne of Dehlí, and in 1278 (A. H. 677) he appointed a favourite slave, Mughísu-d-dín Tughril (No. 16), to be Governor of Bengal. But if his predecessors had been weak this viceroy was too strong, and within a short time he broke into open rebellion. Two attempts to suppress this revolt failed, and it was not till the Emperor Balban headed the third expedition in person that the imperial forces were successful, and Tughril was defeated and slain in 1282 (A. H. 681). The emperor punished this rebellion with more than usual severity, and, in order to minimize the risk of such outbreaks in future, he appointed his second son, Náṣiru-d-dín Bughra Khán (No. 17), to be governor. From this time forward until Bengal became admittedly independent, more than half a century later, the province was always ruled by a scion of the House of Balban.

The new viceroy reigned over Bengal for nine years, till 1291 (A.H. 691), having apparently waived his claim to succeed to the throne of Dehlí in favour of his son Kai Qubád. Of his successors little is known, but about 1310 (A.H. 710) the province was split into two parts, and Western and Eastern Bengal were administered by separate governors who issued each his own coinage. Twelve years later,

Ghiyásu-d-dín, the first of the Tughlaq emperors of Dehlí, was called in to assist a deposed Sultán of Bengal, and he defeated and carried away the usurping viceroy, Ghiyásu-d-dín Bahádur (No. 21). After the death of the great Tughlaq in 1325 (A. H. 725) Bahádur Sháh was pardoned and restored, but in 1332 (A. H. 732) he was again in rebellion: in the following year the Emperor Muḥammad-bin-Tughlaq himself invaded Bengal, Bahádur Sháh was conquered and killed, and it is recorded that his skin was stuffed and paraded through the provinces of the Empire as a warning to insurgent viceroys.

Of the next three sovereigns little is known, but firm ground is reached again with the successful revolt of Fakhru-d-dín Mubárak Sháh (No. 26) in Eastern Bengal in or about 1338 (A. H. 739). A series of assassinations cleared the way for the accession, in the following year, of Shamsu-d-dín Iliyás Sháh (No. 29), with whom a new era and a new dynasty begin, together with the definite separation of Bengal from the Empire of Dehlí.

B. The Period of Independence, 1338-1538 A.D. (739-945 A.H.).

Iliyás Sháh is the first of the independent Sultáns of Bengal who merits the name of ruler, and though he reached the throne by assassination, he governed the province vigorously and well for nineteen years, and founded a dynasty which, with an interregnum of thirty-three years, reigned over Bengal for a century and a half. For the first thirteen years of his reign his assumption of independence was not questioned by the Dehlí Emperor Muḥammad-bin-Tughlaq, as he was fully occupied in other parts of his dominions. In 1352 (A. H. 753), however, he invaded Bengal, but without success, and in 1355 (A. H. 756) a treaty of peace was concluded by which Bengal was formally recognized as an independent kingdom. Iliyás Sháh died at Pandua three years later, and the peace and prosperity of his reign are attested by the inauguration of a national and typical coinage, and by the growth of a taste for the arts of peace, especially architecture, both of which were fostered by his son.

Sikandar Sháh (No. 30) proved to be as wise and capable a ruler as his father, and his reign extended over thirty-one years, 1358-89 (A. H. 759-92). He successfully repulsed an invasion by the imperial forces in the second year of his reign, and does not appear to have been molested by them again. The types of his coinage are numerous and varied, and the number and wide distribution of his mint-cities prove the extent and prosperity of his dominions. But his chief claim to honourable remembrance lies in the fact that he built the magnificent Adína mosque at Pandua to which his tomb is attached: this splendid

building was commenced in 1361 (A.H. 763) and finished in 1374 (A.H. 776). Sikandar Shah was eventually killed in battle with his son, who is said to have been driven into rebellion by the machinations

of his step-mother.

Ghiyásu-d-dín Á'zam Sháh (No. 31), son of Sikandar Sháh, ruled the province for nearly seven years, 1389-96 (A. H. 792-9), and was succeeded by his son Saifu-d-dín Ḥamza Sháh (No. 32), who reigned in peace and quiet for ten years, 1396-1406 (A. H. 799-809). It is believed that he completed the great Eklákhi mosque at Pandua with the tombs attached to it. It is remarkable that about this time Bengal was left undisturbed for a long series of years by the Emperors of Dehlí, but the explanation no doubt is that the Dehlí Empire was passing through a period of much suffering and misery: it was in 1393 (A. H. 796) that India was invaded by the Turk Taimúr, and in December of that year occurred the dreadful sack of Dehlí, the memory of which has not yet died away. On the death of Ḥamza Sháh he was succeeded by an adopted son Shamsu-d-dín (No. 33), who proved a mere puppet.

Meanwhile a Hindu zamindar of Bhaturia in the district of Dinájpur, named Rájá Ganesh,1 had acquired considerable power, and taking advantage of the weakness of the Sultan he rebelled and overcame him in the year 1409 (A. H. 812). During the next five years coins were struck at the capital in the name of a Sultan calling himself Shahabu-ddín Báyazíd Sháh (No. 34), but it is an open question who this ruler was. One view is that he was a puppet king, the son of the deposed Shamsu-d-dín, set up by Rájá Ganesh who wielded all authority as Wazír. Other authorities hold that Shihabu-d-dín Bayazíd was the new name of the Rájá himself who had become a convert to Islám. During this period Bengal was invaded by the Sultan of Jaunpur, Ibráhím Sháh, at the invitation of the famous Bengal saint Núr Qutb-'Alam; but the invader was eventually persuaded to withdraw by the saint who came to terms with Rájá Ganesh, the condition being that both the Rájá and his son should become converts to Muhammadanism. Rájá Ganesh died in 1414 (A. H. 817) and was succeeded by his son, Jalálu-d-dín Muhammad Sháh (No. 35), who ruled well for seventeen years. It is to be remembered that during the first half of the fifteenth century of the Christian era, and until the rise of the great Afghán House of Lodí, there was no government in Hindustán either in name or reality, though this period for want of a better name is known in history as the Government of the Sayyids. Left to itself, and lying far from the scene of conflict, the province of Bengal prospered greatly. On the death of Jalálu-d-dín in 1431 (A. H. 831) he was succeeded by his eldest son Shamsu-d-din Ahmad Shah (No. 36), a

¹ By the Muḥammadan writers this person is called Rájá Káns.

cruel and tyrannical prince who fell at last by the hand of an assassin in 1442 (A. H. 846).

After his downfall a revolution restored to the throne the dynasty of Iliyas Shah in the person of Nasiru-d-din Mahmud Shah (No. 37). This prince reigned in peace and quiet for seventeen years, and was succeeded in 1459 (A.H. 864) by his son Ruknu-d-dín Bárbak Sháh (No. 38). True to the traditions of his family he was a great builder, and his reign of fifteen years is also remarkable for the fact that he raised a large bodyguard of negro and Abyssinian slaves: he is remembered as the first prince in Hindustán to venture on this dangerous experiment. His son Shamsu-d-dín Yúsuf Sháh (No. 39), who succeeded to the throne in 1474 (A. H. 879), was a man of learning and piety, and he perpetuated his name in Gaur by the building of two famous mosques. Yúsuf Sháh left no children, and when he died seven years later the nobles of the court placed upon the throne a youth of the royal blood, Sikandar Shah (No. 40), who reigned but a few months only. He was deposed, and was succeeded by his uncle Jalálu-d-dín Fath Shah (No. 41). The new Sultan recognized the danger which lay in the growing power and influence of the Abyssinian slaves and eunuchs, but his efforts to check them cost him his life, and after a reign of five years he was murdered in a palace revolution, 1486 (A. H. 892).

The chief of the conspirators Bárbak (No. 42) seized the throne and assumed the additional title of Sultán Sháhzáda: he was the first of four slave kings who followed each other to the throne and the grave during the next seven years. The end of this tyranny came in 1493 (A. H. 899), when all the old nobility, headed by the Wazír, rose against the Abyssinian usurper Shamsu-d-dín Muzaffar Sháh (No. 45), and after a prolonged struggle overcame and slew him.

'Aláu-d-dín, the leader of this revolution, proved to be the best and greatest ruler that independent Bengal ever knew, and his name is famous to this day from the frontiers of Orissa to the banks of the Brahmaputra. He was by descent an Arab of Mecca, and had by learning, ability, and high personal character risen to be Wazír under the late tyrant, until the atrocities of the latter drove the country into rebellion. Husen Sháh reigned for twenty-five years, 1493–1518 (A. H. 899–925), and founded a dynasty which endured for half a century, and of which the two most famous members were himself and his son Násiru-d-dín Naṣrat Sháh. Of no Sultán of Bengal are there extant inscriptions so numerous and so widely distributed, while the coinage of himself and his son is profuse and varied. The first object of Husen Sháh was to consolidate his kingdom and regulate its internal affairs, and when this had been accomplished he turned his attention to

foreign conquest. He invaded Orissa and Assam and the wild country which is now Chutia Nágpúr, as the legends on his coinage show, and he made treaties of peace with the Dehlí Emperor, Sikandar Lodí: he gave an asylum to his namesake the defeated Sultán of Jaunpúr, Husen Sháh, who died and was buried at Gaur: his public buildings and endowments were numerous and magnificent, and he maintained a splendid court.

Husen Shah was the father of eighteen sons, and when he died in 1518 (A. H. 925) he was succeeded by the eldest and most capable of them, Násiru-d-dín Nasrat Sháh (No. 47). This prince reigned for fourteen years, and during that period he conquered North Bihár and extended his kingdom across the Gogra into the modern district of Azamgarh. Like his father, he too was a great builder, and constructed at Gaur two famous mosques, the Golden Mosque and the Qadam Rasúl. Nasrat Sháh was eventually murdered by the palace eunuchs in 1532 (A. H. 939), and was succeeded first by his son 'Aláu-d-dín Fíroz Sháh (No. 48), and afterwards by a younger brother, Ghiyásu-d-dín Mahmud Shah III (No. 49). This prince reached the throne by the murder of his nephew, but was not long allowed to retain it. Rebellion broke out and the rebels called in the aid of the Afghán governor who held South Bihar on behalf of the Afghan House of Lohani. This was the famous Sher Khán, afterwards, as Sher Sháh, Sultán of Bengal and Emperor of Dehli from 1540-5 (A. H. 947-52).

In 1536 (A.H. 943) Sher Khán invaded and subdued Bengal, and drove out the usurping Sultán Maḥmúd Sháh: the latter took refuge with the Emperor Humáyún, and two years later the imperial forces invaded Bengal and drove out Sher Sháh who retreated into South Bihár. Humáyún occupied Gaur, with which he was so much pleased that, it is said, he renamed it Jannatábád, the City of Paradise. But Gaur proved to him a veritable Capua: when he returned towards Ágra later in the year with his army enervated by the climate and the luxuries of the Bengal capital, he was at first beleaguered by Sher Khán and his Afgháns, and eventually overthrown near Chausá, barely escaping with his life.

C. The Period of the Afghán Supremacy, 1538-76 A.D. (945-84 A.H.).

As the Bengal Sultán, Maḥmúd Sháh III, had died some time before the destruction of the Mughal army at Chausá, that event left Sher Khán with no rival in Bengal, and he at once proceeded to Gaur and assumed the insignia of royalty with the title of Sultán Sher Sháh, 1538 (A. H. 945). A couple of years later Sher Sháh marched upon Ágra, and

in a decisive battle fought near Qanauj he totally defeated the Mughals, and became at last Emperor of Hindustán, retaining Bengal as a province of the Empire. Five strenuous years of war and conquest followed before the brilliant soldier and administrator met an untimely death in 1545 (A. H. 952) by the explosion of a powder magazine at the siege of Kálinjar in Bundelkhand.

Sher Shah was succeeded as Emperor of Dehli by his second son Jalálu-d-dín under the title of Islám Sháh, and he appointed as Governor of Bengal a relative who assumed the title of Muhammad Sháh Ghází (No. 50), and ruled Bengal well during the life of his benefactor. Upon the death of Islam Shah in 1553 (A. H. 961) the throne of Dehlí was usurped by his cousin who adopted the style of Muhammad 'Adil Sháh. The vices and follies of this prince coupled with general jealousy of his Hindu favourite Hemú drove the nobles into rebellion, and among other provincial governors the Viceroy of Bengal asserted his independence. In 1555 (A. H. 963), however, he was defeated and slain near Kálpí in a battle with the imperial troops: he was succeeded by his son, who ascended the throne under the name of Bahádur Sháh (No. 51). A year later, having reorganized his army, he led them against the imperial forces: a hard-fought battle at Súrajgarha, near Monghyr, resulted in the defeat of the Dehlí troops and the death of the emperor, Muhammad 'Adil Shah, with whom ended the short-lived dynasty of Sher Shah. By this victory Bahadur Shah secured the undisputed mastery of Bengal and part of Bihar. He died in 1560 (A. H. 968), and was succeeded by his brother Ghiyasu-d-din Jalal Shah (No. 52): the latter survived his elevation only three years, while his son (No. 53) was put to death at once, 1563 (A. H. 971).

Meanwhile Humáyún had again obtained possession of Dehlí and Ágra, and in face of the growing power and vigour of the Mughals the smaller kingdoms of Hindustán had not much longer to live; on the stage of Bengal only one more family rises to power before the

province is absorbed into the Empire of Dehlí.

Under the Emperor Sher Sháh and his successors the Afghán House of Kararáni had become rich and powerful, and two brothers held provincial governorships. They played an important part in the troublous times which followed the accession of Muḥammad 'Adil Sháh to the throne of Dehlí, and eventually, when the youthful son (No. 53) of Ghiyásu-d-dín Jalál Sháh was assassinated in 1563 (A. H. 971), they seized Gaur and established themselves there. The younger of the brothers occupied the throne as Sulaimán Sháh Kararáni (No. 54): he removed the seat of government from Gaur to Tánda, and invaded and conquered Kuch Bihár and Orissa. He died at his new capital in 1572 (A. H. 980), and was succeeded by his eldest son Báyazíd Sháh II (No. 55). This

prince was put to death within the year, and the nobles of the court raised his younger brother to the throne with the title of Dáúd Sháh (No. 56). The new Sultan believed himself equal to an encounter with the imperial government, and the wealth and resources of the province are shown by the fact that, according to the historians, he could muster an army of 40,000 cavalry, 140,000 infantry 'of different descriptions', 20,000 guns of various calibre, 3,600 elephants, and several hundred war-galleys. Elated by the possession of forces so great, Dáúd Sháh invaded the Mughal territories: the principal incident of the campaign which followed was the siege and sack of Patna in 1574 (A. H. 982) by the troops of the Emperor Akbar; he followed up this success by sending his victorious army into Bengal under Munim Khán, upon which Dáud Sháh took the road to Orissa; he was overtaken and defeated near Katak and made his submission to the emperor. The Mughal general established himself at Gaur, but he had hardly done so before a terrible pestilence broke out, which carried off thousands of his army and of the inhabitants. Munim Khán himself died soon afterwards at Tánda; his death was the signal for a general insurrection of the Afghans scattered through the province, and Daud Shah the deposed Sultán put himself at their head. It was some time before Husen Qulí Khán, the new viceroy appointed by the Emperor Akbar, could arrive from Lahor, and it was not till the middle of 1576 (A. H. 984) that the revolt was suppressed, after Dáúd Sháh had been captured and executed as a rebel. With his death ended finally the rule of the Pathán Sultáns of Bengal which had lasted for nearly four centuries, and their place was taken by the Mughals from Dehlí. The coinage of the Empire is now substituted for the local issues.

With respect to the territory which composed the kingdom of Bengal under the Sultans no exact information exists: the historians of the Empire say little about the geography of so distant a dependency, and most of the information available is derived from incidental notices, from mural inscriptions, and from the names of the mint-cities on the coinage. It seems likely that although there were frequent changes on the frontier, especially on the west and the north-east, the area and limits of Muḥammadan Bengal remained practically the same during the whole period to which this note refers, viz. from the beginning of the thirteenth to the end of the sixteenth century of the Christian era, at which time they were formally recorded in the annals of the Mughal Empire.

In 1582 (а. н. 990) the province of Bengal was brought under assessment by Rájá Todar Mal, the Emperor Akbar's finance minister, and it

is almost certain that he recorded in his settlement papers what he found to be the existing facts: the province then contained, according to these records, 192 sirkárs or districts, with 682 maháls, and a total revenue of Rs. 1,06,85,944.

On the south the province was bounded by the swamps of the Sundarbans and by the dense forests which then made Orissa practically inaccessible: the eastern frontier followed the river Megna northward, and then turned eastward to include Silhat: thence it passed along the lower slopes of the hill country of Southern Assam to a point on the Brahmaputra near Dhúbrí. The northern boundary extended from this point westward along the south of the Kuch Bihar state, and thence along the Terai to the river Kosí. To the west and north-west the frontier extended little beyond that river, but under some of the earlier Sultáns the kingdom of Bengal included North Bihár as far as the river Gandak. South Bihar belonged to Bengal only for a short time, and the more permanent boundary line of Bengal to the south of the Ganges started from Colgong, including Rájmahál, passed to the confluence of the Barákar and Damúdar rivers, and then followed the western boundaries of the modern districts of Húghlí and Howrah down to the point where the Rúpnaráyan river runs into the Húghlí. Speaking generally, therefore, the dominions of the Sultans of Bengal included most of the present districts of the Bardwan, Presidency, Dháká, Rájsháhí, Bhágalpúr and Patna (north) Divisions, and embraced an area of about 75,000 square miles. The centre and nucleus of the whole was formed by the districts of Málda and Dinájpúr, with the seats of government Gaur (Lakhnautí) and Pandua in the former district.

During the independence of Bengal three different cities, all situated in the modern district of Málda, became in turn the seat of government and the capital of the province: these were Gaur, Pandua, and Tánda.

The city of Gaur, the ancient Lakhnautí, covered an immense area of ground, variously estimated at from twenty to thirty square miles, and it contained an inner city or citadel which was strongly fortified on all sides. Gaur occupied a strong strategical position, for the west face of the city was washed by the main stream of the Ganges, and the south was protected by a small affluent, while on the east were perennial swamps, and on the north strong lines of fortifications. The whole area was guarded from inundation by great embankments: the population at the lowest estimate was 600,000 persons. Gaur remained the capital of the province throughout the whole period of independent or quasi-independent rule, i.e. from 1202 till 1576 (A. H. 599-984), except for a period of some sixty years when the seat of government was moved

to Pandua, and again when the last but one of the Bengal Sultans transferred his capital to Tánda. Gaur contained many magnificent buildings, the ruins of which are still standing: after more than three centuries of neglect and destruction the preservation and restoration of them has been undertaken upon the initiative of Lord Curzon when Viceroy of India in 1898-1905.

Pandua was situated about twenty miles from Gaur, and twelve from the more modern town of Málda, in a north-easterly direction from both. It first appears in history in 1353 (A. H. 754), when Iliyas Shah (No. 29), the first independent Sultan of all Bengal, transferred his capital hither from Gaur. It was never the great city that Gaur was, and is believed to have been rather a royal suburb, the Windsor of Bengal. The court name of Pandua was Firozábád, and from the middle of the fourteenth century that mint-name appears on the coinage to the total exclusion of Lakhnautí. Pandua remained the seat of government during five successive reigns, and Gaur did not again become the capital until the reign of Jalálu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh (No. 35), the zealous convert son of Rájá Ganesh. The archaeological and architectural interest of the city is not so great as that of Gaur, but it contains the ruins of a building which is to this day one of the most remarkable examples of Pathán architecture in India. This is the magnificent Adína mosque, which was built by Sultán Sikandar Sháh (No. 30) and completed in 1374 (A. H. 776). It was nearly 500 feet long by 300 broad, and contained about 400 small domes.

Tánda, Tándan, or Tánra, as it has indifferently been called, has entirely disappeared, and its site cannot now be accurately determined. It was made the seat of government by Sulaimán Sháh Kararáni in 1564 (A. H. 972), and after the final absorption of the province by the Mughals and the abandonment of Gaur after the pestilence of 1575, it remained an occasional residence of the Mughal Viceroys of Bengal until

the middle of the following century.

The number of mint-towns of the Sultans of Bengal is a matter of some doubt, inasmuch as it is believed that several of the names are merely synonyms, and do not represent separate localities. It is a well-known incident in the history of India that a ruler should change the appellation of his capital in order to perpetuate the name of himself or his father, to celebrate some important event, or to gratify a passing whim. The theory of synonyms also receives some support from the fact that no sites can be found to correspond with most of the supposed synonyms, whereas in the great majority of cases the sites of the chief mint-cities have been identified with practical certainty. Assuming, however, that all the names which appear on the coins of Bengal are those of separate localities, their number was twenty-one, as follows:-

1. Lakhnautí (Gaur).

2. Fírozábád (Pandua).

Satgáon (near Húghlí).

4. Sunárgáon (near Dacca).

 Mu'azzamábád (probably in Mymensingh).

6. Shahr-i-nau (on the Ganges).

7. Ghiyáspúr (near Gaur).

Fathábád (Farídpúr).

9. Husenábád.

10. Khalífatábád (Bágherhát).

11. Muzaffarábád (near Pandua).

12. Chatgáon (Chittagong).

Maḥmúdábád.

Muḥammadábád.

15. Arkán (Arrakan).

16. Tánda (near Gaur).

Rohtáspúr.

18. Jannatábád.

Nasratábád.

20. Bárbakábád.

21. Cháwalistán (alias Kámru).

Of these names Rohtáspúr is a somewhat doubtful reading, Jannatábád is perhaps a late synonym for Gaur, and Shahr-i-nau may be the name of a suburb of the same city, while Ḥusenábád, Naṣratábád, and Maḥmúdábád may be new names bestowed by the Sultáns Ḥusen Sháh (No. 46), Naṣrat Sháh (No. 47), and Maḥmúd Sháh I (No. 37) respectively. Of the mint-towns named above, three are not represented in the present collection, viz. Nos. 7, 11, and 17: on the other hand, there are several coins struck at 'the Mint', or 'the Treasury', without further specification.

Many of the mints of Bengal have special epithets which are regularly prefixed to them on the coins. Sunárgáon is entitled the Presence or Seat of Majesty. Satgáon has the word تمية tract, prefixed, or sometimes, according to Mr. Thomas, عرصة capital or large town. Firozábád is styled in or like city, or the fortified city, or simply مضرة Mu'azzamábád has the prefix اقليم district, and later, according to Mr. Thomas, enjoys the same title as Sunargaon حضرة جلال, but in the series now being described only بلدة , اقليم are found. Shahr-i-nau is sometimes called عصة , عرصة and Mr. Thomas finds examples of a son land the cultivated or flourishing tract. Chatgáon is also styled عرصة. All these titles disappear after the time of Ahmad Shah (No. 36), when a change took place in the form and arrangement of the coins, synchronising with the restoration of the dynasty of Iliyas Shah in the person of Nasiru-d-din Mahmud Shah I (No. 37). Marginal inscriptions were then abolished (with rare exceptions, which however only present the names of the four 'orthodox' khalifas), and the mint-name being placed below the area there was no room for the insertion of titles or epithets. Even when the Afghán Muhammad Ghází (No. 50) restored marginal inscriptions on the fine large coins formed upon Sher Shah's model the margins were reserved for titles of the king and the orthodox khalifas, and the mint-prefixes were not revived.

The coinage of the Sultans of Bengal was in both gold and silver, but specimens of the former are rare. Only one copper coin exists, and that of doubtful authenticity: it is believed that the small currency consisted of cowrie shells.

The ordinary arrangement of the inscriptions on the coinage of the independent Sultans of Bengal is somewhat similar to that on the issues of their contemporaries at Dehlí. The areas are separated from the margins by borders, single or double, of various forms, circles, squares, lozenges, octagons, hexagons, and many-foiled or scolloped edges. The obverse area is generally reserved for the expression of the king's religious position as supporter of the Khalifate, for which, like the Sultans of Dehlí, the rulers of Bengal professed a devout respect. The usual formulas are: عمل المعالمة الله على المعالمة الله المعالمة الله المعالمة المعالمة الله المعالمة المعالم

obverse area and the margin.

The titles of the Sultans of Bengal, which always occupy the reverse and often extend over the obverse also, are constructed on much the same method as those of the Sultans of Dehlí. They usually begin with method as those of the Sultans of Dehlí. They usually begin with (rarely الحدل (rarely), but this is sometimes omitted, but this is sometimes omitted, or least the strengthened by the support of the Compassionate, is substituted for it, or, as on the coins of Fath Sháh (No. 41), and the sons and grandson of Husen Sháh (No. 46), takes its place. Then follows the julús, or accession-name, Naṣirú-d-dunyá-wa-ddín or whatever it may be, and then the pseudo-patronymic, which is always ابو لحال من المنافق المناف

of Sikandar Shah (No. 30), who appears to have arrogated to himself the style of Imam, in the formula الاعظم ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان المعظم ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان and who also employed the titles المجاهد في سبيل الرحمن The warrior on the path of the Compassionate, and الناصر الدين الله القاهر على الله Aider of God's Faith, the Subduer of God, the latter, of course, being a mistake The Truster الواثق جائيد الرحمن The Victor by God's help; and القاهر بالله The Truster in the support of the Compassionate, besides more ordinary formulas. ظيفة الله بالحجت و البرهان Mahmud Shah II has the curious inscription خليفة الله بالحجت و Vicegerent of God in deed and proof, which apparently is applied to himself. Husen Shah (No. 46) introduced several new titles: السلطان ولدسيد المرسلين The Just, Generous Sultan, and the patronymic العادل الباذل There is also the remarkable legend recording his conquests, السلطان الفاتي The Sultan conqueror over Kamru and الكامرو و كهته و جاجنگر و اريسة Kamtah and Jájnagar and Orissa, which is one of the most curious inscriptions in the whole of Indian numismatics. Iliyás Sháh (No. 29) clearly borrowed a Dehlí type when he styled himself اسكند, الثاني The يكندر الزمان Second Alexander. 'Alí Sháh (No. 28) adopted the form Alexander of the World, the distinguished by the grace of the Compassionate.

The titles, both when referring to the Khalifa or the Sultan, are commonly followed by the benedictory formula خلد الله ملك or one of its variants.

The date formula presents little that is remarkable: up to the time of Á'zam Sháh (No. 31), who died in 1396 (A. H. 799), the date is always given in words, and the formula runs as follows, ending with the date: منرب هذه السكر (السكد المبارك و الغضة السكر و الغضة السكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة على المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة على المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة على المسكر و الغضة المسكر و العضور و العضور و الغضة المسكر و العضور و العضور و الغضة المسكر و العضور و العضور و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و العضور و العضور و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضور و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و الغضة المسكر و العضور
As regards weight and standard of assay the Bengal coins were a mere imitation of imperial mint-series. The local standard weight was 166 grains Troy: many of the earlier coins were of full weight, but have been bored out or reduced subsequently to the lesser weight at which the later Sultans issued their debased coinage. As regards purity, while the Dehlí coinage generally gives from 990 to 996 grains to the test total of 1000, in Bengal the earliest coinages give a return of only 989 grains: in the time of Bahádur Sháh (No. 21) there was some rise of purity, but later the proportion fell so low as 962 grains in the time of A'zam Shah (No. 31). In many cases the execution of the Bengal coins is very poor owing to mistakes made by ignorant or careless engravers, and the difficulty of deciphering them is greatly increased by the frequency of counter stamps and cuts with a chisel: it is believed that these were made by the money changers and bankers in order to give an artificial depreciation to coins of a previous year or a previous reign.

CATALOGUE

A. GOVERNORS OF BENGAL

IV

GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN TWAZ

А. н. 608-624.

A. D. 1211-1226.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1		617 or 619	Wt. 156.5 S. 1-1	In a circle الد الا الله الا الله محمد رسول الله محمد رسول الله الناصر الدين الله المير المومنين الله Some Nágrí characters cut in, on the beginning words of the Kalima. Margin, fragmentary السكة في ربيع الاخر في سنة (سبع عشرة و ستماية	الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين و المرا المومنين و المرا عهده علا الحق و الدين و الدين و الدين ال
2		620	Wt. 161-5 S. 1-1	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, No. 23, p. 67. In a circle الله محمد الله	A.S.B. In a dotted circle السلطان المعظم غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو الفتح عوض بن للحسين ناصر (امير المومنين)
3		621	Wt. 165-5 S. 1-12	In a double circle with dots between. Same as No. 1. Margin ضرب هذه السكو في جمادي فرب والخرة سنة احدى عشرين والخرة سنة احدى عشرين و Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, No. 5, p. 57.	In a dotted circle غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو الفتح عوض بن لح.(يس) قسيم امير المومنين سلطان السلاطين معز الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر على يد ناصر امير المومنين امير المومنين

4	-	(-16)	Wt. 160 S. 1·12	In a dotted circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول	In a dotted circle
				الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	المعظم غياث الد(نيا) و الدين ابو الفتح عو(ض) الحسين ناصر (امير) المومنين
5		-20	Wt. 161 S. 1-22	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, No. 22, p. 67. In a single circle with margin. Same as No. 1. Margin fragmentary, but perhaps العشرين من شهر	ابو الغتم ابو الغتم

X MUGHÍSU-D-DÍN YÚZBAK

A. D. 1246-1258.

MUGHÍSU-D-DÍN	YÚZBAK
---------------	--------

А. н. 644-656.

6	Lakh- nautí	653	Wt. 168 S. 1-1	In double square, in- scribed in a circle السلطان الا عظم مغيث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر يوزيك السلطان In segments, arabesques.	In double square, in- scribed in a circle في عهد الامام المستعمم امير المومنين المومنين Margin هذه الضرب بلكنوتي من خراج
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, No. 11, p. 61.	ثلث و خمسين و ستماية A.S.B. Pl.

K 2

BENGAL

XVIII RUKNU-D-DÍN KAI KÁUS

А. н. 691-702. А. р. 1291-1302.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
7	Lakh- nautí	691	Wt. 171 S. 1-1	السلطان الا عظم السلطان الا عظم ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر كيكاوس سلطان بن سلطان بن سلطان بن سلطان بن سلطان بن	In double square, in- scribed in a circle الامام المستعمم امير المومنين المومنين Margin المعنوتي في سنة
				Rf. Th. 149.	A.S.B. Pl.
8	,,	693	Wt. 168 S. 1·2	Same as No. 7.	Same as No. 7, but unit year ثلث A.S.B.

XIX SHAMSU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

		А. Н.	702-718.	а. р. 1302-1318.		
A	X			GOLD		
9	_	-	Wt. 170 S. -95	In double square السلطان الا عظم شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطان	In double square, in- scribed in a circle الأمام المستعمم المبر المومنين Margin gone.	
		The same			Pl.	
D			S. Prince of	SIL	VER	
AR 10	Lakh- nautí	715	Wt. 164 S. 1·1	Same as No. 9. Rf.Th.194. B.M.C., 3,p.10.	Same as No. 9. Margin کننوتی سنة خبس عشرة و سبعیایة A.S.B.	
n	,,	720	Wt. 168-5 S. 1-06	Same as No. 9.	Same as No. 9, but margin ضرب هذه السكه لكهنوتى سنة عشرين و سبعماية A.S.B.	
12	- 1	-	Wt. 167 S. 1-08	Same as No. 9. Rf. I. M. C., p. 139 (11061).	Same as No. 9.	

XX SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN BUGHRA SHÁH

А. н. 718.

A. D. 1318.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
13	Lakh- nautí	718	Wt. 168-5 S. 1-05	In double square السلطان الأعظم شهاب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بغرة شاة السلطان بن السلطان	In double square, in- scribed in a circle الأمام المستعصم امير المومنين المومنين المومنين ضرب هذة الفضه بعضرت لكنوتي ضرب هذة الفصه بعضرت لكنوتي Star above lo of ما
				Rf. Th., p. 197, No. 168.	A.S.B Pl

XXI GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN BAHÁDUR SHÁH

		А. н. 7	710–723.	а. р. 1310-1323.		
14	Lakh- nautí	-	Wt. 165 8. 1-05	In square area السلطان الاعظم غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بهادر شاء السلطان بن سلطان	In double square, in- scribed in a circle الامام الستعمم امير المومنين Three dots above to of الامام Margin المام المنت الكنوتي في	
15	-	721	Wt. 166-8 S. 1-02	Rf. B.M.C., 4, p. 11. Same as No. 14.	A.S.B. Same as No. 14, but Margin ضرب ضرب احدى عشرين و سبمعاية A.S.B. Pl.	
16	-	-	Wt. 159 S. 1.05	Same as No. 14.	Same as No. 14, but Margin ضرب هذه الفضةعاية A.S.B.	

B. INDEPENDENT KINGS OF BENGAL

XXVI FAKHRU-D-DÍN MUBÁRAK SHÁH

А. н. 739-750.

а. р. 1338-1349.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
17	Sunár- gáon	745	Wt. 167 S. 1	السلطان الا عظم السلطان الا عظم فخر الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر مبارك شاء السلطان السلطان Rf. Th. 263, No. 220.		S.B.
				B.M.C., 11, p. 13.	Same as No. 17, but	Pl.
18	"	747	Wt. 168 S. 1	Same as No. 17.	vear z-	S.B.
19	"	748	Wt. 162-5 S96	Same as No. 17.	Same as No. 17, but year ثمان	unit
20	"	749	Wt. 163-5 S. 1	Same as No. 17.	Same as No. 17, but year 2m3	unit LS.B.

XXVII IKHTIYÁRU-D-DÍN <u>GH</u>ÁZÍ SHÁH

		А. н. 7	50-753.	A. D. 1349-1352.		
21	Sunár- gáon	751	Wt. 166 S. .95	السلطان الا عظم اختيار الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر غازيشاه السلطان بن السلطان	المومنين الخليفة يعين الخليفة المومنين المومنين المومنين المورزية	
				Rf. Th. 266, No. 222.	A.S.B. Pl.	

XXVIII

'ALÁU-D-DÍN 'ALÍ SHÁH (Western Bengal)

А. н. 740-746.

А. р. 1339-1345.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
22	Fíroz- ábád	743	Wt. 168 S. 1-05	السلطان الأعظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عليشاء السلطان	In a square, inscribed in a circle سكندر الزمان المخصوص بعنايت الرحمن ناصر امير المومنين Margin
1				Rf. Th. 265, No. 221. B.M.C., 15, p. 14.	ضرب هذه الغضة السكه في البلد فيروز آباد سنة ثلث و ربعين و سبعماية A.S.B
23	,,	744	Wt. 168 S. 1-05	Same as No. 22.	Same as No. 22, but unit year اربع

XXIX

SHAMSU-D-DÍN ILIYÁS SHÁH

		A. H	. 740-759.	A. D. 1339	1358.		
A				GOLD			
23 (a)			Wt. 166 S. •94	In a circle السلطان العادل شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو لمظفر الياس شاء السلطان	In a square within a circle سكند الثاني يعين الخلافة امير المر[منين] Margin almost illegible, but perhaps as in No. 24. Pl.		
Æ				Type A	EVER		
24	Fíroz- ábád	754	Wt. 164 S. -95	In a circle السلطان العادل شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر الياس شاه السلطان	In a circle سكندر الثاني يمين لخلافة ناصر امير المومنين امير المومنين Margin هذه الفضة السكه في البلد فيروز آباد سنة اربع خمسين و سبعماية		
				Rf. B.M.C., 20, p. 16.	A.S.B.		

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
25	Fíroz- ábád	754	Wt. 168 S. 1-06	Same as No. 24.	Same as No. 24. A.S.B.
26	,,	757	Wt. 167 S. 1-02	Same as No. 24.	Same as No. 24, but unit year A.S.B.
27	11	75-	Wt. 167 S. 1	Same as No. 24. Rf. I.M.C., p.141(11066).	Same as No. 24, but unit year gone.
28	"	753	Wt. 165-5 S. 1-15	Type B Larger flat coin, with bold lettering. Area same as No. 24, in a circle.	Same as No. 24, in a circle. Margin ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة فيروز اباد شقة ثلث و خمسين و سبعماية
29	n	758	Wt. 164-1 S. 1-5	Same as No. 28. Rf. I.M.C., p.141(11064).	Pl Same as No. 28, but uni year
30	Sunár- gáon	755	Wt. 167 S. 1	Type C Same as No. 24, but double square in circle with pellets at the sides.	In a circle as on No. 24
31	"	757	Wt. 167 S.	Same as No. 30, but n pellets at the sides.	Same as No. 30, but un year A.S.
31 (a)	"	756	1.05	Rf. B.M.C., 25, p. 16. Same as No. 31.	Same as No. 31, but ur year
31 (b)	et	758		Same as No. 31.	Same as No. 31, but ur year ثمان
32	31	754	Wt. 167-5	Type D In a square, inscribed a circle. Same as No. 2 Rf. B.M.C., 23, p. 16.	in In a circle. Same as 1 31, but unit year

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
Secret I	THE THE	200	1111	Type E	
33	Fíroz- ábád	747	Wt. 164 S98	Same as No. 24, but in a square within a circle.	Same as No. 24, but in a square inscribed in a small circle. Unit year A.S.B.
34	n	-4-	Wt. 168 S95	Same as No. 33.	Same as No. 33, but only decade year decipherable اربعين A.S.B.
34 (a)	"	751	Wt. 167 S. 1-08	Same as No. 33.	Same as No. 33, but year
35	Shahr- i-nau	-	Wt. 166 S95	Same as No. 24. Rf. B.M.C., 17, p. 15.	Same as No. 33, but mint town مثهر نو
36	"	74-	Wt. 157 S. 1-05	Same as No. 24.	Same as No. 35, but unit year missing.
		di uccur		Rf.I.M.C.,p.140(11084).	Pl.

XXX SIKANDAR SHÁH BIN ILIYÁS SHÁH

	Α.	н. 759-7	92.	A.	D. 1358-1389.
37	Fíroz- ábád	759	Wt. 166-5 S. 1	Type A In a circle شاه سكندر ابن الياس شاه السلطان	In a circle المجاهد في سبيل الرحمن الرحمن Margin
38	Cháwal- istán, 'urf Kámrú	759	Wt. 162 S. 1-02	Rf. B.M.C., 27, p. 17. Type B In a circle المجاهد في سبيل الرحين شاه سكندر ابن الياس شاه السلطان	فرب هذه الفضة السكه في البلد فيروز آباد سنة تسع و البعهاية خمسين و سبعهاية المدين و البعهاية الله ناصر امير الله ناصر امير الله ناصر امير المومنين الله ناصر امير غرب هذه السكه ملك چاولستان غرب هذه السكه ملك چاولستان عرف عرصة كامرو سنة تسع و المدين و سبعهاية المدين و المدي

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
39	Sunár- gáon	759	Wt. 167 S. 1	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 38, but mint
	Baoss			Rf. B.M.C., 29, p. 18.	A.S.B.
40		760	Wt. 165 S. 1-02	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 39, but year ستبن A.S.B.
41	"	784	Wt. 165 S. 1-05	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 39, but date اربع و ثبانین
				Rf.I.M.C., p.142(11073).	
42	Mu'az- zamábád	760	Wt. 162 S. 1.02	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 38, but Margin output ou
	193		3,000	Rf. B.M.C., 30, p. 18.	A.S.B.
43	"	761	Wt.166-5 S. 1-06	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 42, but date احدى و ستين A.S.B.
44	n	764	Wt. 163 S. 1	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 42, but date اربع و ستين A.S.B.
			LITER I	m C	A.S.B.
				Type C	In a circle
45	-	- TE	Wt. 168-5	ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه	In a circle
			S9	السلطان ابن السلطان	الدين الله القاهر
				Rf. B.M.C., 31, p. 18.	الاعدل الله Margin illegible, A.S.B.
46	-	-	Wt. 153 S. 1-07	Same as No. 45.	Same as No. 45.
				Type D	
47	Fíroz- ábád	764	Wt. 163 S.	In a circle الأمام الأعظم ابو	In a circle يمين خليفة الله ناصر أمير
			1.15	شاء ابن الياس	المومنين خلد الله خلافته Margin
			Man-	شاه السلطان	فيروز اباد اربع و ستين و
	-		BUE	Rf. B.M.C., 32, p. 19. I.M.C., p. 143 (11069).	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
48	Fíroz- ábád	771	Wt. 158 S.	Same as No. 47.	Same as No. 47, but Margin
			1.05	The state of the	فيروز اباد احدي سبعين وسعماية A.S.B.
49	29	777	Wt. 165 S. 1-1	Same as No. 47.	Same as No. 47, but unit year A.S.B. Pl.
50	Iqlím (Mu'az- zamábád)	777	Wt. 158 S. 1.08	الامام الا عظم ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان	In a circle يعين خليفة الله ناصر أمير المومنين خلدت خلافته Margin
					ضرب هذه السكه في اقليم ضرب هذه السكه في اقليم سبع سبعين و سبعماية A.S.B.
51		-	Wt. 166 S. 1-12	Same as No. 47, but lettering slightly different. Rf.I.M.C., p.143(11070).	Same as No. 47, but let- tering slightly different. Mint and date gone.
	Days.		2000	Type E	
52	Fíroz- ábád	781	Wt. 166.5 S. 1.15	In a circle الواثق بتاثيد الرحمن ابو المجاهد سكندر شاء ابن الياس	In eightfoil يعين خليفة الله ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام
				شاء السلطان	و المسلمين خلدت خلافته
				Margin	Margin
				الامام [ابوبكر] الاعظم [عمر] و للخليفة [عثمّان] المعظم [على]	ضرب هذه السكه المباركة في المدة فيروز اباد سنة احدى ثمانين و سبعماية
				Rf. B.M.C., 37, p. 20.	A.S.B. Pl.
53	n	787	Wt. 165 S. 1·2	Same as No. 52, but margin almost all gone.	Same as No. 52, but unit
				Rf.I.M.C., p.143(11067).	
54	,,	-	Wt. 159 S. 1-23	Same as No. 52, but in rude lettering.	Same as No.52, but much defaced.

	1		0.2020		
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
55	Shahr- i-nau	78-	Wt. 162 S. 1·15	Type F In octagon السلطان شاه السلطان السلطان السلطان السلطان الواثق [ابوبكر] تد [عمر] البو [عثمان] المجاهد [على]	In ornamented lozenge يعين خليفة الله ناصر امير المومنين خلدت خلافته خلدت خلافته مرب هذه السكه المباركة شهر نو سنة و ثمانين و سبعماية
58	Satgáon	781	Wt. 167 S. 1-1	Rf. B.M.C., 44, p. 21. Type G In quatrefoil عكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان السلطان الم [ابوبكر] الا عظم [عمر] العادل ابو [عثمان] المجاهد	A.S.B. In six-rayed star يعين يعين خليقة الله ناصر امير المو منين خلد الله ملكة Margin ضرب هذه السكه المباركة
				[على] Rf. B.M.C., 46, p. 22.	فی عرصة ستگانو سنة احدی و ثمانین و سبعمایه .A.S.B.
57	,,	782	Wt. 166 S. 1-1	Same as No. 56. Rf. I.M.C., p.142(11076).	Same as No. 56, but unit year اثنین Pl.
58	п	-	Wt. 166 S. 1·12	Same as No. 56.	Same as No. 57, but unit year illegible. A.S.B.
59	Fíroz- ábád	767	Wt. 166-5 S. 1-25	Type H In a circle ابو المجاهد المحادر شاء ابن الياس الماء السلطان الامام [ابوبكر] الاعظم [عمر الواثق [عثمان] بتائيد الرحمن العلى] Rf. B.M.C., 47, p. 23. I.M.C., p. 143 (11072).	ستين و سبعماية

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
60	Fíroz- ábád	782	Wt.165-5 S. 1-12	Same as No. 59.	Same as No. 59, but date اثنین ثمانین و سبعمایة A.S.B.
61	"	783	Wt. 154 S. 1-1	Same as No. 59.	Same as No. 59, but unit year ثلث A.S.B.
62	"	786	Wt. 167 S. 1-1	Same as No. 59.	Same as No. 59, but unit year ————————————————————————————————————
63	Sunár- gáon	758	Wt. 164·5 S. 1	Type I In a circle السلطان المعظم سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان	الله دادواد الله ناصر امير المومنين المومنين المومنين فرب هذه السكه بحضرة جلال سنارگانو سنة ثمان و خمسين و سبعماية
64	,	759	Wt. 168 S. 1-02	Same as No. 63.	A.S.B. Same as No. 63, but unit year دُسع

XXXI GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN Á'ZAM SHÁH

А. н. 792-799.

A. D. 1389-1396.

				Type A	
65	Fíroz- ábád	79-	Wt. 165 S. 1-12	In quatrefoil غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظمشاء ابن سكندر شاء ابن الياس شاء السلطان	الم square ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكه محرة السكة بعضرة السكة بعضوة السكمة وسيعماية
66	"	79-	Wt. 167 S. 1-15	Same as No. 65.	A.S.B. Same as No. 65. A.S.B. Pl.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
67	Fíroz- ábád	793	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	Type B In quatrefoil غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظمشاه	In a circle ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكة
				السلطان Margin السلطان الأعظم المويد بتائيد الملك الرحمن	مد مده Margin ضرب هذه السكه في حضرة يروز اباد سنة ثلث و تسعين بروز اباد سنة ثلث و تسعين
				Rf. B.M.C., 60, p. 26.	A.S.B
68	n	799	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	Same as No. 67.	Same as No. 67, but uni year تسع A S.B
69	"	-	Wt. 174 S. 1	Same as No. 67. Rf. I.M.C., p. 144(8185).	Same as No. 67.
70	,,	788	Wt. 158 S. 1-1	Same as No. 67. Rf. I.M.C., p.145(11087).	Same as No. 67, but dat
71	. 11	788	Wt. 165 S. 1·18	Same as No. 67. Rf. I.M.C., p.145(11088).	Same as No. 70.
72	21	794	Wt. 165 S. ·95	Same as No. 67. [Smaller coin, with finer execution.]	Same as No. 67, but un year E,l
73	Fíroz- ábád	793	Wt. 166-5 S. 1-15	Type C In large quatrefoil غيات الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظمشاه ابن سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان Margin as on No. 67.	Same as No. 67.
				Rf. B.M.C., 63, p. 27.	A.S.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
74	Mu'szzam- ábád	793	Wt. 165 S. 1·1	Type D In a square المويد بتائيد الرحمن غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظم شاه	In eight-rayed star ناصر الاسلام و المسلمين يمين المسلمين المومنين
				In segments In segments In segments In segments	Margin ضرب هذه السكه في البلد معظم اباد في الثالث تسعين و سبعماية
75	**	7	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	Rf. B.M.C., 54, p. 25. Same as No. 74.	A.S.B. Same as No. 74, but date gone. A.S.B. Pl.
76	Jannat-	-9-	Wt.	Type E In a square	In a circle
	ábád		164 S. 1-15	Same as No. 74.	Same as No. 74, but Margin ضرب هذه السكه المباركة في جنتاباد سنة تسعين
	also a			Rf. B.M.C., 52, p. 24.	A.S.B. Pl.
77	29	79-	Wt. 164 S. 1-15	Same as No. 74.	Same as No. 76, but date معماية تسعين و سبعماية
78	Satgáon	7	Wt. 166 S. 1-15	Type F In a square with loop in each side. Same as No. 74. In the loops	In quatrefoil الا ناصر سلام و المسلمين
				ابو بکر ,عمر ,عثمان ,علی	امير المومنين يمين Margin ضرب هذه السكه في عرصة ستگانو سبعماية A.S.B.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
79	Satgáon	-	Wt. 163 S. 1-15	Same as No. 78.	In quatrefoil, differently arranged ناضر الاسلام و المسلمين و المسلمين يعين امير المومنين المير ال
80	22	790	Wt. 163-8 S. 1-05	Same as No. 78. Rf. I.M. C., p.144(11227).	Same as No. 79, but year تسعين و سبعماية
81	29	790	Wt. 163 S. 1-15	Same as No. 78. Rf. I.M.C., p.144(11228).	Same as No. 80.
82	Mu'azzam- ábád	799	Wt. 166-5 S. -95	Type G Same as No. 74, but smaller coin, and better execution. Rf. B.M.C., 57, p. 25.	Same as No. 74, but unit year تسع A.S.B.
83	n.	-	Wt. 165 S. 1	Same as No. 82. Rf.I.M.C., p.144(11085).	Same as No. 82, but margin incomplete.
84	Satgáon	-	Wt. 166 S. .85	اله a circle سلطان غياث (الدنيا) و الدين ابو المظفر اعظمشاه	In a circle ابد الله دولته خلد الله ملكه Margin
85	-	-	Wt. 160 S. 1-02	السلطان السلطان السلطان السلطان الدنيا غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظماء بن سكندر شاء السلطان شاء	A.S.B. Pl. In a circle الامام الامام يعين خليفة ناصر غوث الاسلام و المسلمين [Very poor execution.]
86	-	-	Wt. 162 8. .97	الموید بتائید الرحمن غیاث الدنیا و الدین ابو المظفر اعظم شاه ابن سکندر شاه ابن الیاس شاه السلطان	In multifoil, but too much defaced to be legible.

XXXII SAIFU-D-DÍN ḤAMZA SHÁH

А. н. 799-809.

A. D. 1396-1406.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
87	Fíroz- ábád		Wt. 164 S. 1-22	الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين المجاهد حمزة شاة بن اعظمشاه بن اسكندر شاة بن الياس شاة بن الياس شاة	In square area ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكه Margin ا ضرب هذه السكه في حضرة ا
			-	Rf. B.M.C., 65, p. 28.	A.S.B.
88	"	814(1)	Wt. 165 S. 1-25	Same as No. 87.	Same as No. 87, but date

XXXIV SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN BÁYAZÍD SHÁH

		A. H. 8	812-817.	A. D. 14	109-1414.
89		812	Wt. 164 S. 1-15	In a circle المويد بتاثيد الرحمن شهاب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بايذيد شاء السلطان Rf. B.M.C., 67, p. 29.	In a circle ناصر المير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين Margin all lost except
90	Fíroz- ábád	817	Wt. 167 S. 1·26	In multifoil شهاب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بايذيد شاء السلطان خلد ملكه Rf. B.M.C., 71, p. 30.	In an enclosure sur- rounded by eight arcs ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين Margin ابو بكر ضرب عمر فيروز عثمان اباد على ۱۷۱۸

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
91	Fíroz- ábád	816	Wt. 163 S. 1·2	المويد المويد بتاثيد الرحمن شهاب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بايذيد شاء السلطان	In enclosure surrounded by eight arcs turning inwards ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين و المسلمين السلام ابو بكر إ ضرب عمر فيروز
				Rf. B.M.C., 68, p. 30.	A.S.B
92	,,	817	Wt. 169 S. 1-27	Same as No. 91.	Same as No. 91, but dat

XXXV

JALÁLU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH

А. н. 817-835.

A. D. 1414-1431.

		الأسلام الدنيا و الدين 163-8 الأسلام الدنيا و الدين 1.25 و المسلمين ابو المظفر عدد شاء			
93	Fíroz- ábád	818	163-8 S.	جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمد شاء	ناصر الاسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكه
94	,,	819	Wt. 165 S. 1-2	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date A.S.B.
95	"	822	Wt. 166 S. 1-15	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date
96	"	823	Wt. 165 S. 1-2	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date A.S.B. Pl.
97	,,	824	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date Arre A.S.B.
98	"	828	Wt. 162-5 S. 1-15	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date ^r^ A.S.B.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				Type B	West and Bearing Tolk
99	Satgáon	821	Wt. 155·5 S. 1·15	Same as No. 93.	In a square in a circle ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين حظد ملكة المسلم In segments
					سئة ١٣١
				Rf. B.M.C., 76, p. 32.	A.S.B.
100	,,	82-	Wt. 154 S. 1-1	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 99, but unit year gone.
	LIGHT OF			Type C	
101	Mu'azzam- ábád		Wt. 166 S. 1·1	In a plain area. Same as No. 93.	In a circle المومنين ناصر امير غوث الاسلام و المسلمين Margin المحالم
102		818	Wt. 166 S. 1-15	Type D In multifoil السلطان العادل جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو محمد شاء السلطان المظفر	On eightfoil with in- curving sides ناصر المير المومنين غوث الأسلام و المسلمين Margin ابوبكر ضرب عمر سنة ثمان عثمان عشر على
103			Wt. 158 S. 1·3	Rf. B.M.C., 79, p. 32. Type E In a circle (السلطان العا) الجال الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد محمد شاه السلطان Rf. I.M.C., p. 146 (9877).	Much defaced, but apparently in multifoil; same as No. 93.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	File		THE PERSON	Type F (Tughra char	racters on both sides)
104	Fathábád	840	Wt.	This coin is cracked right	In a circle
			161	across. The reverse is counter-struck with shroff	خليفة الله ناصر (الاسلام و
		10.5	S. 1.1	marks.	لمسلمين) فتحاباد
177			37,374	In a circle	To the right AF.
				جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمد شاء السلطان	[There is some doubt as to the words in brackets.]
W				Rf. B.M.C., 86, p. 35, but	
				mint different.	A.S.B
105		_	Wt. 168	The Kalima.	Same as No. 104.
			S. 1-12		A.S.E
108	1	834	Wt. 161	Same as No. 104.	Same as No. 104, but dat
100	100	001	S. 1.22		AFT ^E P
				THE PARTY OF THE P	
	CAST.		1.00	Type G (Tughra char	racters on reverse only)
107		821	Wt. 166	Within a circle the	0 37
			S. 1-1	Kalima. Margin partly	104.
	A THE STATE OF			destroyed, but date Ari	A,O.1
108	Fíroz-	834	Wt.	Same as No. 107, but	Same as No. 107.
200	ábád		164-5	Margin	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T
			S. 1.2	ضرب هذه السكه في الفروزاباد سنة ٢٠٠٠	414-9665-599
	1		1.2	The second second second second second	
	1	pho.		Rf. B.M.C., 83, p. 34, but mint different.	E WAR EN
	Ola I			but mint dinerent.	
109	_	_	Wt.	The Kalima in Tughra	In a circle
			161	characters.	المويد بتائيد
	Here in	de e al	S. 1·1	CELLOS MINUTE COMP.	الرحمن خليفة الله
				The street of	(جلال) آلدنيا و الدين محمد شاه
	1				سلطان
		1		a 27 101 1	
110	Chatgáon	834	Wt.	Same as No. 104, in Tughra characters.	ناصر الاسلام
		-	165 S.	Tugina commercial	و المسلمين
	1121	1	1.2		خلد ملکه
					Margin
				- CONTRACTOR HELD	ضرب هذه السكه في چتگانو
	1000	1			AFF :
	4			N SAME TO SERVICE STATE OF THE	

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
111	=	-	Wt. 163 S. 1-18	Same as No. 104, in Tughra characters.	In a double circle with arabesques between عبد عبد الجبار Pl.

XXXVII

NÁȘIRU-D-DÎN MAḤMÚD SHÁH

		А. н.	846-864.	A. D. 144	2-1459.
112	-	-62	Wt. 166 S. 1	In an octagon formed by interlacing squares ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر معمود شاة سلطان	In multifoil الأسلام غوث غوث و المسلمين ناصر و المسلمين الصر على المسلمين الصر على المسلمين
113	-	848	Wt. 162-5 S. -9	In a circle ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر ^{محمود} شاه سلطان No margin legible.	المويد بتايثد (الرحمن) خليفة الله خلد الله ملكه
114	_	-	Wt. 165.5 S. .9	ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمود شاة سلطان	A.S.B. In a circle المويد بتاثيد الرحمن Margin gone. A.S.B.
115	- 1	-	Wt. 163 S95	Same as No. 114, but in rude lettering.	Entirely defaced. A.S.B.
116	Maḥmúd- ábád	858	Wt. 165 S. -9	Same as No. 112, but in a plain area.	In a circle غوث الاسلام و المسلمين خلد الله محمد اباد ۸۰۸ Margin illegible.
117			Wt. 162 S. -95	In double multifoil. Same as No. 112.	In a circle غوث الأسلام و المسلمين خلد الله السور (۱) Margin illegible.
-					A.S.B.

27-21	The state of the s				
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
118		-54	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	Same as No. 116, but rude lettering.	Defaced by punch marks, but or visible. A.S.B.
119	Fathábád (†)	86-	Wt. 157 S. 1.05	In multifoil. Same as No. 112.	In multifoil غوث الأسلام و المسلمين خلد الله و المسلمين خلد الله ختحاباد ٦٠ اله Punch marked and cut with chisel. A.S.B.
120	-	851 (³)	Wt. 164-5 S. 1-2	Same as No. 119.	In multifoil غوث الاسلام و المسلمين (۱) ۱۵۸
121	-	860	Wt. 154 S. 1·2	Same as No. 119.	In multifoil غوث الاسلام و المسلمين خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ۴ ملكه
122	-	-	Wt. 159 S. 1-15	In double circle with arabesques between idea idea idea idea idea idea idea idea	In a circle المويد بتائيد الرحمن خليفة الله Margin illegible. A.S.B. Pl.
123	-	-	Wt. 161 S. .95	ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد محمود شاه	Entirely defaced, and illegible. A.S.B.
124	-	-	Wt. 160 S. .95	In a circle سلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المجامد محمود شاء المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجامد المجام المج	

-		_	-		
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
125	Nașrat- ábád	862	Wt. 166 S. 1.05	In Tughra characters like like like like like like like like	In a circle المويد بتاثيد الرحمن خليفة الله (۱) نصرت اباد هاب (۲) ۱۳۶ ۱۳۶ ۱۳۶
126		862	Wt.	Same as No. 125, but	Pl.
			163 S. 1	ابو المظفر	Same as No. 125. Much defaced, but date A17 A.S.B.
127		-	Wt. 163 S.	In multifoil الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر السلطان	Too much defaced to be legible.
128			Wt. 163	Same as No. 126.	A.S.B.
			S. 1-15	Same as No. 120.	Illegible.
129		8-3	Wt. 166 S. 1	In a circle المر الدنيا ابو و الدين ابو المجاهد محمود شاء السلطان A wavy line made of small arcs of a circle is outside in the margin. Each one has a dot in it.	In quatrefoil ناصر الاسلام و المسلمين طد ملكه حدد ملكه محة مدة مدة المدة
130	-	854	Wt. 164 S. 1.05	Same as No. 129.	Same as No. 129, but date
131			Wt. 167 S. .95	In a circle with dotted pattern outside ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد محمود شاة السلطان	In a circle, as on No. 129. Margin ضرب هذه السكة. No mint or year. A.S.B. Pl.
132	-	852	Wt. 164 S. •97	Same as No. 131.	Same as No. 131, but year

XXXVIII

RUKNU-D-DÍN BÁRBAK SHÁH

а. н. 864-879.

A. D. 1459-1474.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
133	The Treasury	-64	Wt. 164 S. 1·15	In a circle لا الد الا الله محمد رسول الله خرانه ۱۲(۸)	السلطان (ركن) الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد باربكشاء السلطان بن محمود شاء السلطان
134	,,	-64	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	Same as No. 133.	Same as No. 133. <i>A.S.B.</i> Pl.
135	-	864	Wt. 163 8. 1-05	In a circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله اربع عام Margin unintelligible. Rf. B.M.C., 90, p. 37.	In a circle السلطان الاعد (1) الا عظم باربكشاء سلطان ابن محمود شاء سلطان خلد الله ملكة و
136	-	873	Wt. 160 S. 1.05	Same as No. 135, but year	Same as No. 135. A.S.B.
137	-	-73	Wt. 165 S. 1.05	Same as No. 136.	Same as No. 135.
138	-	874 (1)	"	In a circle, the Kalima only. Margin destroyed.	Same as No. 135, with perhaps date *** A.S.B.
139	-	-	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	Same as No. 138. In margin knots joined with curved lines and perhaps names of the Four Companions.	Same as No. 135.
140	The Treasury	-67	Wt. 163 S. 1·1	In a circle ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر باربكشاء السلطان ابن محمود شاء السلطان Margin illegible.	In a circle المويد بتائيد الرحمن خليفة الله بالحجّت و البرهان - ٢٧ خزانه ٢٠ - ٨.8.B

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
141	The Treasury	868	Wt. 165 S. 1.1	In a circle لا اله الا اله الا الله الله محمد الرسول الله محمد (١) حزانه ١٥٥٥	Same as obverse of No. 140, but in margin arcs with rays outside. A.S.B.
142	-	-	Wt. 165 S. 1	Same as No. 140, but in coarse lettering and no date or mint.	Same as No. 140, but no margin. A.S.B.
143		867	Wt. 164 S. 1.05	Same as No. 140, but with arabesques in margin.	المويد بتائيد الرحمن خليفة الله بالحجت و البرهان با اربع ٢٠٠ (Should be ٢٠٠)
144	-	867	Wt. 164 S. 1.05	In a rayed circle Same as No. 140.	Same as No. 140, but in a rayed circle. A.S.B.
145	-	-	Wt. 163 S95	Same as No. 140, but no margin, and with coarse lettering.	Same as No. 140, but no date or mint.
148	The Treasury (3)	871 (1)	Wt. 164 S. 1.05	In a circle الا الد الا اله اله الا اله اله الا اله حزانه الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم	A.S.B. In a circle السلطان العادل الا عظم باربكشاه ابن محمود شاه سلطان خليفة الله خزانا ؟ Margin cut and illegible. A.S.B.
147	-	-	Wt, 164 S. 1·2	In a circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله السلطان العالم العادل Many punch marks. Margin defaced.	Pl. In a circle السلطان المعظم باربكشاه السلطان ابن محمد شاه السلطان Nothing in margin. A.S.B.
148	The Mint	864	Wt. 166 S. 1-1	In Tughra characters ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد باربكشاء السلطان ابن محمود شاء السلطان	Pl. In a circle السلطان ابن السلطان بدار الضرب مالة A.S.B.

XXXIX

SHAMSU-D-DÍN YÚSUF SHÁH

а. н. 879-886.

A. D. 1474-1481.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
149	The Treasury	881	Wt. 158 S. 1	In a circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله مجاد رسول الله مجانه ۱۸۰۱ Margin illegible. Rf. B.M.C., No. 93, p.38.	In a circle و الدين مس الدنيا ابو المظفر يوسفشاه بن باربكشاة ابن محمود شاء سلطان Margin illegible. A.S.B.
150	-	-83	Wt. 162-3 S. 1-05	Same as No. 149, but -مر الف مم Rf. I.M.C.,p. 146 (9238).	Same as No. 149, but lettering bolder. Pl.
151		-	Wt. 162 8. 1-05	The Kalima in a square within a circle. Margin much defaced, but apparently the Four Companions.	شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر يوسفشاه باربكشاه سلطان بن محمود شاه سلطان

XLI JALÁLU-D-DÍN FATḤ SHÁH

а. н. 886-892.

A. D. 1481-1486.

COLD

A				GOTTD		
152	The Treasury	-87	Wt. 160 S. -82	In a circle with a rabesques in the margin السلطان البين السلطان جلال الدنيا جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	Inacircle with arabesques in the margin السلطان ابن السلطان ابن محمود شاه السلطان المحمود شاه السلطان	
A 153	Fathábád	886	Wt. 159 S. .95	Inacircle with a rabesques in the margin جلال جلال الدين و الدين الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر ابو المظفر المقادة المساد المسادة	Inacircle with arabesques in the margin ابن محمود شاه السلطان الحسين شاهي مدين شاه مدين شدين شاه مدين شاه مد	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
154	Fathábád	886	Wt. 173 S. 1-1	Same as No. 153, but a larger coin.	Same as No. 153.
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 146 (8186).	
155	The Treasury	888	Wt. 163 S. 1·4	In a circle with arabesques. Same as No. 152. A large thin coin. Rf. I.M.C., p. 147 (9878).	In a circle with a rabesques. Same as No. 152, but date
156	Muḥam- madábád	88-	Wt. 162 S. 1-1	In an octagon with incurving arcs السلطان الحسين جلال الدنيا و الدين فتحشاه السلطان	In a circle. Illegible, but date and mint visible.
157	The Mint	890	Wt. 162 S. 1·2	In a circle with loops and dots outside it السلطان السلطان البنا المنيا جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	In a circle with a rabesques outside it السلطان ابن السلطان المن محمود شاء السلطان حسين شاهي مدر مرب ١٠٠
				Rf. B.M.C., 98, p. 40.	A.S.B.
158	-	890	Wt. 162 S. 1-1	In a circle, the Kalima and A1.	السلطان السلطان الد السلطان جلال الد نيا و الدين ابو المظفر فتر شاء السلطان

XLIII

SAIFU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

А. н. 892-895.

A. D. 1486-1489.

159	892	Wt. 148-5 S. -95	In a circle, the Kalima and Air	In a rayed circle سيف الد نيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه خلد الله
45			Rf. I.M.C., p. 147 (9239).	••••

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
160	Fathábád	893	Wt. 164 S. 1	In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and ۱۹۰۸ ماد ۱۹۰۸ فتحاباد	In a rayed circle الدنيا الدنيا ابو و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه
161	The Treasury	893	Wt. 113 S. 1-1	In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and ۱۹۳ خزانه	In an ornamented circle Same as No. 160. A.S.B. Pl

XLIV

NÁȘIRU-D-DÍN MAḤMÚD SHÁH II

а. н. 895–896.			95-896.	A. D. 1489-1490.		
162	-		Wt. 166 S. 1.02	In a circle surrounded by arabesques ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو لمجاهد محمد شاء السلطان ماء السلطان المدانية المد	by arabesques المويد بتائيد الرحمن خليفة الله بالحجت و البرهان See also J.A.S.B., 1846,	
100				Rf. Similar to B.M.C., 104, p. 42.	p. 331, where the last words are read فتحاباد Pl.	

XLV

SHAMSU-D-DÍN MUZAFFAR SHÁH

а. н. 896-899.			96-899.	А. р. 1490-1493.		
163	Bárbak- ábád	896	Wt. 165 S. 1-1	In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and ۱۲(= ۱۱۱) باریکایاد In margin divided by arabesques the names of the Four Companions.	In multifoil الدنيا شمس و الدين ابو لنصر مظفر شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه	
164	-	8	Wt. 164 S. 1	In a circle, the Kalima and	In a circle الدنيا شهس و الدين ابو المظفر مظفر شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
165	The Treasury	898 (1)	Wt. 164 S. -95	In a circle, the Kalima and (۱) ۱۹۸۸ خزانه	In multifoil شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو النصر مظفر شاء السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه
166	-		Wt. 161 S. 1	Rf. B.M.C., 105, p. 43. Much defaced, fragments of the Kalima.	A.S.B. Pl. In a circle السلطان شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو النصر مظفر شاه

XLVI 'ALÁU-D-DÍN ḤUSEN SHÁH

		A. 1	r. 899–925.	а. р. 1493	-1518.
A/ 167	The Treasury	899	Wt. 163-5 S. -97	GC In an ornamented double circle و اله الا الله الله محمد الرسول الله خزانه ۹۹۹	المالات المالات المالات المالات المالات المالات المالات المالات ولد سيد المرسلين علا و الدين المالات
168	Mu'azzam- ábád	907	Wt. 164.5 S85	Rf. B.M.C., No. 108, p. 44. In double circle with arabesques لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله معظم أباد ١٠٧	ابو المظفر حسين شاء السلطان خلد الله ملكة و سلطانه ملكة و سلطانه A.S.B. Pl. In double circle with arabesques between علا و الدنيا و الدنيا و الدنيا ابو المظفر حسين شاء سلطان و بن سيد اشرف خلد الله ملكة و سلطانه و سلطانه علم الملة و سلطانه علم الملة و سلطانه علم الملة و سلطانه علم الملة و سلطانه علم الملة و سلطانه علم الملة و سلطانه الملة ملكة و سلطانه الملة ملكة و سلطانه الملة و سلطانه و

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
169	Fathábád	899	Wt. 155 8. 1-17	In a circle with small loops outside الله الآ الله الله الله محمد رسول الله فتحاباد 11. Rf. B. M. C., 113, 114, p. 45.	TER In a circle with small loops outside علا و الدنيا و الدنيا و المظفر حسين شاء السلطان خلد الله ملكة و سلطانة
170	"	899	Wt. 162-5 S96	Same as No. 169. Rf. I.M.C., p. 147(7874).	Same as No. 169, but smaller coin.
171	The Treasury	905	Wt. 163 S. 1-04	The Kalima in a circle with small loops outside; date ۹.0 and mint خزانه	Same as No. 169.
				Rf. I.M.C., p.147(13423).	
172	"	919	Wt. 164 S. 1.02	Same as No. 171, but date	Same as No. 169.
173	,,	7	Wt. 163 S. 1-05	Same as No.171, but date apparentlyv	Same as No. 169. A.S.B.
174	n	899		Same as No. 171, but date	علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه
175	Fathábád	89(9)	Wt. 160-5 S. 1-15	In a circle السلطان بن سيد الشرف الحسيني اشرف الحسيني خلد ملكة و سلطانه ماحاد ماكة (9247).	السلطان السلطان الفاتح الكامرو وكمته و جاحنگر و اربسه علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر الدين ابو المظفر الدين ابو المظفر الدين الوالمظفر الدين الوالمظفر الدين المسلط المس
176	The Treasury	912	Wt. 160-5 S. 1-05	Same as No. 175, but ۱۱۶ خزانه Rf. I.M.C., p.148 (9246).	Same as No. 175.
177	Husen- ábád	914	Wt. 163 S. 1·2	Same as No. 175, but in a double circle, and	
178	The Mint	922	Wt. 162 S. 1-1	Same as No. 175, but ۱۲۶ دار الفرب Rf. I.M.C., p.149(13421).	Same as No. 175, but in a double circle.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
179	Ḥusen- ábád	919	Wt. 163 S. 1-02	Same as No. 177, with the addition of the word عليفة and عليفة and عليفة Rf. B.M.C., 129, p. 48.	within a double circle.
180	,,	-	Wt. 163 S. 1-06	Same as No. 175, but the wording is خلد الله ملك, and mint حسيناباد	A.S.B. Same as No. 175.
	TIT			Rf. B.M.C., 124, p. 48. I.M.C., p. 148 (7873).	
181	The Treasury	899	Wt. 167 S. -75	In double circle, the Ka- lima and منزانه This face of the coin is cut deeply with a chisel mark.	علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه
	THE	B Hall		Rf. Like B.M.C.,115,p.45, but thicker and smaller.	و سلطانه .A.S.B. Pl.
182	Husen- ábád	900	Wt. 164 S. 1	In a circle السلطان العادل علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	الله علمان شاء سلطان مسلطان حسين سيد اشرف الحسين خلد مكلة حسين اباد ١٠٠٠
183	Mu'azzam-	907	W4 100	Rf. B.M.C., 132, p. 49.	A.S.B.
	ábád	501	Wt. 163 S. 1·1	Same as No. 182.	Same as No. 182, but mint and year ۱۰۷ (اباد)
184	- 1	_	Wt. 163 8. -97	Same as No. 182, but no circle.	شاء سلطان حسين حسين (۱)بن سيد اشرف (الحا)يتي خلد الله
185	-	-	Wt. 164 S. 1-12	Same as No. 182, but very corrupt lettering.	Same as No. 184, but very corrupt lettering and
186	The Treasury	912	Wt. 163 S. 1-21	Same as No. 182.	is upside down. In a double circle Same as No. 182, but mint and date ۱۱۲ خزانه

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
187	The Mint	907	Wt.164-5 S. 1-19	Same as No. 182.	Same as No. 182, but mint and date ۱۰۰ دار الفرب
188	Husen- ábád	-	Wt. 163 S. 1-05	السلطان العادل علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	Same as No. 182, but date gone.
189	3)	9	Wt. 164 S. 1.02	In ornamented circle السلطان العادل علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين شاء السلطان Rf. B.M.C., 119, p. 47.	In ornamented circle ابن سيد اشرف ابن حلد الله حسين خلد الله ملكة و سلطانه حسين اباد ٢٠٠٠.
	THE REST OF				
190	"	89-	Wt. 158 S. 1.05	Same as No. 189. Rf. I.M.C., p.148(13422).	Same as No. 189, but date
191	The Mint(?)	904	Wt. 162 S. 1-18	In a circle السلطان علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو لمظفر	In a circle حسین شاه سلطانی بن سید اشرف الحسینی خلد ملکه دار ۹۰۶۰
192	17	904	Wt. 161 S. 1·16	Same as No. 191. Rf. I.M.C., p. 148 (9240).	Same as No. 191.
193	,,	899	Wt. 161·5 S. 1·07	In a circle, the Kalima in coarse lettering and منزانه	السلطان الباذل العادل الباذل سيد المرسلين الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين شاه السلطان خلد الا ملكة و سلطانه
			8	Rf. I.M.C., p. 148 (9244).	
194	Muḥam- madábád	900	Wt. 164 S. 1-18	In a double circle with dots between السلطان العادل علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين شاه	In a double circle with dots between سلطان بن سید اشرف الحسینی خلد ملکه و سلطانه محمد اباد ۱۰۰
195	22	909	Wt. 164 S. 1-25	Same as No. 194.	Same as No. 194, but date

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
196	Muḥam- madábád	912	Wt.161-5 S. 1-2	Same as No. 194.	Same as No. 194, but date
197	n	913	Wt.164-5 S. 1-25	Same as No. 194.	Same as No. 194, but date
198	The Treasury	-	Wt. 164 S. 1-2	In a circle السلطان ا لعادل علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	In a circle شاة سلطان حسين اشرف الحسيني بن سيد خلد ملكة خزانة
199	Husen- ábád	-	Wt. 164 S. 1	In a circle, the Kalima in bold lettering and حسيناباد	علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين شاء السلطان بن سيد اشرف لك
200	"	899	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	Same as No. 199, but the circle is ornamented and date	خلد ملكة Same as No. 199, but in a circle.
201	-		Wt. 164 S. 1·1	The Kalima in bold let- ters, within a double circle, of which the outer is orna- mented.	السلطان المويد الله القايم بأمر الله القايم بأمر الله التأمر با عيانة الله سيد علا الدنيا و الدين شاه المظفر حسين شاه

XLVII NÁȘIRU-D-DÍN NAȘRAT SHÁH

		A. H	. 925-939.	A. D. 1518-	A. D. 1518-1532.		
202	The Mint Fathábád	925	Wt. 164 S. 1.05	السلطان ناصر ابن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر ابو المظامر الدين المطارد الدين المطارد المطارد المطارد Rf. B.M.C., 139, p. 51	In a طان ملکع ملکع 965		

А. н. 925-939.

In a circle نمرت شاة السلطان بن حمين شاء السلطان حسيني خاده (sic) ملكه دار الفرب ١٦٥ 965 = 925.

A.S.B.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
203	-	-23	Wt. 164 S. 1.05	In a circle with dots outside Same as No. 202, but فتعاباد	Same as No. 202, but علد الله ملكة and -rr Mint-town doubtful. A.S.B.
204	The Mint	925	Wt. 163-5 S. 1-13	In a double circle Same as No. 203.	In a circle Same as No. 202, but خلد ملكء دار الفرب ١٢٥
205	_	925	Wt. 162 S. 1·14	In a double circle Same as No. 203.	Same as No. 203, but mint doubtful, perhaps خلیفتاباد and ۹۲۰
206	Ḥusen- ábád	925	Wt. 161 S. 1-07	In double circle with arabesques between السلطان ابن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين اباد	In double circle with arabesques between نصرتشاء السلطان بين حسين شاء السلطان بين حسين شاء السلطان (sic) ملكه (sic) خلارانه معالم (sic) ملكه (sic) علارانه Pl.
207	The Mint Husen- ábád	925	Wt. 165 S. 1-06	Same as No. 206.	Same as No. 206, but دار الفرب
208	Nașrat- ábád	927	Wt. 164 S. .9	In double circle with dots between السلطان بن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	In double circle with dots between نصرتشاه سلطان بن حسین شاه سلطان الحسینی خلد ملکه نصرتاباد ۱۲۷ A.S.B. Pl.
209	"	930	Wt. 160 S. ·8	Same as No. 208.	Same as No. 208, but date
210	22	2	Wt. 163-5 S95	Same as No. 208.	Same as No. 208, but date
211	Khalífat- ábád	922	Wt. 154 S. .9	In a double circle السلطان بن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	In a circle نصرت شاء السلطان بن حسين شاء السلطان للحسيني خلد ملكه خليفتاباد ١٢٢٠

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
212	Khalífat- ábád	922	Wt. 163-5 S. 1-02	In a double circle Same as No. 211.	In a double circle Same as No. 211.
213	Husen- ábád	925	Wt. 148 S. 1-1	Same as No. 211, but with the addition of عسيناباد	In a circle with arabesques outside نمرتشاه سلطان ابن حسينشاه سلطال المدي الحسيني (۱) خلد الله ملكه (و)
				Rf. Like B.M.C., 134, p. 50.	tro silal
214		927	Wt. 163 S. -95	In a circle Same as No. 211, but rough execution.	نصرتشاه السلطان بن حسين شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ۱۲۷
	HI WATE		13 13		A.S.B.
215	The Mint	925	Wt. 163 S. 1·12	In a double circle with arabesques between Same as No. 206, but mint illegible.	In a double circle with arabesques and dots between Same as No. 202, but
216	Muḥam- madábád	934	Wt. 163 S. 1-05	In double circle with dots between Same as No. 203, but slightly different arrange- ment.	In double circle with dots between Same as No. 202, but المحمداباد عبداباد عبداباد Pl.
217	,	-	Wt. 163-5 S. .97	In a double circle with dots between السلطان الدن حسين شاه السلطان خلد السلطان خلد الله ملكه	In a double circle with dots between السلطان ناصر ابن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو لمظفر المحداباد المحداباد Pl.
218		-	Wt. 163 S. 1	Same as No. 217, but last line illegible.	Same as No. 217, but much defaced.
219		_	Wt. 163 8. -95	الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	In a double circle السلطان ابن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين خلد ملكو

XLVIII 'ALÁU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

А. н. 939.

A. D. 1532.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
220	Husen- ábád	939	Wt. 164 S. 10-7	In a circle with arabesques outside السلطان بن السلطان علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطان	In a circle with arabesques outside بن نصرتشاه بن حسين شاه السلطان حسين خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه
				Rf. J.A.S.B., XLII, p. 298, No. 10.	A.S.B. Pl.
221	-	939	Wt. 154 S. 1-03	In a circle Same as No. 220.	In a circle Same as No. 220, but mint not clear.

XLIX

GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN MAḤMÚD SHÁH III

(Partial Rule a. H. 933-939. A. D. 1526-1532.)

а. н. 939-945.

A. D. 1532-1538.

222		933	Wt. 162 8. -95	In a circular area السلطان غياث بن السلطان غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمود ابو المظفر محمود الله المطلق المسلطان ا	In a circular area شاه السلطان خلد الله السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه In the centre in a small circle شاهي عدر شاهي
223	-	938	Wt. 167 S. 1-02	Same as No. 222, but date	Same as No. 222.
224	Ḥusen- ábád	939	Wt. 163 S. 1	Same as No. 222, but date 171 Rf. I.M.C., p.149 (13426).	Same as No. 222, but mint sully

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
225	Khalífat- ábád	942 (1)	Wt. 168 S98	Same as No. 222, but date 11r, perhaps meant for 15r	Same as No. 222, but mint خلیفتاباد
226		943	Wt. 164 S95	Same as No. 222, but date	Same as No. 222. <i>A.S.B.</i>
227	Husen- ábád	940	Wt. 162 S. 1-01	In a circle surrounded with arabesques Same as No. 222, but in bolder lettering, and without central circle and date 15.	with arabesques Same as No. 222, but
228			Wt. 156 S. 1·1	In a circle in bold let- tering السلطان بن السلطان غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر معمود شاه	In a circle السلطان بن حسين شاد السلطان للسيتي خلد الله ملكه و سلطان

C. THE AFGHÁN SUPREMACY

L

SHAMSU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH GHÁZÍ

		A. H. 300-302.		A. D. 1552-1554.			
229	Arakán	962	Wt. 178-5 S. 1-26	In a square The Kalima. In the margins the names of the Four Companions.	اn a square محمد شاه غازی خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه		
		1			Margin شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر سنة ١١٢ ضرب اركان		
				Rf. B.M.C., 152, p. 56. I.M.C., p. 150 (8908).	Pl.		

LI GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN BAHÁDUR SHÁH II

а. н. 962-968.

A. D. 1554-1560.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
230		964	Wt. 174 S. 1.34	In a square The Kalima. In margins the names of the Four Companions of Muḥammad.	ابه الدين
				Rf. B.M.C., 155, p. 58.	Pl.
231	-	966	Wt. 174-2 S. 1-3	Same as No. 230. Rf. I.M.C., p. 150 (8909).	Same as No. 230, but date
232		967	Wt. 173 S. 1·25	Same as No. 230.	Same as No. 230, but date
233		968	Wt. 172 S. 1-24	Same as No. 230.	Same as No. 230, but date

LII GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN JALÁL SHÁH

А. н. 968-971.								
234	-	969	Wt. 176 S. 1-17	In a square The Kalima. In margins the names of the Four Companions of Muḥammad.	In a square سلطان جلال الدين محمد شاه غازی خلد الله ملکه خلد الله ملکه Murgins غیات * الدنیا ۱۹۱۹ و الدین ابو المظفر (Margin imperfect.) A.S.B.			
235	-	970	Wt. 175 S. 1-25	Same as No. 234.	Same as No. 234, but date			

LVI

DÁÚD SHÁH KARARÁNI

А. н. 980-984.

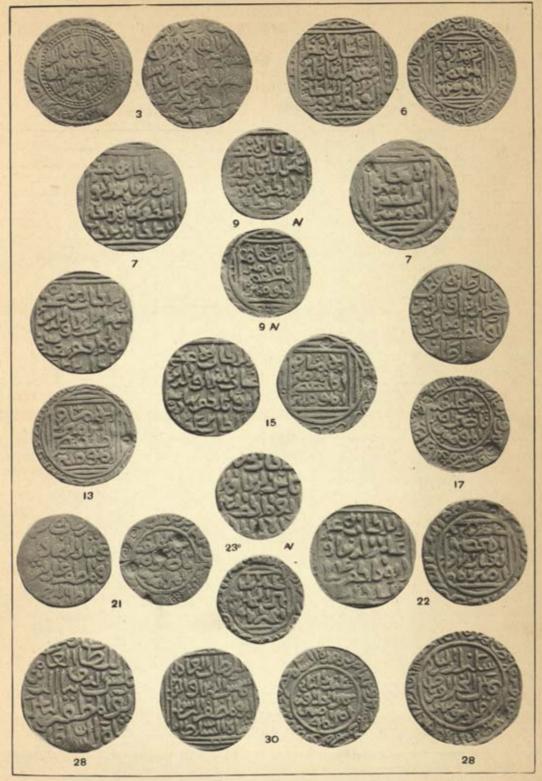
A. D. 1572-1576.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
236	Tánda	980 or 984	Wt. 178 S. 1-15	In a square The Kalima. In the left-hand lower corner #. Margins illegible.	In a square داود شاء سليمان شاء كرراني خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ننه عا दाउदशाही Margins Upper ابو المظفر الو المظفر Right ۱۸۰ or ۱۸۴ Lower illegible
				Rf. B.M.C., 160, p. 59.	A.S.B. Pl.
237	11"	981	Wt. 173-6 S. 1-15	Same as No.236, but no H.	Same as No. 236, but date
165.00		d lac		Rf. I.M.C., p. 150 (8910).	
238	n	984	Wt. 176 S. 1·14	Same as No. 237.	Same as No.236, but date

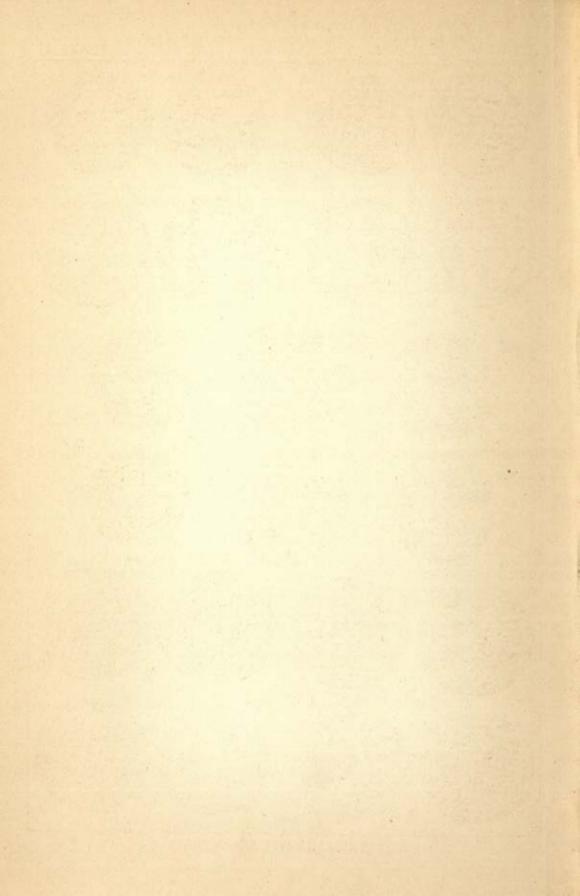
UNIDENTIFIED COINS

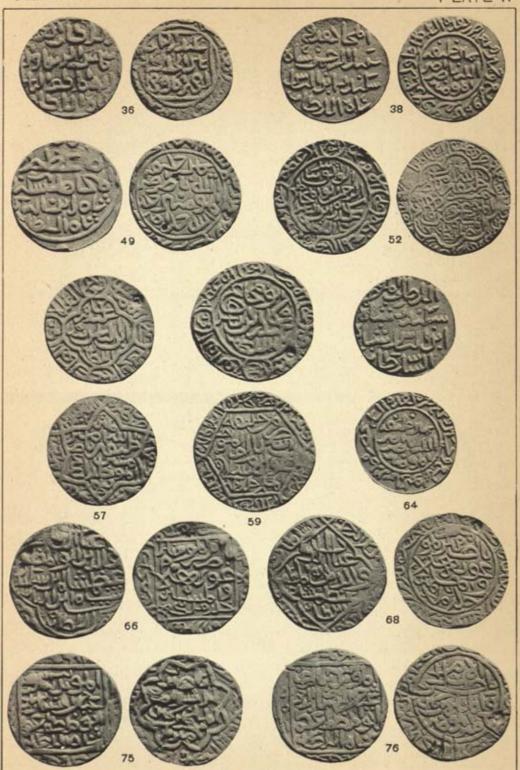
239		946 (1)	Wt. 162 S. 1	In a circle divided into six fields (۱) بارنا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بار باته (۱) شاء السلطان ابن	In a circle divided six fields فرمان خلد لله ملكه و سلطانه	into
	a Wande	18 5				Pl.
240	- Samuel	-	Wt. 157 S97	Characters on both side unlike Nágrí when turned u	s undecipherable, but pside down.	not
						Pl.

The above two coins were reported on by the Philological Secretary to the Bengal Asiatic Society. (Vide Proceedings A. S. B., 1898, pp. 169-73.)

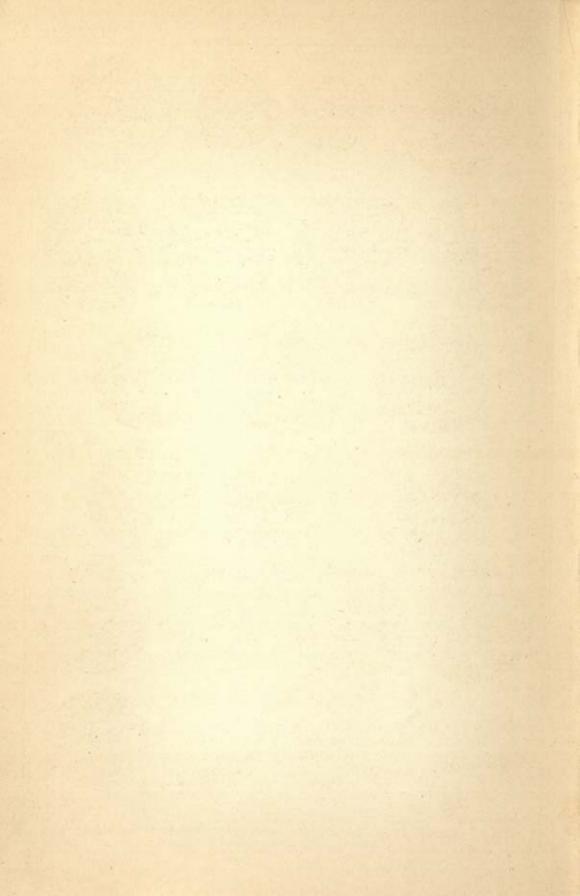


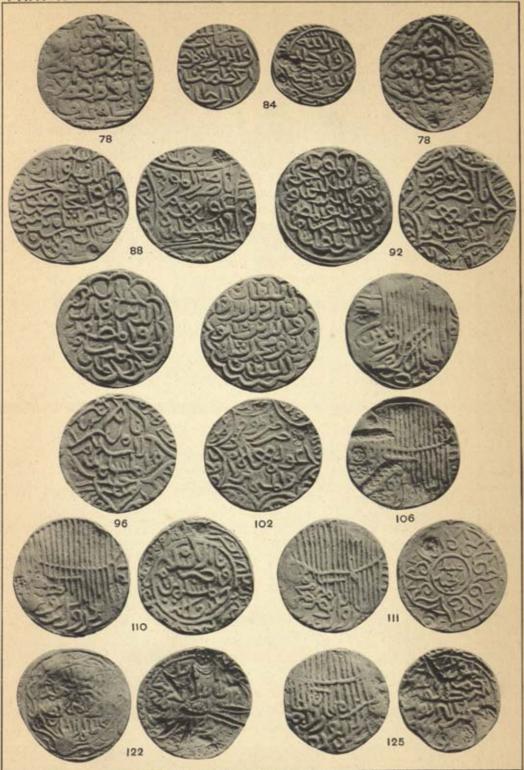
'IWAZ-YÚZBAK-KÁI KÁÚS-FÍRÓZ-BUGHRA-BAHÁDUR-MUBÁRAK-GHÁZI-'ALÍ-ILIYÁS



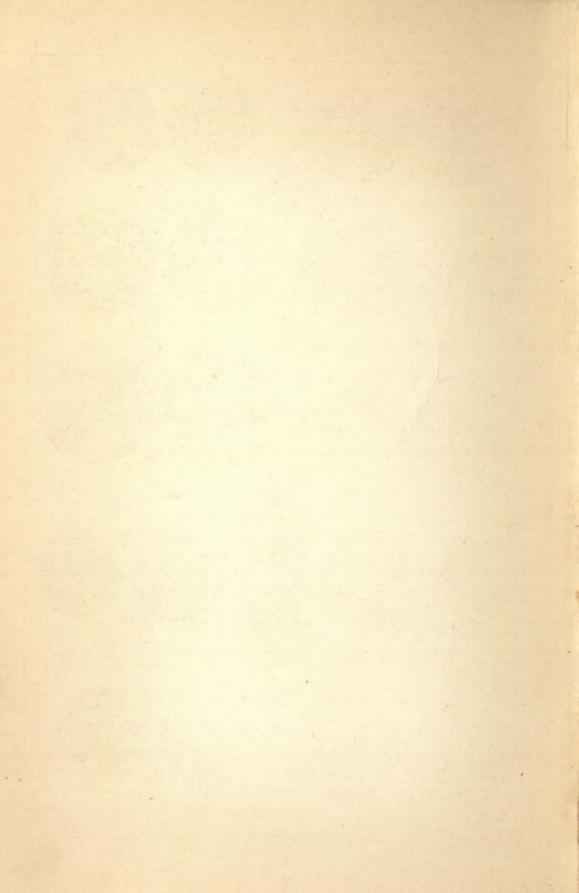


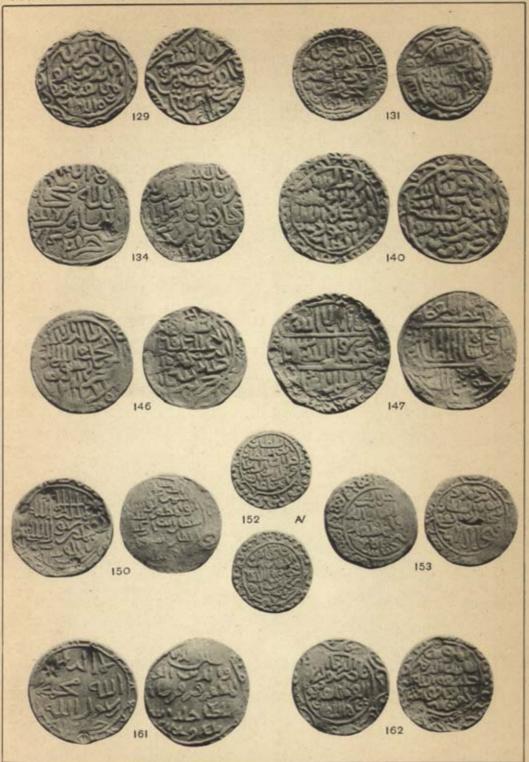
ILIYÁS-SIKANDAR-AZAM



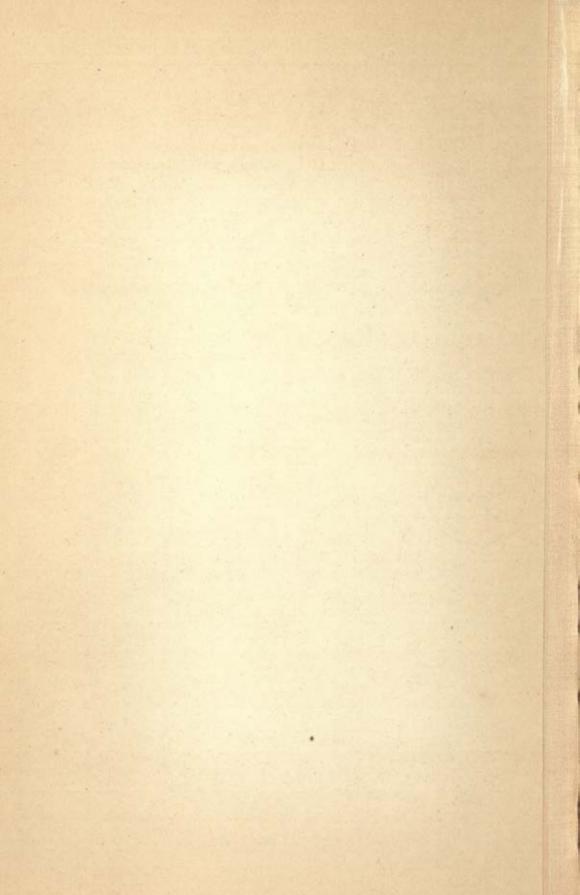


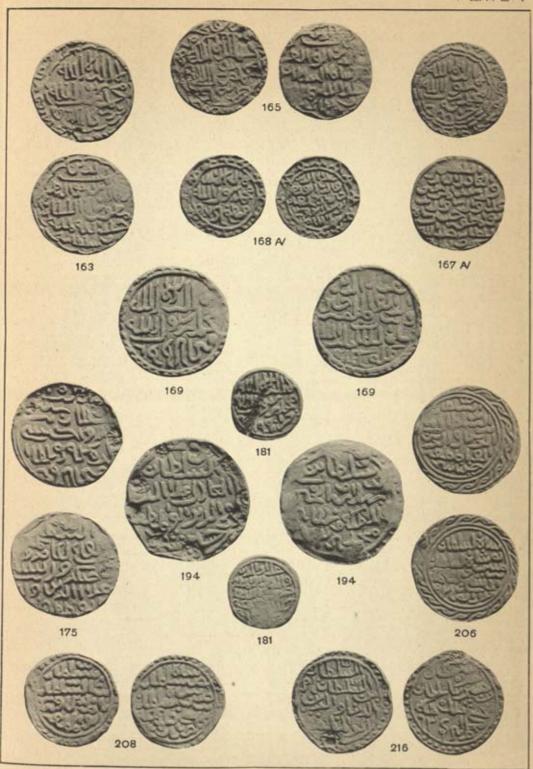
'AZAM-HAMZA-BÁYAZID-MUḤAMMAD I-MAḤMÚD I



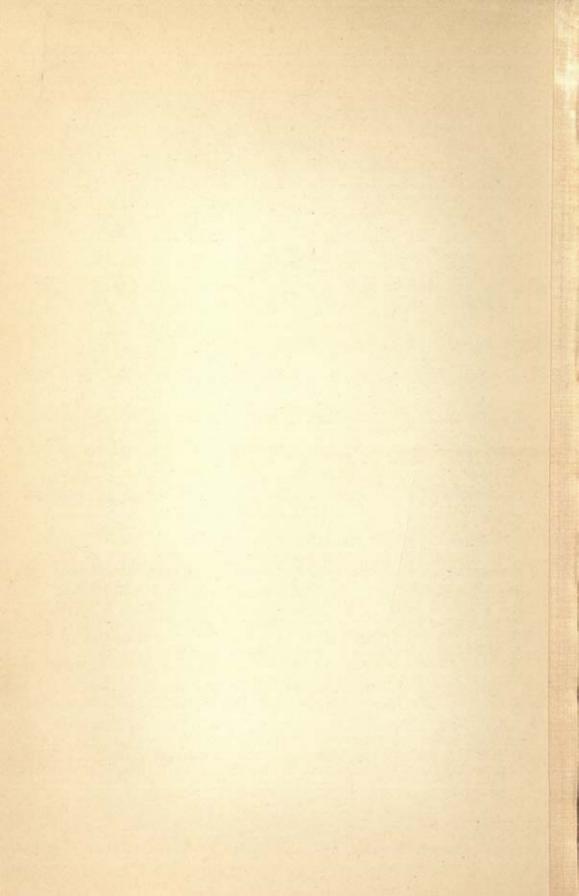


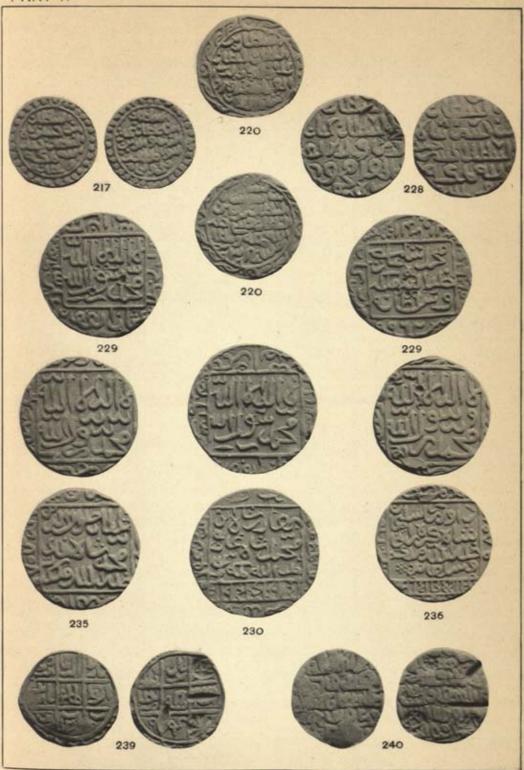
MAHMÚD I-BÁRBAK-YÚSUF-FATH-FÍRÓZ-MAHMÚD II





MUZAFFAR-HUSEN-NASRAT





NAȘRAT-FÍRÓZ II-MAHMÚD III-MUHAMMAD SÚR-BAHÁDUR II-JALÁL-DÁÚD

count and the second of the se delicandes esta de la constitución de la constitución de la constitución de la constitución de la constitución

SECTION II

CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

INTRODUCTION

The four independent rulers in North-West India and Sind of whom coins are published in this catalogue are—

- 1. Násiru-d-dín Qubácha of Sind.
- 2. Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní of Khwárizm, son of Muḥammad bin Takash.
 - 3. Saifu-d-dín Al-hasan Qarlagh, general of Jalálu-d-dín.
 - 4. Násiru-d-dín Muḥammad, son of Al-ḥasan Qarlagh.
 - I. Qubácha was appointed governor of Úchh by Muḥammad bin Sám in A.H. 600 (A.D. 1203). In the disturbed times following the death of that prince he assumed independence. His territories included the western part of the Punjáb and Sind. He was frequently obliged to defend them against invasions, and met with varying success. In A.H. 625 (A.D. 1228) he found himself opposed by Altamsh, and was besieged in the fort of Bhakkar. On the capture of this fortress Qubácha drowned himself.

His coinage consisted mainly of small billon pieces, following the weight and devices of what were known as *Dehlúwáls*. Only two types are represented in this catalogue, both of which have been noticed in Thomas's *Chronicles*, pp. 100 and 101.

II. Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní succeeded his father 'Aláu-d-dín Muhammad bin Takash in the government of Khwárizm. The Indian Museum possesses a large number of coins struck by Muḥammad, but as they were issued from mints outside India they do not fall within the compass of this catalogue. Jalálu-d-dín driven from Ghazni, which his father had seized, by Changez Khán, retired across the Indus, and from thence into Sind. Here he overpowered Qubácha, but in A. H. 621 (A. D. 1224) set out for Tráq, leaving Uzbeg Pai commandant in his Indian provinces (بلاد الهند).

There is only one type of coin of this ruler in the cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society which may be with more or less certainty ascribed to Indian mints. It is the one mentioned by Mr. Thomas in his *Chronicles* on p. 91 (No. 74). No. 75 would appear both from the characters and wording to be a <u>Ghazni</u> issue.

III. Al-hasan Qarlagh was appointed Viceroy of Ghor and Ghazni by Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní. He seems to have appeared first in India in A.H. 636 (A.D. 1239), and made himself paramount in Sind. He was killed while besieging Multán in A.H. 647 (A.D. 1249).

The weight of his silver coin (No. 12) indicates that it was struck in India. His billon coins also follow the Dehlí pattern.

IV. Muḥammad, son of Al-ḥasan Qarlagh, succeeded his father in Sind in A.H. 647 (A.D. 1249). Little seems to be known about him, but his coins are fairly plentiful, especially those with the rude device of a horse on the obverse and the prince's name in Nágrí on the reverse.

CATALOGUE

NÁSIRU-D-DÍN QUBÁCHA

A. н. 600. A. н. 625.

A. D. 1203. A. D. 1228.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
1 2 3	Ē	Wts. 53-52- 49 S6		ناصر ناصر الدنيا و الدين قباچة السلطان	LON Chauhán horseman to right. Underneath, a star. To right 報 表朝文:	
4	-	-	Wt. 52 8. ·6	As on No. 1.	(2) A.S.B. As on No. 1, but crescent in place of star. Pl.	
5 6 7	-	-	Wts. 54-5-54- 51	Bull to left in dotted circle. Around स्रो कुवाचा सुरिताण	Chauhán horseman to right, Around स्ती हमीर:	

JALÁLU-D-DÍN OF KHWÁRIZM

A. H. 617-621 A. D. 1220-1224 } In India.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				Bl	ILLON
8 9 10 11	_	-	53-50-5- On run 50-48 Around	Bull to left. On rump, crescent. Around स्री जलालद्या	Chauhán horseman to right. Traces of स्ती हमीरः
					(9) A.S.B. Pl.

SAIFU-D-DÍN AL-HASAN QARLAGH

Driven from Ghazni into India A. H. 636.

Died before Multán A. H. 647.

A. D. 1239. A. D. 1249.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
A STORY		1		SIL	VER
12		3	Wt. 170 S. 1-1	Within treble circle, the centre one of dots لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله المستصر بالله المير المو (sic)	
					Pl.
В		of parties	493	BIL	LON
13 14	_	-	Wts. 55-53 S55	سيف الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر الحسن	Chauhan horseman to right. Traces of स्त्री हमीर:
Æ				COT	
15	_	_	Wts.	Bull to left.	PPER Chauhan horseman to
16 17 18 19			58-56 53-50	On rump, crescent. Around स्री इसण करजक	right. Traces of स्ती हमीरः
20		100			(15–16) A.S.B. Pl.

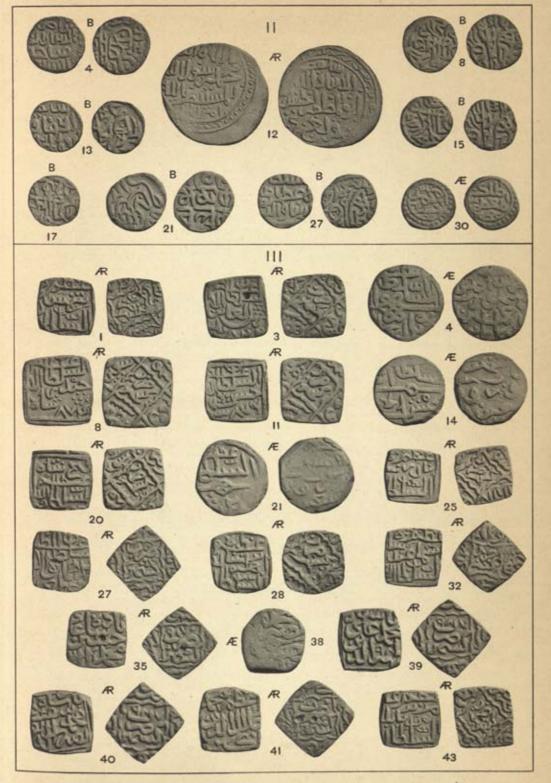
NÁȘIRU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD QARLAGH

Reigned in Sind from A. H. 647.

Date of death uncertain.

A. D. 1249.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
21			717.		LON
22 23 24 25 26			Wts. 56–55– 53 S.	Figure of horse to right. Around ناصر الدنيا و الدين	स्ती मह मद क रलुक (21-23) A.S.B. Pl.
27	-		Wt. 52 S. -6	السلطان الا عظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين	Chauhán horseman to right. Above حمد حسن To right स्ती हमीरः
					A.S.B. Pl.
Æ 28			****	COP	PER
40			Wt. 48 S. -6	نامر الدنيا و الدين	محمد بن حسن قراغ
29 30	-	-	Wts. 47-45 S.	In circle with outer circle of dots	In circle with outer circle of dots
			-55	محمد صحب	الملك المعظم (20) م (3.2)
					(30) A.S.B. Pl.



II. CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULTANS

SECTION III

KASHMÍR

						А. Н.	A.D.
	Shams Shah					735	1334
	Jamshír					738	1337
	'Aláu-d-dín 'Alí Sher .					740	1339
	Shahábu-d-dín					753	1352
	Qutbu-d-dín					772	1370
	Sikandar Sháh					788	1386
	Amír Khán 'Alí Sháh .					813	1410
	Zainu-l-'ábidín				-	820	1417
IX.	Ḥaidar Sháh					872	1467
	Ḥasan Sháh					874	1469
XI.	Muḥammad Sháh .					886	1481
XII.	Fath Sháh					888	1483
	Muḥammad (2nd reign)					898	1492
	Fath Shah (2nd reign)					919	1513
	Muḥammad (3rd reign)					920	1514
	Fath Sháh (3rd reign)					923	1517
	Muhammad (4th reign)					926	1520
XIII.	Názak Sháh (Nádir on cóir	ns)		2.	1	934	1527
	Muḥammad (5th reign)					937	1530
	Názak Sháh (2nd reign)					944	1537
XIV.	Haidar Doghlat (for Humá					948	1541
	Ibráhím Sháh					960	1552
	Ismá'íl Sháh				-	963	1555
	Habíb (Maḥmúd on coins)					964	1556
WIII.	Ghází Sháh					967	1559
	Husen Sháh					970	1562
	'Alí Sháh					977	1569
	Yúsuf Sháh				-	987	1579
	Yáqúb Sháh					995	1586
	Kashmir conquered by Akl				7.0	995	1586
		10000	UPSEC .	100	-	No. of the last of	

INTRODUCTION

The chronology of the Salátín-i-Kashmír, given in this volume, has been taken, with two slight modifications, from the former catalogue compiled by Mr. C. J. Rodgers. As remarked by him, however, 'it does not agree with that given in several histories.' Sir Walter Lawrence, for example, who in his *Valley of Kashmír*, 1895 edition, quotes as his authority 'certain vernacular histories', gives the date of accession of Shams Sháh as A. D. 1343 (A. H. 744), and that of Sikandar Sháh as A. D. 1394 (A. H. 797).

The obscurity of the chronology is noticed at length in Mr. Lane-Poole's introduction to the Catalogue of the Coins of Kashmir in the British Museum (pp. xlvii-xlix), and though this was written more than twenty years ago no systematic attempt has yet been made to clear up that obscurity by an examination of the numismatic evidence. Little can be gleaned from the meagre collection here catalogued. Two points, however, may be noticed.

The dates given for the commencement of Yúsuf Sháh's reign are A.D. 1580 (A.H. 988) by Sir Walter Lawrence, and A.D. 1578 (A.H. 986) in the British Museum Catalogue, but coins Nos. 39 and 40 of the present catalogue indicate that Alí Sháh was reigning in A.H. 987 (A.D. 1579), and that Yúsuf Sháh succeeded him in the same year.

Mr. Rodgers quotes 971 as the year of Husen Sháh's accession. Coin No. 35, however, shows that he was reigning in A. H. 970, the year given by Mr. Lane-Poole.

The founder of the line of Sultans was Shah Mirza, who had been general and prime minister of the Hindu Rájá Udáyanadeva. On the latter's death his widow assumed power, but proved no match for Sháh Mirzá, who had himself proclaimed Sultán. His descendants occupied the throne of Kashmír for more than two hundred years. The best known among them are Sikandar Shah, whose zeal for the faith of Islam earned for him the title of Butshikan or Idol-breaker, and Zainu-l-'ábidín, whose 'long reign of fifty-two years is even now quoted by the Kashmírís as the happiest period of their history'.1 After the latter's death the power of his house commenced to decline, and the management of affairs was gradually absorbed by the leading members of a race of Chaks, who seem to have migrated into Kashmir during the Hindu period. Eventually, in A. H. 967 (A. D. 1559), Ghází Khán Chak declared himself king, but his dynasty was not destined to occupy the throne for more than twenty-seven years, for in A. H. 995 (A.D. 1586) Kashmir was annexed by Akbar and became part of the Mughal Empire.

¹ The Valley of Kashmir, p. 191.

The Sultans coined in gold, silver, and copper. Their silver coins were square, and weigh about 95 grains. The copper issues were round, and are seldom met with in a good state of preservation. They may be easily identified by the line with a knot or circle in the centre, which bisects the obverse legend. The gold coins are exceedingly scarce. There are none in the collection here catalogued.

CATALOGUE

I SHAMS SHÁH

А. н. 735-738.

A. D. 1334-1337.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1 sq.	Kashmir	(1)	Wt. 96 S65	عظم شهس السلطان	In lozenge ضرب ضرب In segments, illegible date.

VI SIKANDAR SHÁH

A. H. 788-813. A. D. 1386-1410.

COPPER

Kashmir 790 (1) Wt. مرب كشمير السلطان الاعظم المحافية المحاف

VIII ZAINU-L-'ÁBIDÍN

Æ		Α.	н. 820-872.	A. D. 1417 SI	7-1467. (LVER
3 sq.	Kashmír	842	Wt. 95 8. -65	السلطان الأعظم زين العابدين ۱۳۶۰	In lozenge ضرب کشمیر کشمیر In segments فی شهور اسنة اثنی ا واربعین ا و ثمانهایة

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
4 5	Kashmír	851	Wts. 88-82-5 S. .8	السلطان الأعظم Bar and knot. زين العابدين	PPER ضرب کشمیر فی شہور سنة احدی و خمسین و خمسین و ثمانهایة
6 7	Kashmír		Wts. 100-97 S. .8	عظم السلطان الأ زين العابدين Above legend, a knot.	In quatrefoil فرية فرية فرية والمحافظة والمحا

IX ḤAIDAR SHÁH

n		Λ	. н. 872-87	4. A. D. 1467	′ - 1469.		
AR 8	Kashmír			SILVER			
sq.	Assimir	874	Wt. 92 S7	In square السلطان الأعظم حيدر شاه عرب	In lozenge ضرب کشمیر کشمیر In segments فی شهور استة اربع او سبعین ا و ثمانمایة Pl.		
Æ 9 10	n	"	Wt. 89 S. .8	السلطان الأعظم Bar and knot. حيدر شاه	فرب كشمير في شهور سنة و سبعين و ثمانماية أربع (9) A.S.B.		

X

HASAN SHÁH

D		Α.	н. 874-886.	A. D. 146	9-1481.
AR 11 sq.	Kashmír	876	Wt. 93 S65		ILVER In lozenge ضرب کشمیر In segments فی شهور اسنة ست و اسبعین ا

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
12	Kashmir	874	Wt. 90 8. -85	COP السلطان الاعظم Bar and knot. حسن شاه	فرب کشمیر فی شهور سنة و سبعین و شانهایة اربع
13	"	876	Wt. 73 8. .75	As on No. 12, but circle in place of knot.	As on No. 12, but سنة ست in third line. A.S.B.
14	29	(1)	Wt. 85 8. .75	As on No. 13.	As on No. 12, but date indistinct.

XI MUHAMMAD SHÁH¹

R		1	179	SI	LVER
15	Kashmír	846	Wt.	عظم	In lozenge
sq.	1	(sic)	95	محمد شاه	رضرب
			S.	السلطان الأ	كشمير
		34604	-6	AP1	Segments illegible.
Æ		g elit j		co	PPER
16 17 18	n	(1)	Wts.	السلطان الا عظم	ضرب کشمیر
17			84-80	Bar and knot.	في شهور ٠٠٠
19	200		S. -75	محمد شاه	
10			.,,		(19) A.S.B.

XII

FATH SHÁH

R		1			SILVER
20 sq.	Kashmír	(1)	Wt. 95 S65	In square فتح شاه عظم السلطان الا	In lozenge ضرب کشمیر In segments فی شہور سنة

Muḥammad Sháh occupied the throne on five and Fath Sháh on three occasions for short periods between the years A. H. 886 and 944 (1481-1537 A. D.).

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
21 22 23 24	Kashmir	(3)	Wts. 84-81- 80 S. -75	COP. السلطان الأعظم Bar and knot. فتح شاه	PER ضرب کشمیر فی شهور فی شهور (24) A.S.B

XIII

NÁZAK SHÁH¹ (NÁDIR ON COINS)

AR 25 sq.	Kashmír	(1)	Wt. 95 S6	In square عظم ع نادر شا السلطان [الا]	ILVER In lozenge ضرب ضرب In segments ا ن شهور ا ۱۰۰۰۰ ۲۱۰۰۰۰
Æ 26	(2)	(9)	W.		OPPER
20	,, (1)	(1)	Wt. 73 (worn)	Bar and knot.	Indistinct.
	ratio		S75	نادر شاء	A.S.B.

XIV

HUMÁYÚN² (MUGHAL OF DEHLÍ)

AR 27 sq.	Kashmír	95-	Wt. 95 S6	عظم السلطان الأ محمد همايون غازى	ILVER In lozenge ضرب کشمیر In segments فی شهور سنة و خمسین
					و ماية Pl.

Nágak Sháh reigned twice between a. H. 934 (a. D. 1527) and 948 (a. D. 1541).
 Kashmír was governed for Humáyún by Mirzá Haidar Doghlat.

XV IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

A. н. 960-963. A. р. 1552-1555.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
			B San F	81	ILVER
28 sq.	Kashmir	(1)	Wt. 95 S65	عظم ه ابراهیم شا السلطان الا	In lozenge غرب کشمیر In segments; illegible date.
Æ 29	[Kashmír]	(1)	Wts.	CC السلطان [الأعظم]	OPPER Fragmentary legend as
30		.,	84-79·5- 78 S. ·65	Bar and knot.	on No. 4. (29) A.S.B.

XVI ISMÁ'ÍL SHÁH

		A.	н. 963-964.	A. D. 1555	5-1556.
AR 32 sq.	Kashmír	(1)	Wt. 95 S6	عظم : عظم : اسماعيل شا السلطان الا	In lozenge خرب خمرب آn segments; illegible date.
Æ 33 34	[Kashmir]	-	Wts. 83·5- 77·5 8. ·7	السلطان Bar and knot. اسماعیل شاه	PPER Fragmentary. (33) A.S.B.

WRIGHT

KASHMÍR

XIX HUSEN SHÁH

А. н. 970-977. А. р. 1562-1569.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
35 sq.	Kashmír	970	Wt. 95 S6	الا شاه غازی حسین محمد الدین [نصر]	ILVER In lozenge
		[نصر]	In segments; illegible date.		
Æ			in mark	C	OPPER
36	-	n	Wt. 71 8. .8	السلطان Bar and knot. حسين شاء	نهصد و هنتاد A.S.B.
87	-	977	Wt. 72 S75	غازی Bar and knot.	نهمد و هفتاد و هفت
38		-	Wt. 78-5 S. -75	محمد نصر Bar and knot. دسین شاه	Obliterated.

XX

MUHAMMAD 'ALI

		A.	н. 977-987.	а. р. 1569	-1579.
AR 89 8q.	Kashmír	987	Wt. 95 S65	اد شاه محمد علی ۱۹۰ (sie) طهیر الدین	In area المحرد فرب فرب كشمير المحرد

XXI MUHAMMAD YÚSUF

А. н. 987-995. А. р. 1579-1586.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
40 sq.	Kashmfr	987	Wt. 95 S65	عاد شاء معمد يوسف نصر الدين	ILVER In area As on No. 39. In margins المحدود المفتاد و المفتاد و المؤتاد و
Æ 41	-	-	Wt. 71 S6	Co Bar and knot, محمد يوسف	OPPER Illegible.

AKBAR (MUGHAL OF DEHLI)

			А. н. 995.	A. D.	1586.
AR 42 1 sq.	Kashmír	(1)	Wt.	اعظم محمد	SILVER In area
ad.			94 S. -65	جلال الدين اكبر	فرب کشمیر
					In margin في شهور
					Pl.

UNASSIGNED

A		1		SILVER	
43 sq.	"	842(1)	Wt. 95 S. -6	عظم غا (۱) مزير بابل (۱) السلطان	In lozenge ضرب کشمیر In segments فی شهور سنة اثنی واربعین
					N 2

SECTION IV

BAHMANÍS OF KULBARGA

						A. H.	A. D.
I.	Hasan Gangú .			,		748	1347
II.	Muḥammad Sháh I					759	1358
III.	Mujáhid Sháh .					776	1375
IV.	Dáúd Sháh					780	1378
V.	Muḥammad Sháh I	I				780	1378
VI.	Ghiyásu-d-dín .					799	1397
VII.	Shamsu-d-dín .					799	1397
VIII.	Fíroz Sháh					800	1397
IX.	Ahmad Sháh I .					825	1422
X.	Ahmad Sháh II .					838	1435
XI.	Humáyún Sháh .					862	1457
XII.	Nizám Sháh .					865	1461
XIII.	Muḥammad Sháh I	II				867	1463
XIV.	Maḥmúd Sháh .					887	1482
XV.	Aḥmad Sháh III .					924	1518
XVI.	'Aláu-d-dín					927	1520
XVII.	Wali-ullah Sháh .				147	929	1522
XVIII.	Kalím-ullah Sháh.					932	1525

INTRODUCTION

In the closing years of the reign of Muḥammad bin Tughlaq of Dehlí, Ḥasan Gangú, who from the humble position of a brahman's servant had risen in the Emperor's service to high command with the title of Zafar Khán, seized the opportunity of a failing monarchy to found a kingdom south of the Taptí. He assumed royal power in A.H. 748 (1347 A.D.). There were eighteen kings of his line, and at the period of the greatest prosperity, in the reign of Muḥammad Sháh III (A.H. 867-887), the kingdom extended from Berár in the north to the borders of Mysore on the south and from sea to sea on the east and west.

Its capital was Kulbarga or Aḥsanábád, by which latter name it is known on the coins. Later on the seat of government was transferred to Bidar, the Muḥammadábád of the coins, a town founded by Aḥmad Sháh I.

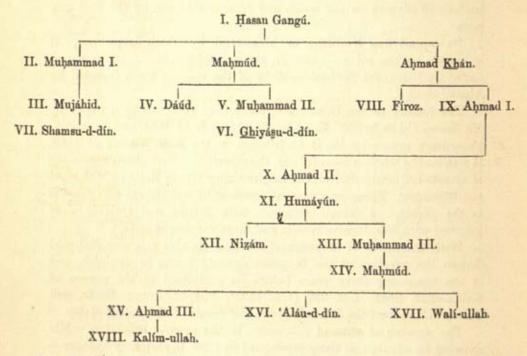
The history of the Bahmaní dynasty may be found in a paper by Mr. James Gibbs in the Numismatic Chronicle of 1881, and in a supplementary notice by Dr. O. Codrington in the same journal of 1898. It was on the whole a peaceful one, the principal interruptions consisting of attacks on, or repulses of, the neighbouring Hindu Rájás of Warangol and Bijánagar. These were generally successful, and tribute was exacted as the penalty of defeat. Quarrels with Málwa and Gujarát were followed with less decisive results and more varying success.

With the death of Muhammad III and his able minister Mahmud Gawan the prestige of the Bahmani dynasty began to diminish, and in the remaining forty years before its extinction in the person of Kalim-ullah Shah, A. H. 932 (A. D. 1525), Bijapur, Juner, Berar, and Golconda threw off the Bahmani yoke and became independent states.

The number of coins of this series in the present collection, while showing an advance on those catalogued in 1893, is still very meagre—forty only, of which three are gold. With the exception perhaps of the silver coins of Fíroz Sháh and the silver and copper issues of Aḥmad Sháh II, the coins of the Bahmaní kings are scarce—particularly those in gold. The founder of the dynasty appears to have taken for his model the coins of 'Aláu-d-dín Muḥammad of Dehlí. His successors, however, struck out a distinctive line of their own, though a gold coin of Fíroz, figured by Mr. Gibbs, bears a close resemblance to a type of

Muḥammad bin Tughlaq both in its appearance and in its weight of 195 grains. As a rule both gold and silver coins weighed about 170 grains—more often a little under than over. The first two kings also struck small silver coins weighing from 15 to 26 grains. The copper currency appears to have followed no fixed standard, for the weights vary promiseuously from 255 grains down to 27 grains.

The coins of the Bahmanis are chiefly remarkable for the variety of the titles which they show the reigning prince to have assumed. The present collection contains no specimens that have not been described by Mr. Gibbs or Dr. Codrington.



Note.—The genealogy of the first nine kings is as given in Dr. Codrington's paper in the Numismatic Chronicle, 1898, where the evidence in favour of it is discussed.

CATALOGUE

II

MUḤAMMAD SHÁH I

А. н. 759-776. А. р. 1358-1375.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	1	200			ILVER
1	Ahsan- ábád	775	Wt. 165 S. 1	سلطان العهد و الزمان حامی ملة رسول الرحمن	In square ابو المظفر محمد شاء بن بهمن شاء السلطان بهمن شاء السلطان بهمن شاء السلطان محمد شاء بهمن السلطان بهمن شاء السلطان محمد شاء بهمن السلطان

v

MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

		А, Н	. 780-799.	A. D. 1378	3–1397.		
R			1	SILVER			
2	(1)	791	Wt. 164 S. 1-1	الناصر لدين الديان لمامي لاهل الايمان	In square الواثق بتائيد الرحمن ابو المظفر معمد شاء السلطان Margin Bottom ۲۹۱		
						Pl.	

VIII FÍROZ SHÁH

		A. H	. 800-825.	A. D. 139	-1422.	
R			1	SII	LVER	
8	Ahsan- ábád	803	Wt. 165 S. 1	سلطان العهد و الزمان الواثق بتأثيد الرحمن ابو المظفر	In squ Margii Right Bottom	تاج الدنيا و الدين فير شاه السلطار

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
4	Ahsan- ábád	805	Wt. 169	As on No. 3.	As on No. 3. Margin Bottom	
						A.S.B
5	,,	812	Wt. 169 S.	"	Margins "	
			1-1		لوب خضرت Top بعضرت Right احسناباد	
		100			Bottom AIF	
						A.S.B.
6	.,	814	Wt. 169	"	VII ₀	
	100					A.S.B.
7	,,	815	Wt. 169-5		»,	
						A.S.B
8	32	816	Wt. 170-5	"	,,	
						A.S.B.
9	"	817	Wt. 166	All The p	,, A14	
10	,	819	Wt. 168-5	"	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	-5-				***	A.S.B.
11	,,	822	Wt.			11.010
			167	HARTE MILE	AFF	
			STATE OF		0/8	A.S.B.
12	"	823	17	"	,,	
						A.S.B.
13	"	825	Wt. 168	"	,, Ara	
						A.S.B.

IX AḤMAD SHÁH I

А. н. 825-838.

A. D. 1422-1435.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
		HXTLT.		CO	PPER
14	-	(1)	Wts. 117-116 S. .75	المويد بنصر الله الملك الخنان (۱)	ابو المغازى احمد شاء السلطان
16	-	837	Wt. 79 S65	المنصور بنصر الله المثّان	ابو المغازى احمد شاء السلطان ۱۳۰۸
17	-	-	Wt. 73	"	, A.S.1

X AḤMAD SHÁH II

А. н. 838-862. А. д. 1435-1457.

A				GOLD
18	-	855	Wt. 169-5 S. 8	ابو المظفر علا القوى الاسلام الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين الحمد الدين المعدد المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد المعدد الدين المعدد المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد الدين المعدد ال
Æ 19	Muḥam- madábád	859	Wt.	SILVER Ull In square
E A	(3)		S. 1-1	الولى As on No. 18, but الله الكريم الم الكريم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
20	-	-	Wt. 165	As on No. 19, but last line الغنى المهيمن	As on No. 19. Margins Left فرب Top بعضرت Pl.
-		100	MAZE I		
Æ 21	_	-	Wt. 241 S. -85	المستوثق بالله الحنان (1) المنّان الغني	سلطان احمد شاء بن احمد بن الحسن البهمني
		100		A BUT A III	
22	-5	-	Wt. 151 S. •7	In circle المتوكّل على الله الغني Margin deleted.	احمد شاء بن احمد شاء الولى البهمنى
					A.S.B.
23	-	841	Wt. 113 S. -65	الواثق بتائيد الملك لاله (sio) ابو المظفر	احمد شاه بن احمد شاه بهمنی
24	-	845	Wt. 121	,n	", A.S.B.
25		846	Wt. 122 S. ·7	n	1°1,
26	- ;	848	Wt. 123	n	A.S.B.
27	-	(1)	Wt. 124	,	No date visible.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
28	-	84-	Wt. 105	As on No. 23.	As on No. 23.
					A.S.I.
29	-	841 1	Wt. 82 8. -6	بالله المستنصر الغنى ابو المظفر	احمد شاه بن احمد شاه البهمنی (۱) ۱۵۱۸
					A.S.I.
30	-	(3)	Wts. 71-63	,	No date visible.

XI HUMÁYÚN SHÁH

		A.	н. 862-865.	A. D. 1457-	1460.
A 32	Muḥam- madábád (1)	863	Wt. 169 S. 1	المتوكل على الله القوى الغنى ابو المغازى	VER In square علا الدنيا و الدين عمايون دشا (sio) بن احمد عمايون الله بن احمد شاد بن احمد شاد الولى البهمنى Margins Right عمداباد Bottom ۱۳
Æ 33	-	-	Wt. 113 8. -7	المتوكل على كرم الله	PER ممايونشاه بن احمد شاه الولى البهمنى ملاقحة.

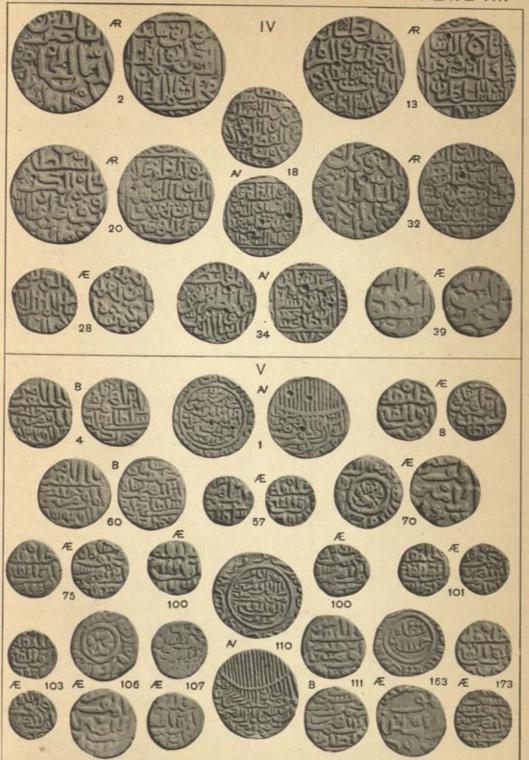
XIII MUḤAMMAD BIN HUMÁYÚN

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
N	- hue s				GOLD
34	Muham- madábád	878	Wt. 169 S. -85	بالله المعتصم ابو المظفر شمس الدنيا و الدين	In square معمد شاء بن ممايونشاه السلطان خلد ملكه Margins Right محمداباد Bottom ۸۷۸
					P
Æ	and the same of	COMMINGS		S	ILVER
35	(1)	8743	Wt. 170 S. .95	As on No. 34.	As on No. 34. Margins Top حضرت Bottom مهد ١
Æ				CC	OPPER
36	-	87-	Wt. 148 S75	بالله المعتصم شمس الدنيا و الدين	محمد شاه بن همایونشاه السلطان

XIV

MAHMUD BIN MUHAMMAD

		Α.	н. 887-924.	A. D. 1482	2–1518.
A	15.	(0)			GOLD
37	Muham- madábád	(1)	Wt. 170 S. -9	المتوكل على الله القوى الغني السلطان الا عظم	ابو المغازى المحمد شاه بن محمد شاه الولى البهمنى المعرون المهمنى المعرون المع
Æ 38	(1)	8991	Wt. 169 S. -95	As on No. 37.	As on No. 37. Bottom margin A11? Other margins gone.



IV. BAHMANÍS OF KULBARGA V. JAUNPÚR

XVIII KALÍM-ULLAH SHÁH

А. н. 932.

A. D. 1525.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
		1-019		COPI	PER
39		-	Wt. 170 S. -7	الله بتصر المويد	كليم الله السلطان البهمني
					A.S.B. Pl.
40	-	-	Wt. 123 S.	مر adding below الغنى	29
			-65	3	A.S.B.

SECTION V

JAUNPÚR

				A. H.	A. D.
I.	Khwajah-i-Jahan			796	1394
II.	Mubárak Sháh (adopted son of	I)		802	1399
III.	Ibráhím Sháh (brother of II)			803	1400
IV.	Maḥmúd Sháh (son of III)			844	1440
V.	Muḥammad Sháh (son of IV)			861	1456
VI.	Husen Sháh (son of IV) .			863	1458
	Dethroned by Bahlol Lodí			881	1476

INTRODUCTION

The founder of the Jaunpur dynasty was the eunuch Khwajah-i-Jahán, vazír of Sultán Mahmúd II of Dehlí. In A. H. 796 (A. D. 1394) he had been appointed governor of the eastern provinces of the Dehlí Empire, with the title of Maliku-sh-Sharq, and before his death in A. H. 802 (A. D. 1400) had by vigorous methods established his supremacy over Gorakhpur to the north, and Tirhut and Bihar to the east. Taking advantage of the anarchy reigning at the capital he proclaimed his independence, but does not appear to have coined money in his own name. He left the throne to an adopted son Mubarak Shah, but this prince died in the following year, and was succeeded by his brother Ibráhím Sháh. The latter's reign extended over forty years, and was on the whole a peaceful one. During it the city of Jaunpur was beautified by the construction of the Atala and other mosques, which exhibit to this day the finer features of the so-called 'Sharqi' architecture. From time to time ambitious designs drove Ibráhím to contemplate the subjection of Dehlí, and on one occasion he advanced as far as the banks of the Jamná opposite the capital. He was, however, forced to retire in consequence of the invasion of his own kingdom, and Qanauj may be considered the westernmost limit of the Sharqi influence. Ibráhim Sháh coined money in gold, silver, billon, and copper. The silver coins and the copper issues of his earlier years are

seldom met with. The earliest of the latter in this catalogue is dated A. H. 818 (A. D. 1416), but in the cabinet of the British Museum is one of A. H. 803, the first year of the reign. The gold coinage, of which more than one type is known, is also scarce.

Ibráhím was succeeded in A. H. 844 (A. D. 1440) by his son Mahmúd, whose reign was marked by expeditions against Kálpí, Chunár, Orissa, and finally Dehlí. Mahmúd's coins are known in gold, silver, billon, and copper, but those of silver are exceedingly scarce, and the gold are uncommon. The date of Mahmud's death is not free from obscurity as remarked by Mr. Lane-Poole in his introduction to the British Museum Catalogue (Muhammadan States, p. 1). An inscription at Dháka has been found bearing Mahmúd's name with the date A. H. 863, and General Cunningham informed Mr. Thomas (Pathán Kings, p. 323) that coins were known of A. H. 862 and 863. Against this is the negative evidence that neither in the cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society nor in the published catalogues of the British and Lahore Museums are any coins of Mahmud bearing date later than A. H. 861, that coins of his son Muhammad are found with the dates A. H. 861, 862, and 863, and that coins of Husen Shah are also known (vide No. 111 of this catalogue) of A. H. 862. It has been suggested that Mahmud permitted Muhammad to issue coins in his own name during the last three years of his reign, but apart from the inherent improbability of this the existence of the date A. H. 862 on a coin of Husen Shah would seem to be opposed to that theory. On the assumption of Mahmud's death in A.H. 861 the early date on Husen's coin would be intelligible, for there can be little doubt that Muhammad's claims to the throne were not accepted submissively, and Husen had assumed the regal state before his brother's death. Coin No. 100 of Mahmud, dated A. H. 865, must be regarded as a posthumous issue.

Much of Husen Sháh's reign was occupied by expeditions against or resistance to attacks by Bahlol Lodí. After meeting with some initial success he found the Dehlí monarch too strong, and was finally defeated and deprived of his throne in A. H. 881 (A. D. 1476). After ineffectual attempts to recover his kingdom, he died in Bengal in A. H. 905, but coins bearing his name were struck as late as A. H. 910. Bahlol Lodí also issued coins from the Jaunpúr mint between A. H. 888 and 894, and coins bearing the name of his son Bárbak, who was appointed governor of Jaunpúr, are also found. These latter are, however, not represented in this collection, and the former find a more fitting place with the Dehlí series.

CATALOGUE

III

IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
1		841	Wt. 172 S. -85	قى زمن الأمام فى زمن الأمام المومنين الأمام المومنين الأبيار في الله المومنين الو الفتح خلاد خلافته خلافته الموين (sic) هذا الدينار فى المنتق احدى اربعين و ثمانماية	LD In Tughra وقع بتائيد الرحمن ابو فر ابراهيم شاه السلطان	الوا المظا
В				BILI	ON	
2		827	Wt. 143 S. ·7	لقالط المومنين خلدت المومنين خلدت خلافته ۸۲۰	ابراهیم شاه سلطانی خلدت مملکته	
3		829	Wt. 142	771	"	1.8.1
4	-	832	Wt. 145	,,,	n	P
5	-	836	Wt. 137	,,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	
6	-	838	.19	,, ^L^	,	
7	22	839	Wt. 145	,,		1.5.1

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
8	-	818	Wt. 69 S.	خليفة خليفة ابو الفتح	PER ابراهیم شاه سلطانے Pl
9	-	819	Wt. 67-5	», ^11	" A.S.B
10	-	821	Wt. 68	n ^r1	" (11) A.S.B
12	-	822	Wt. 71·5	37 AFF	,, A.S.B
13 14	-	823	Wt. 65	" AFF	", (13) A.S.B
15 16	-	824	Wt. 70	ALIe "	" (16) A.S.B.
17 18	-	825	Wt. 69	n Aro	" (18) A.S.B
19 20	-	826	Wt. 64	,, ,,,,	" (20) A.S.B
21 22	-	827	Wt. 70	n AFY	" (22) A.S.B.
23 24	_	828	Wt. 65	Nº AFA	" (24) A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
25 26	-	829	Wt. 64·5	As on No. 8, but	As on No. 8.	34
					(26)	A.S.H
27 28	-	830	Wt. 70	". ^F.	29	
(83)					(28)	A.S. 1
29	-	831	Wt. 69	- 21	,	
					(30)	A.S.1
31 32	-	832	Wt. 72	,,	"	
					(32)	A.S.I
33	-	833	Wt. 67	**	,	
					(34)	A.S.1
35 36	-	834	Wt. 70	,,,	"	
					(36)	A.S.1
37	_	835	,,	·,	n	
3						A.S.1
38	_	836	Wt. 70-5	, , ,	"	
00			70.5	۸۲۱	(39)	A.S.1
40	-	837	Wt.		,,	
41			67.5	AFY	(41)	A.S.1
42	-	838	Wt.			
40	2.		69	۸۲۸	(43)	A.S.1
44	-	839	Wt.		,	
40			70	٨٣١	(45)	1.5.1

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
48 47	- 8	840	Wt. 71.5	As on No. 8, but	As on No. 8.
		M. A	THE REAL PROPERTY.	the second of the second	(47) A.S.B
48		841	Wt. 72-5	.3) Al [®] J	"
			3		A,S.B.
49 50	-	842	Wt. 71-5	, APT	
		3			(50) A.S.B.
51 52	-	843	Wt. 72	,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
					(52) A.S.B.
53	-	844	Wt. 68	VRIG	n
					· A.S.B.
54	-	-	Wt. 60	As on No. 2, but no date.	As on No. 2 (slightly corroded).
			S. -65		A.S.B.
55	-	827	Wt. 32 S.	" ary	79
			-5		
56	-	828	Wt. 30	n AFA	, ,
57		041	W		
58		841	Wts. 33 32	AF1	" Pl.
1			977		Pl.
59	-	843	Wt. 32)) A*F	"

IV манми́р знан

А. н. 844-863 (%).

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
	Tillia			BILI	ON	
60	-	844	Wt. 142 S. .75	لخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته ۱۹۶۴	محمود شاہ ابراھیم شاہ سلطانے خلدت مملکتہ	
		li e				Pl
61	-	845	Wt. 139-5	,,, v,eo	"	A.S.B
62	-	846	Wt. 146	27 APT	29	A.S.B
63	-	847	Wt. 140	77 A1 ⁶ V	**	
64	-	848	23	33 Al [©] A	19	A.S.B
65	-	850	Wt. 145	۸٥٠	,,	
66	-	854	Wt. 145 S7	40%	,	A.S.B
66 (a)	-	-	Wt. 56-5 S. -6	"	n	A.S.B
66 (b)	-	-	Wt. 45 8. -6	,	н	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				COPP	ER
67	-	850	Wt. 144 8. -7	In circle slam space Margin	المومنين نائب امير هه.
			"	Margin you lylean ale medlo	
68	-	852	Wt. 145	n	,,,
69	-	853	,,	,,	,, ,,,,
70	-	854	Wt. 146	"	,, vote
71	-	856	Wt. 150	n	" AOT
72 78	-	844	Wt. 70 S6	خليفة ابو الفتح ۱۴۴	محمود شاه ابراهیم شاه سلطانی (73) A.S.
74 75	-	845	Wt. 70)) Al [©] O	(75) A.S.
76 77	_	846	Wt. 71.5)) Al [©] T	" (77) A.S.
78 79	-	847	Wt. 71)) Af€∀	» (79) A.S.
80 81	-	848	Wt. 73	» AFA	» (81) <i>A.S.</i>
82	-	849	Wt. 71	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	13

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
83 84	-	850	Wt. 76	As on No. 72, but	As on No. 72.
	11/19				(84) A.S.B
85	-	851	Wt. 71	,, A01	n
					A.S.B
86 87	-	852	Wt. 73	,,	1)
				174	(87) A.S.B
88	-	853	Wt. 75	,	11
		- 1	75	٨٥٢	(89) A.S.B
90	_	854	,,	,,	,
91	14			464	(91) A.S.B
00					
92	1775 O. C.	855	Wt. 72	,,	"
					A.S.B
93	-	856	Wt. 74.5	,,, A01	19
					A.S.B.
94 95	-	858	Wt.	,,	,,
00	- from		75-5	A0A	(95) A.S.B.
96		859	Wt.		
			68	401	"
					A.S.B.
97	-	860	Wt. 73-5	" A1.	
7 4	Mari				A.S.B.
98	-	861	Wt. 73		,,
			10	ATI	(99) A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
100	-	865(!)	Wt 75-5	As on No. 72, but	As on No. 72.	A.S.B. Pl.
101 102	-	-	Wts. 60 57 S. •55	but in place of date علد خلافته	*	A.S.B.
103	m <u>l</u>	848	Wt. 35 S. -55	As on No. 72, but	19	Pl
104	-	852	Wt. 30	,, A0T	"	
105	-	853	,,	,, ,or		

v

минаммар знан

(Joint King)

А. н. 861-863.

А. р. 1456-1458.

Æ		1 1		COPPE	R
108	31-	862	Wt. 141 S. .7	In circle المحمد شاء بن ابراهيم شاء سلطانے	المومنين نائب امير ۱۲۰ Pl.
107 108 109	-	53	Wt. 69 8. ·6	خليفة ابو الفتح ١٣٢	محمد شاه بن محمود شاه بن ابراهیم شاه سلطانے
					(107) A.S.B. Pl.

VI HUSEN SHÁH

А. н. 863-881. А. д. 1458-1476.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
				G	OLD .	1
110	-	(3)	Wt.	In circle	In Tughra	
			184	في زمن الأمام	لوميد بتائيد الله	1
			S9	أمير المومنين أ	حسين شاء محمود شاء	
			.9	اله الفته خلات		والمصر
			Mar 1	ابو الفتح خادت خلافته	ابراهیم شاه	
				Margin illegible.		
		1				P
В		1	14-		LLON	
111	_	862 (!)	Wt.	الخليفة امير	حسين شاء	
			151-5	المومنين خلفت خلافته ۸۲۲	بن محمود شاء	
			S7	خلافته ۱۲۸	بن ابراهیم شاه	6
			- 65		سلطانے خلدت	
					مهلكته	
		4			anda.	10
					A SAME TO SAME	A.S.I
112	_	865	Wt.			
		-	144-5	27 ATO	"	
		1 444	22			
113	-	866	Wt.	***	37	
17.4			143	ATT		
		1	To big		(114)	A.S.1
15	144	870	Wt.		de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della	
		010	149	21	"	
				AV.		
						A.S.I
116	-:	871	Wt.			
		2000	141	AVI	. "	
						101
100						A.S.E
17	D 7/18	872	Wt.	"		
			150	AVE	"	
18	_	874	Wt.		MANUEL NO.	
19		0,4	148		n	
200				AVI	100	

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
120 121	-	875	Wt. 142	As on No. 111, but	As on No. 111.
13					(121) A.S.B
122	1	876	Wt.		BUETCH STOLEN
	-	777	150	AVT .	"
			SANTA I		A.S.B
123	-	877	. 22	,	"
124	4.7	mi.		444	(124) A.S.E
					(121) 11.0.2
125	-	878	Wt. 152	", AVA	n
			102	0.40	A.S.B
100		070	777.		
126 127	-	879	Wt. 154	" Av1	"
	W G				(127) A.S.I
128		880	Wt.		I have been a long
129	L. Valley	000	156	,, AA •	"
					A.S.I
130	_	881	Wt.		,,
131			157-5	AAI	
		195			(131) A.S.I
132	-	882	Wt.	,,	n
133	1018		156	۸۸۲	(133) A.S.I
	200				(100) 1101
134	-	883	Wt.	, n	19
			162-5	۸۸۲	
135	-	884	Wt.	,	1 2 2 m - 20
		Night	157	AAI	
136	-	885	Wt.	,,	n
			155	AAO	
			H. P.		A.S.1
137	_	887	Wt.		,
200		THE REAL PROPERTY.	151	AAY	(137) A.S.I

JAUNPÚR

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
139	-	892	Wt. 152	As on No. 111, but	As on No. 111.
140 141	-	896	Wt. 156	N ² T	" (140) A.S.B.
142		897	Wt. 151	Alv	" A.S.B.
143 144	-	898	Wt. 155	A3A	" (144) A.S.B.
145 146	-	899	Wt. 158	A11	" (146) A.S.B.
147	-	900	Wt. 142	1	" A.S.B.
148	-	901	Wt. 158	1.1	" A.S.B.
149	-	902	Wt. 145	" 1.r	" A.S.B.
150 151	-	903	Wt. 156	No.F	" (151) A.S.B.
152	-	904	Wt. 153	37 1.10	" A.S.B.
153	-	906	Wt. 140	Posthumous.	"
154		907	Wt. 153	"	» A.S.B.

_					
B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
155 156	-	910	Wt. 152-5	As on No. 111, but	As on No. 111.
					(156) A.S.B.
157	_	_	Wts.		
158 159	And the		55 53	but no date."	,
160			55		(159, 160) A.S.B.
			55 8.		
	C PAR		-6		
Æ				COP	PER
161	-	866	Wt. 144	In circle	المومنين نائب امير
102	Partie		S.	ادسین شاه Margin	ناتب امیر ۸۱۲
			-7	بن محمود شاه بن أبراهيم شاه سلطاني	
A.	103.25			شاه سلطانی	(158) A.S.B.
163	-	867	Wt.		a start
	T- SU		147		PI.
				A STATE OF THE PARTY	
164	-	868	Wt. 150	"	n ATA
					A.S.B.
165	-	885	Wt.	**	,,
			152	A PART DIESE CONTRACTOR	AAO
166	-	887	Wt.	11	*
			151		AAV
167 168	-	862(1)	Wt.	خليفه	As on No. 111, omitting
200			71 S.	ابو الفتح ١٢٢٨	the last two words.
			-6		
169	-	864(1)	Wt.	,,	n
			69	ATIF \$	A.S.B.
170		005	W		A.J.D.
170		865	Wt. 67	,, A10	31
171		000	737		Carles Designed
-11		866	Wt. 70	," A11	"

JAUNPÚR

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
172	-	867	Wt. 65	As on No. 167, but	As on No. 167.
173		868	Wt. 75	» ATA	" A.S.B
174		885	Wt. 75	,, A40	,
175 176	-	887	Wt. 70	37 AAV	" (176) A.S.B.

SECTION VI

GUJARÁT

							A. H.	A. D.
I.	Muhammad	I (Tát	ar I	Khan)			806	1403
	Muzaffar I (810	1407
	Ahmad I .		-				813	1410
	Muhammad	п.					846	1443
	Ahmad II			7			855	1451
	Dáúd .						863	1458
	Mahmúd I						863	1458
	Muzaffar II	1000					917	1511
	Sikandar	190					932	1525
or Application	Mahmud II	1701					932	1525
	Bahádur .				1	1	932	1526
	Muhammad	TIT		at ite			943	1536
	THE RESERVE TO SERVE						943	1536
	Mahmud III						961	1553
	Aḥmad III					11		1561
XV.	Muzaffar III						969	1000000
	Gujarát con	quered	by	Akbar			980	1572

INTRODUCTION

GUJARÁT threw off the Dehlí yoke in a. H. 806 (a. D. 1403) during the reign of Maḥmúd, the grandson of Fíroz Tughlaq, and remained independent for a century and three-quarters when it was subdued

by Akbar.

The history of this period has been succinctly related by the Rev. G. P. Taylor, D.D. of Ahmadábád in an admirable paper contributed to the Journal of the Bombay branch of the Royal Asiatic Society in 1902. This work with its list of coins illustrative of the most extensive series of Gujarát issues hitherto collected by any private individual, has been for the purposes of this catalogue, as it must be for any study of Gujarát numismatics, a source of constant reference and help.

Appointed Governor of the province in A.H. 794 (A.D. 1391) Zafar Khán appeared to have none of the ambition which prompted the rulers of so many of the outlying provinces of the Dehlí Empire to

break off from the parent stock. His son Tátár Khán, however, was more impatient, and imprisoning his father assumed royal rank. He reigned only two months, but is said to have struck coins though none has hitherto been found. On his death Zafar Khan regained the governorship, and in A. H. 810 (A. D. 1407) declared his independence. In his case also no numismatic evidence of kingship is available. Indeed the earliest dated coin of the Gujarát series appears to be the one of A. H. 828, illustrated in Thomas's Chronicles, p. 352, issued by Zafar Khán's grandson and successor Ahmad I, founder of Ahmadábád and Ahmadnagar. This king and Mahmud I who reigned for fiftyfour years, from A. H. 863-917 (A. D. 1458-1511), were the two most striking characters of the Gujarát line. Ahmad Sháh extended his influence both to the west as far as the sea and to the north in the direction of Idar (Ahmadnagar). He also invaded the neighbouring state of Málwa. Mahmúd's reign marks the zenith of the prosperity of Gujarát as an independent kingdom. Mahmúd appears to have been successful both as a general and an administrator. He reduced the forts of Girnár in Káthiáwár and Chámpánír near Baroda, and founded in their place the towns of Mustafábád and Muhammadábád in which he established mints.

During the last sixty years of the dynasty the throne was occupied by eight kings. Of these Bahádur, Mahmúd's grandson, alone appears to have shown any spirit. In A. H. 937 (A. D. 1530) he invaded Málwa and captured the fort of Mandú. For four years Málwa remained a dependency of Gujarát, and coins of the Málwa type were struck in Bahádur's name. He also carried his arms into Mewar and stormed Chitor, but in A. H. 941 he found himself opposed by the Emperor Humáyún of Dehlí, and, defeated at Mandisor, was obliged to fly for protection to the Portuguese at Diú. With their help he managed to drive out the Mughals from Gujarát, and was settling down to the peaceful occupation of his kingdom when he was treacherously murdered on a visit to the Portuguese at Diú at the early age of thirty-one. On his death the power virtually passed into the hands of ambitious ministers. At length in A.H. 980 (A.D. 1572) the Emperor Akbar, at the invitation of one of the principal nobles, Itimád Khán, invaded Gujarát, and capturing Ahmadábád took the king Muzaffar III back to Agra as a prisoner. Thus ended the dynasty of Zafar Khán and the existence of Gujarát as an independent state. In A. H. 991 Muzaffar succeeded in regaining his kingdom, only however to lose it again in five months, and after vain efforts for some years to drive out the Mughals he was betrayed and ended a miserable existence by suicide.

The Gujarát kings struck coins in gold, silver, billon, and copper.

In 1893 the Indian Museum possessed only twenty-two coins of the Gujarát series, of which two were gold and one silver. As indicated by Dr. Taylor the assignment of several of these has required modification. One hundred and twenty coins are described in the present catalogue. Of these three are of gold and fifty-eight of silver, the remainder being copper. The collection contains coins of nine kings, but it cannot be said to be as representative as might have been expected, and the copper coins are for the most part in poor condition. There are no specimens of the billon currency.

The names of five mint towns have been found on Gujarát coins, viz. Aḥmadábád, Aḥmadnagar (Ídar), Muṣtafábád (Girnár), Muḥammadábád alias Chámpánír, and Khánpúr. Of these only Chámpánír is here represented by more than one coin, while the reading on the specimens attributed to Aḥmadnagar and Aḥmadábád is not beyond doubt. Perhaps the most interesting coin in the catalogue is No. 51 of Muzaffar II which, if the reading can be accepted, was struck at Khánpúr in A.H. 926. 'Khánpúr,' says Dr. Taylor, 'is a town on the left bank of the river Mahi, and about midway between Baroda to the south and Dákor to the north.'

The metrology of the Gujarát coinage is somewhat complicated. Mr. Maskelyne has estimated the weight of the Gujarát ratí at 1.85 grains, and this estimate is borne out by the weights of the 100-ratí gold pieces of Maḥmúd III and Muzaffar III. The two gold coins of Maḥmúd III in this collection, six described in the British Museum catalogue, and one of Muzaffar III noticed by Mr. Thomas (Chronicles, p. 353) all weigh 185 grains. The issues of the earlier kings, however, are somewhat lighter, ranging between 176 and 179 grains. The gold coin, for instance, of Muzaffar II, No. 46 of this catalogue, though in very fine condition, only weighs 176 grains. Whether this change in weight is due to the use by Maḥmúd's predecessors of a lighter ratí as their unit or whether Maḥmúd III took greater care to issue full weight coins is not clear. The same coincidence is to be observed in the case of the silver coinage, but is not noticeable in the copper issues.

Mr. Thomas quotes two specimens of the rare silver issues of the first Ahmad, weighing 172 and 175 grains respectively, and of the silver coins of Mahmúd I there are in this catalogue six weighing from 165 to 174 grains, while eleven, evidently half-pieces, range from 85 to 88 grains. Dr. Taylor's table on p. 46 of his paper mentions six coins weighing from 160-176 grains, thirty-one half-pieces with a maximum of 88 grains, and three, which must be quarters, of 43 and 44 grains. All these would conform better to a 100-ratí standard of which the

unit was 1.80 grains than to one in which the maxima were 185, 921, and 461 grains.

Maḥmúd I seems also to have used the familiar 80-ratí standard. Whether he issued any silver pieces of 144 grains is doubtful, for the coins approximating this weight mentioned in Dr. Taylor's table are of billon. Nos. 30 to 34, however, of this catalogue are evidently pieces of 40 ratís, while Dr. Taylor gives eleven others of similar weight and one of 33 grains which is doubtless a 20-ratí piece. Muzaffar II, Maḥmúd's successor, started yet another standard for his silver coinage, one of 64 ratís, of which seven examples with two halfpieces (Nos. 47-55) are described in this catalogue, while Dr. Taylor mentions sixteen weighing from 104 to 111 grains. These Maḥmúd III retained, but as in the case of the gold coinage the weight increases, some of the coins weighing as much as 117 grains. This indicates a ratí of 1.85 grains.

In the reign of Ahmad III the lighter weights again appear both in the 100-rati and 64-rati standard pieces, but the change was only temporary, for Muzaffar III's issues were evidently based on the unit of 1-85 grains.

For the copper currency Ahmad I used principally an 80-ratí standard, and to this all his successors remained constant, Muhammad II being the first to issue pieces of 120 ratís. Ahmad Sháh seems also to have struck a few coins of the 'purána' weight of 32 ratís, but this denomination may be said to have disappeared after his death.

Maḥmúd I introduced a 100-ratí standard with its halves and quarters, and this was largely adopted by his successors, except Maḥmúd III, concurrently with the 80-ratí standard. At the same time coins are found which appear to answer to none of the above recognized standards. Among these may be mentioned No. 56 of Muzaffar II, weighing 249 grains; Nos. 65, 66, 71, and 74 of Bahádur Sháh, weighing 247, 253, 122, and 95 grains respectively; No. 12 (a) of Aḥmad II of 122 grains; and Nos. 85-86 of Maḥmúd III weighing 267 and 260 grains. It is difficult to account for these vagaries.

For the sake of convenience these results may be summarized as follows:

The 100-ratí standard was employed throughout for the gold currency, for the silver coinage by the whole line except Muzaffar II, Bahádur, and Maḥmúd III, and for the copper currency from the time of Maḥmúd I, omitting the reign of Maḥmúd III.

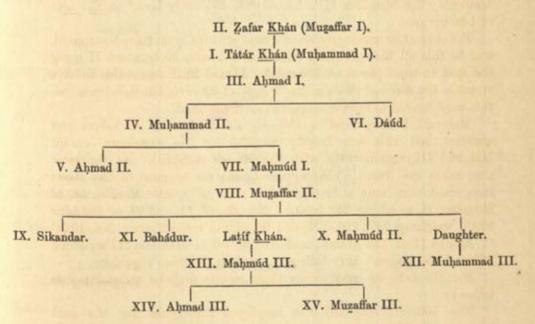
The 80-ratí standard was used by Mahmúd I for silver coins, and then, with few exceptions, not till the reign of Muzaffar III. For the copper currency it was in vogue throughout.

Nos. 15 (a), 15 (b), 16, 18 of Dr. Taylor's catalogue.

The 64-ratí standard was established by Muzaffar II and used by all his successors. Except for a few exceptional issues this standard seems to have been confined to the silver currency.

These conclusions differ to some extent from those advanced by Dr. Taylor, who, I gather, prefers a 96-ratí standard to one of 100 ratís.¹ The latter, however, is indicated with such certainty by the gold issues and is warranted by precedents in contemporary silver coinage that there seems no sufficient reason for finding a fresh standard in the case of Gujarát.

GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE KINGS OF GUJARÁT



¹ Dr. Taylor has since written agreeing that the standard had better be regarded as of 100, rather than of 96, ratis.

CATALOGUE

III

AḤMAD SHÁH I

А. н. 813-846. А. р. 1410-1443.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				C	OPPER
1	(Aḥmad- nagar)	843	Wt. 147 8. .75	السلطان الا عظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين ۱۴۳۰	In square السلطان احمد شاه Margins Top شهر Left همايون
2		846	Wt. 147	ne i	Pl.
3 4	-	-	Wts. 140 134 S. -6	ناصر الدنيا و الدين	السلطان احمد شاء M. m. quatrefoil and circle.
5	-	838	Wt. 65.5 S. -65	As on No. 1, but	As on No. 1. Margins illegible. A.S.B.
6	Maria Son	844	Wt. 70	A ple (se	,,
7 8	-	-	Wt. 72 8. -55	As on No. 3.	As on No. 3. (8) A.S.B. Pl.

IV MUHAMMAD SHÁH II

А. н. 846-855. А. д. 1443-1451.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	1000	- MOHR	1 100 100 11	COPI	PER
9		85-	Wt. 223 S. .8	شاء باد غیاث الدین محمد سکه سلطان ۱۵۰۰	باد و ماه مهر تاگردون قرص بدار الفرب
10	-	846	Wt. 141 S. .7	السلطان الا عظم غياث الدنيا و الدين	ابو ^{المحامد} محمد شاه السلطان ۱۳۶۸

v

AHMAD SHÁH II

		A.	н. 855–863.	A. D. 1	151–1458.
Æ 11 12	-	85-	Wts. 143 128 S.	قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر	السلطان الحد شاء احمد شاء م-
12 (a)	-	862	.7 Wt. 122 S. .7	خليفه المومنين امير	(12) A.S.B. قطب الدنيا و الدين احمد شاء السلطان
			.	ظدت خلافته ۱۲[۸]	Pl.

VII манми́р знан і

А. н. 863-917. А. р. 1458-1511.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				100000	VER
13	Muham- madábád Shahr-i- Mukar- ram	896	Wt. 171 S. .8	In plain and dotted circles السلطان الاعظم ابو الفتح ناصر الدنيا و الدين	In square السلطان محمود شاه محمود شاه Margins Right شهر مكرّم Top المحمد المحم
	ich b				A.S.B Pl
14	19	906	Wt. 171 S. .8	but no dotted circle.	Top and left margin
	Berns,				A.S.B
15	,,	907	Wt. 173-5	,	In square محمود شاه السلطان Margins as on No. 13, bu
		The second			A.S.B
16	(1)	(1)	Wt. 174	but no trace of circles.	In square السلطان شاد شاد
			414		Margins illegible.
17	Muḥam- madábád Shahr-i- Mukar- ram	90-	Wt. 174 8. -75	As on No. 13.	As on No. 16. Margins Right شهر مكره Top

GUJARÁT

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
18	(1)	916	Wt. 165 8. -75	As on No. 13, but no dotted circle.	As on No. 16, but in double square. Bottom margin 411; rest illegible. A.S.B.
19	(1)	891	Wt. 88 S. -6	ناصر الدنيا و الدين ٨٩١ ابو الفتح	محمود شاه السلطان ۴ شهر ۲۱
20	(1)	894	Wt. 87 S. -65	As on No. 13, but no dotted circle.	As on No. 13, but Ate in bottom margin. Other margins indistinct.
21	Muḥam- madábád ? Shahr-i- Mukar- ram	895	Wt. 86-5	,,	Margin Right شهر مكرّم A.S.B.
22	**	10	Wt. 87	"	but in double square.
23	25.	899	Wt. 88 8. -7	29	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
24	"	900	Wt. 87	,	Pl. " سنة "
25	[Muḥam-madābād] alias Chám- pánír Shahr-i- Mukar- ram	"	Wt. 85 8. -75	As on No. 13, but in scalloped circle.	In square with peaked sides السلطان محمود شاه محمود شاه Margin (sic) شهر معرف چانپانیر A.S.B.

GUJARÁT

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
26	Muḥam- madábád alias Chám- pánír Shahr-i- Mukar- ram	903	Wt. 87 S. •75	As on No. 13.	In hexagon همود السلطان السلطان Margin ضرب شهر مكرّم محمداباد
					A.S.B. Pl.
27	23	"	Wt. 88 8. .65	As on No. 13, but no dotted circle.	As on No. 13, but
28	,,	908	Wt. 88	As on No. 13, but no circles and below	As on No. 13, but square has peaked sides. A.S.B.
29	"	_	Wt. 88 S. -65	As on No. 13, but no circles.	As on No. 26, but margin clipped.
30	-		Wt. 68 S. .6	n	As on No. 16, but in double square. Margin absent.
31	(1)	888	Wt. 66 S. -55	As on No. 19, but	As on No. 13. Margin illegible.
32	(1)	900	Wt. 66 8. .5	1	Pl
33	(1)	901	Wt. 65	3-1	n
34	(1)	903	,	1.5	,

GUJARÁT

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
35	-	907 1	Wt. 214 S75	السلطان الا عظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين] ۲۹۰۰۰ ا	In square السلطان محمود شاه Margins illegible.
= = -					A.S.B.
36 37		909	Wts. 216 212	1.1	" (37) A.S.B.
38	-	910	Wt. 215	.11 (sic)	" A.S.B.
39	-	911	Wt. 219	111	Margin " Right sle A.S.B.
40	Mustaf- ábád Shahr-i- á zam	883	Wt. 165 S. ·7	ناصر الدنيا و الدين ممم ابو الفتح	السلطان محمود شاء شهر ا[عظم] مصط[غی باد]
41	-	865	Wt. 139 S. -65	As on No. 35, but with- out ابو الفتے	محمود شاه بن محمد شاه السلطان A.S.B
42	-	867	Wt. 144	but no date.	adding in last line
43	-	909	Wt. 145 S65	As on No. 35, but	As on No. 35.
44	-	910	Wt. 143	,".	" A.S.E
45	-	9113	Wt. 137	10	'n

VIII

MUZAFFAR SHÁH II

А. н. 917-932. А. р. 1511-1525.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
46		924	Wt. 176 S8	G المويد بتاثيد الرحمن شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو النصر	OLD In scalloped circle السلطان شاه شاه مظفر بن محمود
Æ				100	A.S.B. Pl.
47	-	922	Wt. 110 8. -65	As on No. 46.	VER In square السلطان شاه شاه ثاه معمود مظفر بن
48	-	923	Wt. 110	30	" Are
49 50	-	926	Wt. 111 S. •7	,,	As on No. 47, adding below خد الله ملك, the whole enclosed in brackets within a circle
51	Khánpúr?		Wt.		(49) A.S.B. Pl.
	Par /	"	110 S. -7	As on No. 46.	In scalloped circle السلطان مظفر شاه ضربت خانبور ضربت خانبور
				Cf. Taylor, p. 56, No. 44.	A.S.B. Pl.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
52	-	930	Wt. 110 S7	As on No. 46.	السلطان السلطان بن محمود شاه مظفر شاه ۱۳۰
					P
53	-	932	Wt. 109	As on No. 46.	As on No. 47, but tre and within double bracket
			8.		A.S.I P
54	-	92-	Wt. 54-5	As on No. 46.	As on No. 47.
			S. -55		A.S.i
55	1-3	930	Wt. 55	97	within brackets
					1
Æ			The same of		PER
56		932	Wt. 249 8. .75	الدنيا و الدين شهس ۱۳۲ ابو النصر	In square السلطان بن محمود شاه مظفر شاه
			A CONTROL		Margins absent.
		-			A.O.
57	-	918	Wt. 217 8. .7	As on No. 46, but with- out ابو النصر	As on No. 47, but
58	-	"	Wt. 175 S.	As on No. 46, but ۱۱۸ below شهس	السلطان
		1	-65	POSTERIAL STATE	مظفر Margins absent.
110	DOTES!		1 38	The state of the s	Margins absent.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
59	Typ	924	Wt. 172 S. -65	Illegible.	As on No. 47, but 178, and in circle.
60 61		925	Wts. 160 153 S. -75	As on No. 56, but	السلطان السلطان محمود شاه بن مظاهر شاه (60) A.S.B.
62	-	926	Wt. 163	As on No. 56, but	As on No. 60.
63	-	928	Wt. 167	174	In circle السلطان معمود شاء بن بن مظفر شاء
	No.	Part (A.S.B.
64	-	929	Wt. 166	111	As on No. 63.

XI BAHÁDUR SHÁH

		Α,	н. 982-9	43. A. D. 1526-1	536.
Æ 65	_	937	Wt.	COP: قطب الدنيا و الدين	PER Deleted.
		(Lend	247 S. -7	ابو الفضل	Deleted.
66	-	940	Wt. 253	but ","	بن مظهر شاه يهادر شاه
					A.S.B.
67	-	932	Wt. 215 S. -75	[قطب الدنيا و الدين] السلطان ۱۳۲	In circle بهادر شاه
				The state of the s	A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
68	-	938	Wt. 215	قطب الدنيا [و الدين] ابو الفضل ۱۳۸	بهادر شاه بن مظفر شاه السلطان A.S.B.
69	_	942	Wt. 170 S. .75	As on No. 65, but	In circle السلطان بن مظفر شاه بهادر شاه In marginر صر
70		,,,	Wt. 158 S. -75	11	but without margin. A.S.B
71	-	938	Wt. 122 S. ·7	As on No. 65, but	بهادر شاه بن مظفر شاه السلطان A.S.B
72	-	(1)	Wt. 137	п	22
73	_	938	Wt. 126 S. -7	33	بهادر شاه بن مظفر شاه A,S.E
74	-	"	Wt. 95 S6	۹۳۸ قطب الدنيا و الدين	As on No. 71.
75	-	941	Wt. 70-5 S. -5	As on No. 65, but	As on No. 71.
76	-	942	Wt. 68	As on No. 65, but	As on No. 71.

XIII манми́р знан ш

А. н. 943-961. А. д. 1536-1553.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
77		947	Wt. 185 S8	الواثق بالله المنان الفتح ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو	In double square within circle السلطان السلطان شاد شاد شاد شاد محمود بن لطيف Margin Bottom ۱۴۷
78	-	960	Wt. 185 S. •8	***	but 11. in area and dots in segments.
AR 79	-	958	Wt. 115·5 S. ·7	SIL.	but the enclosing squares have peaked sides. Date in area 100
80	_	961	Wt. 108 S. -6	ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو الفتح المنان الواثق بالله 111	Pl. In circle السلطان بن لطيف شاه محمود شاه
81 82	-	-	Wt. 110	but no date visible.	Pl.
83 84	-	-	Wts. 55 54 S.	11	(82) A.S.B. " A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	7775		1 1 33	COF	PER
85 86	-	961	Wts. 267-260	As on No. 80.	As on No. 80, but in square.
			S8		(86) A.S.B. Pl.
87	-	"	Wts.	As on No. 80.	As on No. 80.
88 89 90			172.5 167 161 8.		(89, 90) A.S.B.
91	-	947	Wt.	(sic) قطب الدنيا و الدين ۱۴۷	In circle
			145 S.	۱۴۰ ابو الفضل	[بن لطيف شاه] محمود شاه
			-75	у.,	Pl.
92	-	-	Wt. 139 S.	As on No. 77.	As on No. 77, but date absent.
		1	-6		A.S.B.
93 94		961	Wts. 131-5	As on No. 80.	As on No. 80, but in square.
95			131 125-5 8. -65		(94) A.S.B
	THE STATE OF			As on No. 80.	As on No. 80.
96	7	961	Wt. 46 8.	As on No. 80.	A.S.B
97	-	-	Wt. 35	As on No. 77.	As on No. 77, but no date.
	-		S4		A.S.E

XIV анмар знан ш

а. н. 961-968. а. р. 1553-1560.

-						
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
98		961	Wt. 168 S. -85	SII المعتصم بالله الرحمن ابو المحامد غياث الدنيا و الدين	In double square peaked sides limited	
99	-	962	Wt. 166	As on No. 98.	As on No. 98, bu	t
		P				Pl.
Æ				COL	PPER	
100	-	(3)	Wt. 214	غياث الدنيا	In square	
-			S7	و الدين عهد	شاه احمد	
			.7		3451	A.S.B.
101	-	968	Wt. 212 S.	Parts of legend as on No. 98.	In square as on 1 but	
100			-75			A.S.B.
102	-	-	Wt. 149 8. -7	غياث الدنيا و الدين	In double square السلطان شاء شاء	
103	- 	962	Wt. 81 8. .5	As on No. 98.	As on No. 98, but	Pl.
104	-	967	Wt. 85 8. -6	Defaced.	In circle ۱۱۷ عمد شاد	rı.

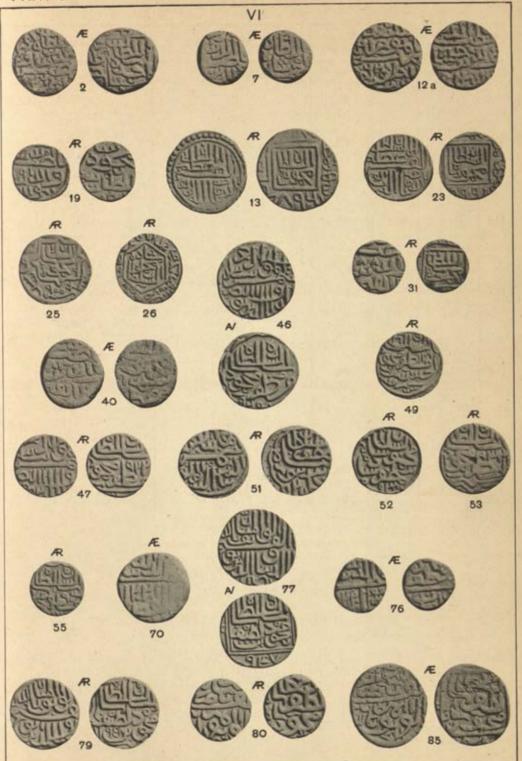
XV MUZAFFAR SHÁH III

A. H. 968-980 and 991-992. A. D. 1560-1573 and 1583-1584.

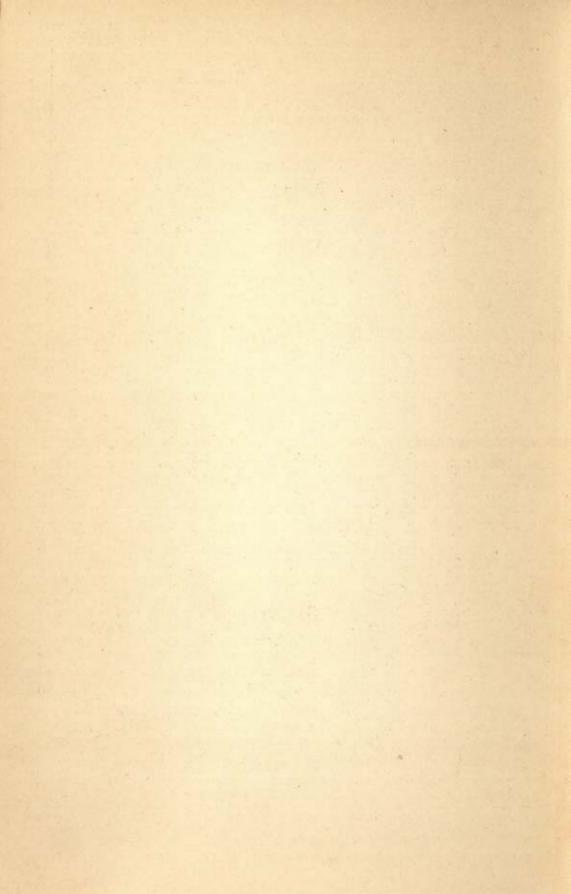
AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
105 106 107 108	-	-	Wts. 110 110 107 105 S75	المويد بتاثيد الرحمن شمس المدنيا و الدين ابو النصر	VER In square with peaked sides السلطان مظفر مظفر شاء شاء خلد الله ملكة (108) A.S.B.
109	3 Ahmad- ábád	978	Wt. 74 S65	As on No. 105.	In square with peaked sides السلطان المعادد ا
110		-	Wts. 54 53 S6	As on No. 105.	As on No. 105. (110) A.S.B.
Æ 112	-	971	Wt. 223 875	ر الدنيا شمس الدنيا ۱۷۱ و الدين	In square شاهر مظفر No marginal legends.
113	(1)	97-	Wt. 217 S75	الدنيا النصر شمس و الدين ابو	In square المحافر المحافر Margins Lower Right Rest absent. A.S.B.

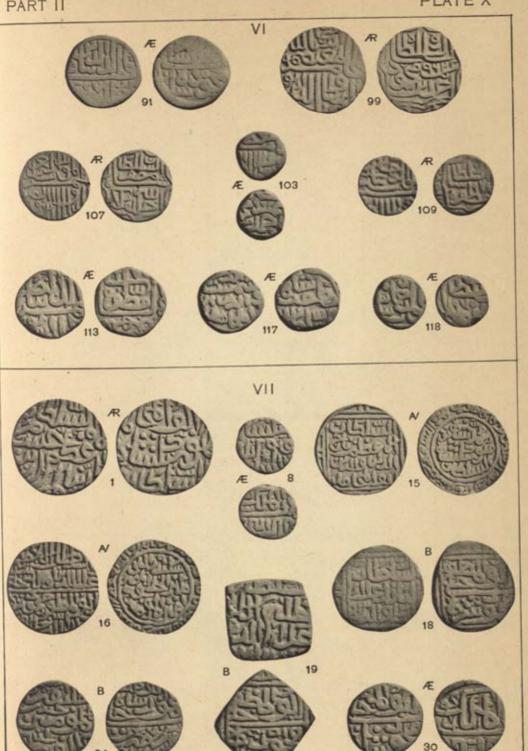
Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1141		-	Wt. 211 S7	As on No. 113.	As on No. 112, A.S.B.
115	ANT AND MENTING	97-	Wt. 176 S. .7	Parts of legend as on No. 105,	السلطان شاہ شاہ ۱۷۰ محمود مظفر بن
116	99	969	Wt. 142 S. -65	.39	77
117		-	Wt. 137 S. -65	شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد	In circle مظفر شاه السلطان Pl.
118		970	Wt. 85 8. .55	المويد بتاثيد الرحمن	السلطان ۱۷۰ مظفر شاه <i>A.S.B</i> . Pl.
119	_	-	Wt. 68 8. .55	شمس الدنيا و الدين	مظفر شاه السلطان

¹ The letters on this coin are inverted as in type.

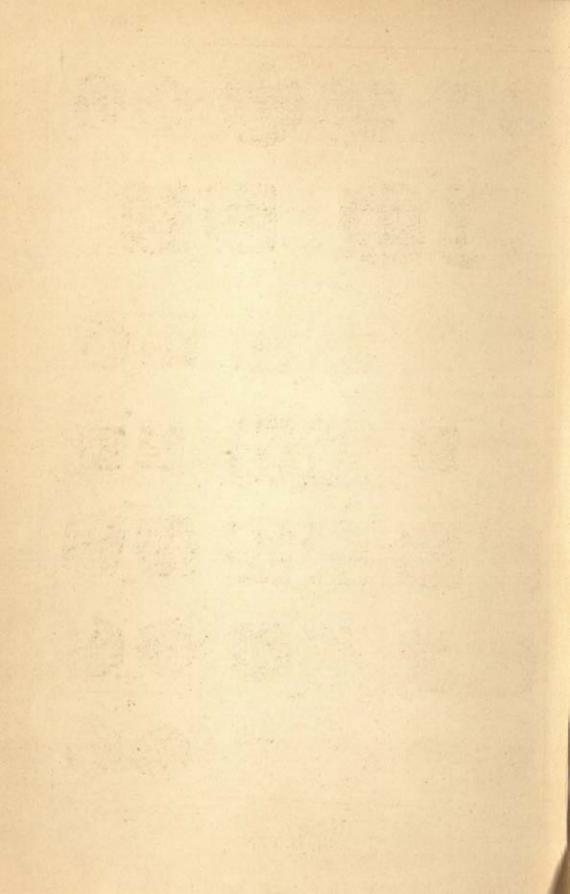


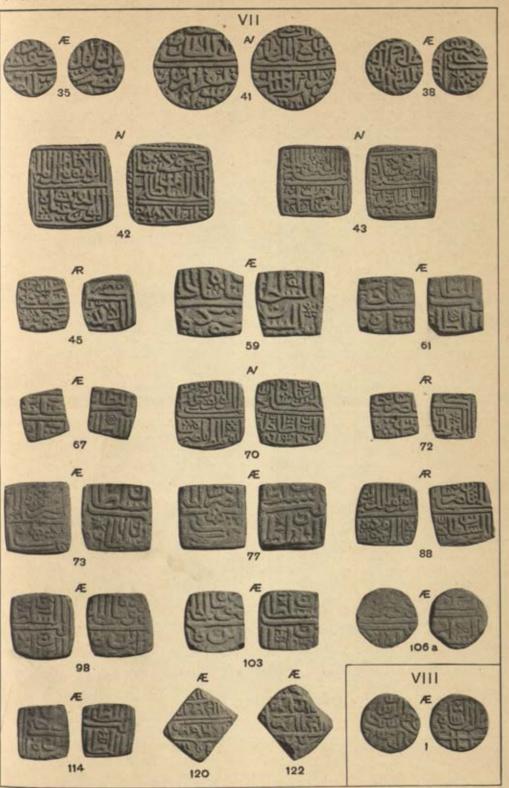
VI. GUJARÁT





VI. GUJARÁT VII. MÁLWA





VII. MÁLWA VIII. UNIDENTIFIED

SECTION VII

MÁLWA

					A. H.	4.50
T	Diláwar Khán Ghorí				804	A. D. 1401
				*		The second second
II.	Hoshang Sháh Ghorí (son of I)				808	1405
III.	Muḥammad I Ghorí (son of II)				836	1432
IV.	Maḥmúd I Khaljí	-	-		840	1436
V.	Ghiyás Sháh Khaljí (son of IV)				873	1468
VI.	Násir Sháh Khaljí (son of V).				906	1500
VII.	Maḥmúd II Khaljí (son of VI)				916	1510
	Muḥammad II Khalji (Rebel)			91	6-921	1510-1515
	Málwa conquered by Bahádur Shá	ih of (Jujar	át	937	1530
	Málwa conquered by Humáyún o	of Del	nlí		941	1534
VIII.	Qádir Sháh				943	1536
IX.	Shujá Khán				949	1542
X.	Báz Bahádur				962	1554
	Málwa conquered by Akbar .				968	1560

INTRODUCTION

The history of independent Malwa in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries is little but a record of military expeditions. It has recently formed the subject of a paper by Dr. L. White King in the Chronicle of the Numismatic Society, 4th Series, Vol. III, 1904, p. 356, and to that I am largely indebted for the following observations. Of the civil administration of the province we can gather practically nothing from contemporary records.

Málwa was subdued by the Dehlí Sultán Altamsh, and again, after revolt, by Ghiyásu-d-dín Balban. It would not be surprising if the coins of this latter monarch struck at Sultánpúr (vide J.A.S.B., Num. Supp. I, Vol. LXXIII, Pt. I, 1904) were issued from the Málwa town of that name.

The province was finally brought under the control of Dehli by 'Aláu-d-dín Muḥammad in A. H. 705 (A. D. 1305) and so remained for a century.

In A. H. 804 (A. D. 1401) Diláwar Khán Ghorí, who had been appointed Governor of Málwa by Muḥammad IV of Dehlí some ten years previously, assumed royal state, but he is not known to have issued coin in his own

Q

name. That privilege was first asserted by his son and successor, Alp Khán, who took the title of Hoshang Sháh.

This king reigned twenty-seven years. He started inauspiciously, being taken prisoner by the invading forces of Muzaffar Sháh of Gujarát in A. H. 810 (A. D. 1407), but on release in the following year soon regained supreme power. Between A. H. 813 and 826 (A. D. 1410-1421) fighting between Málwa and Gujarát seems to have been incessant, but Hoshang Sháh took the opportunity of a lull in A. H. 823 to extend his territory by the acquisition of Kherla in Gondwára.

In A. H. 832 (A. D. 1428) Málwa was invaded by Ahmad Sháh Bahmaní, but the result was indecisive. In A. H. 835 (A. D. 1431) Hoshang Sháh made what proved to be his last expedition against Kálpí in Bundelkhand, dying on his way back to Mandú in A. H. 836 (A. D. 1432). He was followed on the throne by his son Muhammad I, who after a short and uneventful reign was poisoned, doubtless at the instigation of his minister Mahmúd Khaljí who usurped his master's throne. The date of Muhammad's death has hitherto, on the authority of Ferishtah, been supposed to be A. H. 839, but a gold coin from the cabinet of the Asiatic Society (No. 15 in this catalogue) clearly bears the date A. H. 840, and there is no reason for supposing the issue to have been posthumous. That being so the date of Mahmúd's accession must be taken as A. H. 840 (A. D. 1436).

The first year or two of the reign were spent in disposing of rival claimants and resisting an invasion by Gujarát. Having secured his position Maḥmúd spent the greater part of his long reign of thirty-three years in extending his influence, and under him the kingdom of Málwa reached its widest limits.

The neighbouring province of Mewar was the object of frequent expeditions which met with alternating success and defeat. Rana Kumbha was, however, forced to acknowledge the suzerainty of Malwa in A. H. 858 (A. D. 1454).

Further north Búndí, Kotáh, Biána, Rantambhor, and Kerauli were successively reduced, and in A.H. 859 (A.D. 1454) the province of Mandisor was occupied and the fort of Ajmír captured. War was waged against the independent rulers in Gujarát, Jaunpúr, and the Dakhan, and even the Dehlí Sultán was not left alone.

Towards the end of the reign troubles arose in the south by the capture in A. H. 870 (A. D. 1465) of Kherla by Muḥammad Sháh Bahmaní, but in the following year the town was reoccupied and Elichpúr taken.

In A. H. 873 (A. D. 1469) Maḥmúd died on his way back from an expedition against Kachwara in the sixty-eighth year of his age. He was succeeded by his eldest son, Ghiyas Shah, who, like his father, reigned for thirty-three years, but in very different style. He gave

himself up to sensual excesses, and the only military event of any importance in his reign was the repulse of Bahlol Lodí from Rantambhor. The last year of his reign was disturbed by quarrels between his sons, the elder of whom, afterwards known as Náṣir Sháh, defeated his brother, captured Mandú, and caused his father to abdicate in his favour.

Násir Sháh reigned from A.H. 906 to 916 (A.D. 1500-1510). He appears to have kept his territories intact, but did not extend them. After suppressing internal revolts he undertook an expedition against Kachwára in A.H. 908 (A.D. 1502) and exacted tribute from Mewár in the following year. In A.H. 916 (A.D. 1510) his youngest son rebelled but was defeated, and it was on his return from pursuing him towards Dehlí that Násir Sháh died. His second son, Mahmúd II, thereupon had himself crowned at Mandú.

A three-cornered conflict ensued, Náṣir Sháh's eldest son Ṣáḥib Khán was proclaimed king by one party of nobles under the title of Muḥammad II, and coins are known to have been issued by him as early as a. H. 917 (a. d. 1511). Another party supported the younger brother Shahábu-d-dín, and on his death his son Makhṣúṣ Khán. Maḥmúd, however, succeeded in establishing his power, in spite of opposition by the Dehlí Sultán Sikandar Lodí. This was largely due to the ability of his minister Mední Rai, who in a short time became so powerful that Maḥmúd fled for protection to Gujarát. The Ráná of Mewár, Saṅgráma Siṁha, at the same time took the opportunity to wrest from Maḥmúd some of his territories, and to this period must be assigned the issue of the coins on page 259 of this catalogue.

With the help of Gujarát Maḥmúd recovered his throne in A. H. 923 (A. D. 1517) only to be defeated and captured two years later by the Chitor Ráná. The latter, however, allowed his prisoner to return to Mandú, and Maḥmúd reigned in peace for some years over a kingdom shorn of several of its provinces. On the death of Ráná Sangráma Simha in A. H. 934 (A. D. 1527) Maḥmúd invaded Mewár, but the new Ráná, Ratna Simha, invoked the aid of Bahádur Sháh, king of Gujarát. The latter, whom an attempt on Maḥmúd's part to interfere in the Gujarát succession had already rendered hostile, invaded Málwa and captured Mandú in A. H. 937 (A. D. 1530).

Mahmúd and his sons were put to death by their conqueror, and Málwa remained a dependency of Gujarát till A. H. 941 (A. D. 1534) when the Emperor Bábar defeated Bahádur Sháh at Mandisor and took Mandú.

From A.H. 943 to 949 (A.D. 1536-1542) Málwa was under the rule of Qádir Sháh, who had been made Governor of Sárangpúr by Bahádur Sháh. No coins of this king are known, and in A.H. 949 he submitted

to Sher Sháh Súrí. The latter appointed Shujá' Khán to the government of Málwa, and on his death in A. H. 962 (A. D. 1554) his son Báz Bahádur declared his independence, striking coins in his own name. His rule lasted for six years only, for in A. H. 968 (A. D. 1560) Málwa was conquered by the Mughal Emperor Akbar. Báz Bahádur, after struggling ineffectually for some years, finally surrendered in A. H. 978 (A. D. 1570).

When Mr. Rodgers issued his catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum in 1893 there were but twenty Málwa coins in the imperial cabinet.

The present catalogue contains a description of 132 coins, and though far from complete the joint collection of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society of Bengal may, on the whole, be called representative of the series.

There is every reason to think that of the first seven kings of Málwa all but Diláwar Khán issued coins in gold, silver, and copper, though no silver coin of Muḥammad I has yet been published. Copper coins only are known of Muḥammad II, Bahádur Sháh, and Báz Bahádur. The remaining princes appear to have struck no coins in their own name.

Maḥmúd I started in addition a coinage in billon, and a few coins of mixed metal were also issued by his three immediate successors.

The weight of the gold coins varies little throughout the series, ranging from 172 grains (White King, No. 70) to 164 grains (B.M.C., No. 361). There is, however, in the British Museum one exceptional piece of Ghiyás Sháh (dated A.H. 881) which weighs 207 grains. The silver coinage appears to follow the same standard, recorded weights of rupees ranging from 170 to 164 grains, of half-rupees from 84 to 75 grains, quarter-rupees from 43 to 37 grains, and eighths of a rupee from 20 to 18 grains. At the same time exceptional weights appear in the silver coinage, also e.g. No. 1 of Hoshang Sháh in this catalogue weighs as little as 142 grains, and No. 36 in Dr. White King's catalogue as much as 47 grains.

Turning to the copper coinage we find a much more complicated metrology. With a rati of 1.75 grains a 'black tanka' of 80 ratis would weigh 140 grains, and to this standard, with its subdivisions, the majority of the earlier coins adhere. In the closing year of Ghiyás Sháh (A. H. 905) occurs a well-defined class of high-weight coins—Nos. 46, 47, 48, 61, and 67—in which the full tanka ranges from 173 to 187 grains, and the half- and quarter-tankas weigh 88 and 42 grains respectively.

On the accession of Násir Sháh these weights drop to about 160 grains, with halves and quarters to correspond. Eventually, however,

the old standard of 140 grains was reverted to and maintained as long as Málwa possessed a separate coinage.

Maḥmúd I appears to have also issued coins of the old *purâna* standard (32 ratis = 56 grains), vide Nos. 34 to 37. It is difficult to explain the weight of No. 38 (42 grains). The coin has all the appearance of being copper, and is in very good preservation.

The coins of the earlier kings were of the usual round shape. Maḥmúd I started an issue of square coins, and this shape was adopted by his successors.

Shádíábád (Mandú) is the only mint town whose name is recorded on the coins. After the accession of Násir Sháh no mint name appears on the Málwa coins. About the same time the symbols known as mint marks, which are characteristic of this series, begin to be more freely employed. What the purport of these marks was is uncertain. The evidence of the coins described in this catalogue would indicate a reference to a particular period of issue rather than to a particular mint. It is remarkable, for instance, that all the exceptionally highweight coins of Ghiyas Shah which were struck in A. H. 905 bear the same mint mark. Further, among the coins of Ghiyas Shah and Nasir Shah there are no two of the same year with different mint marks. There are very few of what I may call the commemorative type of coin in the Málwa series. Among the Sultans of Dehlí and their successors extensions of territory or important events were frequently commemorated on the coins. Thus Ibráhím Lodí, when he took Chanderí, struck a coin in copper of the Malwa type. The only instance of such an issue in the present catalogue is the gold coin No. 41, which was struck in the name of Ghiyas Shah during his father's lifetime probably to proclaim the fact of his being declared heir-apparent. Dr. White King has noticed in his catalogue three such coins in copper, dated A. H. 864, 865, and 866.

The honorific titles assumed by Maḥmúd I and Ghiyás Sháh were numerous. Their successors were less pretentious, the inscription being characteristic of the later issues. Two of these titles may be noticed as modifying the list given in Dr. White King's paper, viz.

the Munificent—on No. 18 of Mahmud I.

الواثق بالصعد لم يزلى —Trusting in the Lord, the eternal—on Nos. 68 to 71 of Násir Sháh.

CATALOGUE

II

HOSHANG SHÁH

А. н. 808-836.

А. D. 1405-1432.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1	-	-	Wt. 142! 8. 1	SILVER السلطان الا عظم حسام الدنيا و الدين	ابو المجاهد موشنگشاه السلطان
Æ 2 3	Shádí- ábád	-	Wts. 71-69 S. -55	Rf. WK., 2. COPPER موشنگشاه السلطان Rf. WK., 3.	دار الملك دار الملك شادياباد شادياباد
4 5	,,	-	Wts. 73-68	but w over	(4) A.S.B.
6 7	,,	-	Wts. 62-61	but m. m. 1 over	n A.S.B.
8	13		Wt. 68	but m. m. 2 over	" A.S.B. Pl.
9 10 11	'n	-	Wt. 67	but m. m. 3 over السلطان	" (9–10) A.S.B.
13	"	-	Wts. 68-63	but m. m. 4 over	" (12–13) A.S.B.

Ш

MUHAMMAD SHÁH

А. н. 836-840. А. р. 1432-1436.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
15	Shádí- ábád	840	Wt. 168 S9	In double square within circle السلطان الا عظم تاج الدنيا و الدين	الله In circle المحمد شاء بن محمد شاء بن موشنگشاء السلطان Margin
				ابو المعامد Rf. WK., 6.	ضرب هذه السكه بحضرت شادیاباد سنة اربعین و ثمانمایة A.S.B. Pl.

IV MAHMÚD SHÁH KHALJÍ

А. н. 840-873. А. р. 1436-1468.

			010 0		1400.
A		1		GO	LD
16	Shádí- ábád	870	Wt. 169 S. .95	السلطان الا عظم علا الدنيا و الدين خلجي ابو المظفر معمود شاء خلد الله خلافته	الم circle الثانى الخلافة ناصر المومنين المومني
				Rf. WK., 8.	A.S.B. Pl.
17	n	(1)	Wt. 166	n	but margin imperfect.
В				BIL	LON
18	-	865	Wt. 173 S. .9	In double square within circle السلطان البَادَل علا البَادَل علا الدنيا و الدين ٢٦٥	
				Rf. WK., 23, where, how- ever, the obverse legend has been read as السلطان العادل	A.S.B. Pl.

MÁLWA

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
19 sq.	-	871	Wt. 164 S. -85	السلطان الخليم الكريم علا الدنيا و الدين ٧١٠ Rf. B.M.C., 347,	In double lozenge ابو المظفر خلجے خلجے معمود شاہ معمود شاہ A.S.B.
20 sq.	-	883	Wt. 137 (worn)	** AAF	Pl.
21 22 sq.		-	Wts. 157 156	11	" (21) A.S.B.
23	Shádí- ábád	847	Wt. 137 S. -8	الخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته ۱۴۷	ابو المظفر محمود شاه خلجے ضرب بحضرت شادیاباد حضرت حضرت حضرت حضرت محضرت M. m. 5 over
			1	Rf. B.M.C., 350.	A PROPERTY OF
23 (a)	"	848	Wt. 130	" "	"
24	19	851	Wt. 128	,, A01	.,
25	27	853	Wt. 127	,, vol.	A.S.B. Pl.
26 sq.	-	870	Wt. 73 86	السلطان السلاطين علا الدنيا و الدين ٥٧٠	A.S.B. As on No. 19, but single lozenge.
27	-	_	Wt. 77	Rf. WK., 22.	A.S.B.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
28	-	-	Wt, 45 S. -6	السلطان الأ عظم علا الد نيا و الدين	In double circle	•
29	Shádí-			Rf. WK., 19.		A.S.B.
28	ábád	-	Wt. 45 8.	As on No. 28. Rf. Cf. WK., 17.	As on No. 23.	400
202		1	-6			A.S.B.
Æ 30	n	864	Wt. 131	ابو المظفر	PER	
			S7	خلجي	دار الملك ت شادياباد م	
			137	Rf. WK., 25.		A.S.B. Pl.
31	"	850	Wt. 68	n	. "	ri.
			S. -55	Rf. WK., 27.	^	A.S.B.
32 33	"	85-	Wts. 66-61	"	23	A.S.B.
34	"	877	Wt. 51 8.	محمود ظھے شاھ	شادیاباد بعضرت	
		-	-5	Rf. WK., p. 83, 27 (a).	***	A.S.B.
35 36	"	87-	Wts. 53-47	n	29	Pl,
37	"	-	Wt. 47	As on No. 30.	As on No. 30.	
			S. •5	Rf. WK., 28,		A.S.B.
38	-	-	Wt. 42	As on No. 19. M. m. 6.	As on No. 19.	
			S. -55	Rf. Not previously figured.		A.S.B. Pl.
39 40	Shádí- ábád	85-	Wts. 36-32	As on No. 30.	As on No. 30.	
			S5	Rf. Not previously published.		A.S.B.

GHIYAS SHAH KHALJÍ

А. н. 873-906. А. р. 1468-1500.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
41	Shádí- ábád	(1)	Wt. 167 S. .85	السلطان والصلطان ولي بن السلطان ولي فع عهد خليفة الزمان العالمين Rf. Cf. Th., p. 349 (5).	ابو الغتم الخلجي غياث شاء السلطاني ضرب بدار الملك شادياباد
42 sq.	-	880	Wt. 168 S. .9	In double square, the outer one dotted الواثق بالملك المتجيع ابو العتم غيات شاء M. m. 5.	Pl. In double square, the outer one dotted بن محمود شاه السلطان الخلجي
43 sq.	-	895	Wt. 168 S7	Rf. B.M.C., 357. As on No. 42, but differently arranged and will for willy M. m. 7. Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 360.	Pl. As on No. 42, but differently arranged. M. m. 7.
AR 444 sq.	10.5	-	Wt. 82 S. •6	SILV As on No. 43, but m. m. 8. Rf. B.M.C., 362.	Pl.
45 sq.	-	-	Wt. 38 S55	شاه بن غیاث خلجے محمود شاه Rf. B.M.C., 365.	ا کبر باله ۱ M. m. 8. A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse			
				COPPER				
48	-	905	Wts.	غياث شاء الخلجي	السلطان	3 14		
47		230	187		بن			
48		100	178	بن معمود شاه	السلطان			
sq.			173		1.0			
		1 300	S757		M. m. 9.			
		-000						
		188	Line	Rf. WK., 47.		A.S.		
19	_	889	Wt.	,	**			
sq.		000	136		441			
			S.		M. m. 4.			
3			-7	Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 368.				
50		890	Wts.					
51		000	138-137	,1	A1.			
sq.					M. m. 4.			
-			WA					
52		896	Wt. 145	"	AST			
eq.		The I	140		M. m. 7.			
						A.S		
53			Wt.					
6q.		899	138	"	A33			
a.d.			100		M. m. 8.			
			The second			A.S.		
		0	Marin S					
54		901	Wt.	"	,,			
55		1	135		1.1			
q.				A STATE OF THE STA	M. m. 10.			
		100	Filmer!		(5	4) A.S		
56	-	902	Wt.	,,	**			
sq.			142		1.7			
					M. m. 8.			
				DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE		A.S		
57	_	903	Wt.	,,	,,			
sq.		-2101	136		1.7			
			1 1 2 2 2		M. m. 10.			
		1 3 1				1.8		
58	-	-	Wt.	Strike Martin and Strike	,			
sq.		100	141		M. m. 11.			
					The second second	A.S		

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
59 sq.	-	-	Wt. 141	As on No. 46.	السلطان ابن السلطان M. m. 12.	
				Rf. Not previously published.	м. ш. 12,	A.S.B. Pl.
60¹ sq.	-	-	Wt. 144	"	As on No. 46. M. m. 8.	
61° sq.	-	905	Wt. 88 S. -55	غياث خلجے ۱۰۰ عاث Rf. WK., 51.	M. m. 9.	A.S.B.
62 sq.	-	898	Wt. 65 S.	" A1A Rf. WK., 53.	M. m. 8.	Pl.
63 sq.	_	89-	Wt. 66	A half of Nos. 49 to 60. "A1- M. m. 5.	M, m. 5.	A.S.B.
64 sq.	-	-	Wt. 68	As on No. 46.	M.m. 4 in top line	A.S.B.
65 sq.	-	-	Wt. 64	**		A.S.B.
66 sq.	-	-	Wt. 65	"	M, m. 13.	A.S.B.
67° sq.	-	905	Wt. 42 8. -45	As on No. 61. Rf. Not previously published.	M. m. 9.	A.S.B. Pl.

This is the only one of the copper coins on which is is visible before on the obverse. This coin is evidently a half of Nos. 46 to 48. It bears the same date and mint mark.

³ The weight, date, and mint mark of this coin show that it is a quarter of Nos. 46 to 48 and a half of No. 61.

VI NÁSIR SHÁH KHALJÍ

А. н. 906-916. А. р. 1500-1510.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
		777		GOI		270
68	-	908	Wt.	الواثق بالصد	غياث شاء الخلجي	بن
sq.			169	لم يزلے	السلطان خلد	30
			S7	ابو المظفر ناصر شاه	ملکه ۱۰۸	
				M. m. 3.	1.4 200	
				Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 377.		
69		910	Wt.			
sq.			168	M. m. 14.	11.	
						A.S.B.
70	_	914	Wt.	Charles and		
sq.		011	169	M. m. 15.	1110	
		= 11				Pl.
Æ				SILV	ER	
71	_	_	Wt.	,,	, n	
sq.			81 S.	M. m. 3.		
		1	+6	Rf. WK., 58.		A.S.B.
72	_	_	Wt.	ناصر شاء خلجے	اكبر بالله ا	
.pa			37	بن غياث شاه	M. m. 5.	
			S. -45	بن عیات شاه		
		186	140	Rf. WK. 59.		A.S.B Pl
Æ				con	-	
73		906	Wt.	COPE	As on No. 46, bu	
sq.		500	157	ناصر شاء الخلجي	M. m. 3 over date	
			S.	بن غياث شاء	2411111	
			-7	The 'ye' of lele forms a		
		1000		four-looped knot in the		
	- 10	-		centre of the coin.		
			1540-7	Rf. Cf. WK., 63.		Pl

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
74 sq.	-	907	Wt. 161	As on No. 73.	As on No. 46.
			l puris		A.S.B
75 76	-	,,,	,,	11	
sq.					but m. m. 3 over ه and dat over السلطان of
220					A.S.B
77 sq.		908	Wt. 160	n	,
			100		1.4
78			717.		A.S.B Pl
79		_	Wts. 135	lower line 3:00	,,
sq.			134 S.	lower line differently arranged.	M. m. 10 (inverted) over السلطان of
			-6	Rf. WK., 64.	A.S.B.
80	-	_	Wt.	,	
sq.			78 S.	but <u>clas</u>	M. m. 14.
		Salar III	-55	The half of Nos. 73-77.	A.S.B.
81	_	_	Wt.	"	
sq.			82		M. m. 16.
82	_	_	Wts.		
83 sq.			63–62 S.	but call	M. m. 17.
	1		-5	Rf. WK., 67.	(82) A.S.B.
				The half of Nos. 78 and 79.	
84	-	910	Wt.	As on No. 80—date to	
eq.			41 S.	left of sla	M.m. 14.
		Market State	.5	Rf. WK., 68.	A.S.B.
	THE TANK	1.5		The quarter of Nos. 73-77.	A.O.D.
85	-	- 4	Wt.		
sq.			40	Transport 1 1	" A.S.B.
86	-	-	Wt.		21.0.0
sq.	4708		42 S.	"	M, m, 18.
-			.4		A.S.B.

VII MAḤMÚD SHÁH KHALJÍ II

А. н. 916-937.

A. D. 1510-1530.

Base Section AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse		Reverse		
87 918 Wt. 78			100 H	8 7	SIL	VER	THE PARTY	18
88 — 919 Wt. 83	87	-	918	Wt.		1	د. نامه شاه	
88 — 919 Wt. 83	sq.				الله م دار			
88 — 919 Wt. 83 B HLLON B HLLON B HLLON In circle as on No. 87. In circle as on No. 87 M. m. 19. Mr. 19. Mr. 20 over ± of alse 89. — 923 Wt. 168 (a) 89. — 924 Wt. 168 (b) 168 but علم المنافر المناف	9.1			10000		1 10		
Rf. WK., 73. But 111 A.S.H.				.65	M.m. 19.		السلطان خلد	
B					1		ملكة سنة ١١٨	
88 (a) 83 83 83 but 111 ASA Pl 89 — 922 Wt. In circle as on No. 87. M. m. 19. In circle as on No. 87 M. m. 19. Rf. Cp. WK., 71. 89 — 923 Wt. 168 but 177 M. m. 20 over ± of الملكة 168 but 177 M. m. 8 over pl and m. m. 21 over ± 65 S. 65 Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 399. 80 — 918 Wt. 126 S. 65 Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 399. 81 — 919 Wt. 127				411	Rf. WK., 73.	114		
A.S.E. B. BILLON In circle as on No. 87. In circle as on No. 87 M. m. 19. M. m. 20 over ± of alse M. m. 20 over ± of alse M. m. 20 over ± of alse M. m. 8 over alse M. m. 8 over alse M. m. 8 over alse M. m. 10 over and alse M. m. 10 over	88	_	919	Wt.	,			
B B B B B B B B B B			-	83		but	111	
B 89 - 922 Wt. In circle as on No. 87. In circle as on No. 87 161 S. 75 Rf. Cp. WK., 71. 89 - 923 Wt. 168 " but الملك	55.5			to to	The state of the s	1		ASB
Seq. 922 Wt. In circle as on No. 87. In circle as on No. 87. M. m. 19. M. m. 20 over \(\) of Jis M. m. 19. M. m. 20 over \(\) of Jis M. m. 20 over \(\) of Jis M. m. 20 over \(\) of Jis M. m. 8 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 8 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 8 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 8 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 10 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 10 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(\) of Jis M. m. 10 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 10 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 10 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 10 over \(\) and m. m. M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(\) of Jis M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(\) over \(\) over \(\) of Jis M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(\) of Jis M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(\) of Jis M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(\) over \(\) over \(\) of Jis M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(\) over \(\) over \(\) over \(\) of Jis M. m. 10 over \(\) over \(100			1.173		Pl
922 Wt. In circle as on No. 87. In circle as on No. 87. M. m. 19. M. m. 20 over - of المداد ال	В	1	Cit		RIT	LON		
161 S. Rf. Cp. WK., 71. M. m. 20 over \(\) of sign -	89	-	922	Wt.		PATRICIA NO.	circle as on No	97
S. A.S. M. m. 20 over \(\) of sile S. A.S.	sq.	20 June 1	100					, 01
89 — 923 Wt. 168 " but الملكان 168 but الملكان 168 " but الملكان 168 but المل						M. 1	m. 20 over -	of ali
168 - 923 Wt. 168				-75	Rf. Cp. WK., 71.		_	
168 168			Louis a			13-3		A.S.B
168 but in place of	89	-	923	2 25 25 27 2	,,			
924 Wt. but حنفا أبو المفار in place of ابو المفار الله المفار M. m. 8 over ابو المفار M. m. 8 over ابو المفار الله M. m. 8 over الله المفار الله M. m. 8 over الله المفار الله M. m. 8 over الله As on No. 46. M. m. 10 over من المراشاة Nr. 126 S. over الله الله over الله الله over الله الله over	CONT.			168		but		
168 but البو المظارة like lik	28		S CHELDE					
M. m. 8 over إلى المال	89	-	924	Wt.	,	132		
M. m. 8 over إلى المال	7.7	THE WAY	1000	168	but in place of	but	100	
M. m. 8 over إلى المال	-4·				ابو المظفر			
E OPPER 90 — 91 Wt. 126 S. 8. -65 91 — 91 Wt. 92 Wt. 93 Wt. 94 Wt. 95 Wt. 96 Wt. 97 Wt. 98 Wt. 99 Wt. 90 Wt. 91 Wt. 92 Wt. 93 Wt. 94 Wt. 95 Wt. 96 Wt. 97 Wt. 98 Wt. 99 Wt. 90 Wt. 91 Wt. 92 Wt. 93 Wt. 94 Wt. 95 Wt. 96 Wt. 97 Wt. 90 Wt. 90 Wt. 90 Wt. 9		11.119			M. m. 8 over al and m. m.			
90 - 918 Wt. 126 8. 8. 65 Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 399. As on No. 46. M. m. 10 over معمود شاء الخلجي ما السلطان أن السلطان أن ما السلطان أن ما السلطان أن ما السلطان أن ما السلطان أن ما السلطان أن ما السلطان أن ما السلطان أن ما السلطان أن السلطان أ	2	100	1.00		21 over فتح			100
ا المال الم	Æ				COP	PER		
ال ال ال ال ال ال ال ال ال ال ال ال ال ا	90	-	918				on No. 46.	
over b of line. in lower line. Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 399. 91 — 919 Wt. 127	sq.	7 6	1000					nd 11A
91 — 919 Wt. " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		.000 : 10			بن فاصر شاه	over 1	in السلطان of	lower
91 — 919 Wt. " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "			10.13	al -	Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 399.			A.S.B.
q. 127 " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	91		10000000	W		100		
	iq.		319		"			
			79.4	121			111	

MÁLWA

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
92 sq.	-	920	Wt. 127	As on No. 90.	As on No. 46, but
88 sq.	-	921	Wt. 124	>>	M.m. 19 over ما and عاد (sic) over السلطان of السلطان in lower line.
94			NV.		A.S.B.
sq.		31	Wt. 120	19	but m. m. 21,
95 96 sq.	-	922	Wts. 129-127	27	but m.m. 19 and arr
97 sq.		923	Wt. 129	n	but m.m. 11 also in top line and tre
98 sq.	_	n	Wt. 122	,,	A.S.B. but m.m. 22 in top line.
99 sq.	-	**	Wt. 125	29	A.S.B. Pl. but m. m. 23 in top line. A.S.B.
100 sq.	-	924	Wt. 125	39	As on No. 90, but tre
101 sq.	-	926	Wt. 120 (worn)	*	As on No. 93, but 172 M. m. obliterated.
102 sq.	-	929	Wt. 129	but m.m. 11 in lower line.	As on No. 46, but m.m. 10 over من and ۱۶۶ under b of السلطان in lower line.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	1	Reverse	
103 sq.	-	930	Wt. 129	As on No. 90, but nom. m. m.	23 in top 1 over & and	As on No. 46, but m.m. 23 in top line and m.m. 21 over de and and (sic) over de of limit lower line.	
						A.S.B. Pl.	
104 sq.	-	935	Wt. 125	n	but	" 170 (sic)	
105 sq.	-	936	Wt. 126	39	but	", A.S.B.	
108	-	,,	Wt. 128	29	As on No	A.S.B.	
108 ¹ (a)	-	(1)	Wt. 127 S.	معبود شاه از حــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	As on No M. m. 26	o. 46. in lower line.	
			-6	Rf. Not previously published.		A.S.B. Pl.	
107 sq.	-	(1)	Wt. 137	As on No. 90.	M. m. 10	in lower line.	
108 sq.	-	(1)	Wt. 126	"		A.S.B. in top line. in lower line.	
108 ² (a) sq.	-	919	Wt. 109	"		A.S.B.	

¹ Mr. C. J. Rodgers in his MS. catalogue of the coins in the cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal has classified this as a coin of Maḥmud II. It differs from the coins of that king and his two predecessors in being round. The weight, however, corresponds to the standard of Maḥmud II's copper coins. It may, I think, belong to the period after Maḥmud's defeat by Bahádur Sháh when Malwa was under Gujarát supremacy—i. e. between 937 and 941 a. H. This would account for the coin being round. The inscriptions are of the Malwa type. Unfortunately the legend on the obverse is incomplete.

² I suspect this to be a later imitation of Maḥmud's copper coins. The legends are defective and the weight short.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
(b) sq.		921	Wt. 114	As on No. 90.	As on No. 46. M. m. 21 over b and in (sic) over in lower line. A.S.B.
109 sq.	-	918	Wt. 65 S. -55	ne WV en	but m.m. 10 over and in lower line.
110 sq.		934	Wt. 65	Rf. WK., 80.	but m.m. 21 over be and and ince (sic) over in lower line.
111 sq.	_	9	Wt. 65	27	M. m. 19. "
112 118 sq.		-	Wts. 70·5-64 S. ·5	but خلجے Rf. B.M.C., 405.	but no date over A.S.B
114 115 sq.		-	Wts. 60-56	н	M. m. 23 in top line. M. m. 21 in lower line. A.S.L.
116	-	-	Wt. 36 S45	Rf. WK., 82.	M. m. 19 in lower line.
117	- I	-	Wt. 27.5 (cut) S. -35	n	M. m. 10 in lower line.

¹ I suspect this to be a later imitation of Mahmud's copper coins. The legends are defective and the weight short.

MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

(In rebellion)

а. н. 916-921.

A. D. 1510-1515.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
118 sq.	_	(1)	Wt. 131 S. .5×.6	محمد شاء الخلجي Rf. WK., 84.	PPER As on No. 46. M. m. 10 in lower line.

SANGRÁMASINHA OF MEWÁR

		Α.	D. 1509-1	527. A. H. 915	5-934.	
Æ			1	CO	PPER	
119			Wt. 126 S. .65 x ·6	In a square स्री रा स ग म सा ही	السلطان بــــن السلطان	A.S.B.
120	(1)	A. D. 1516 A. H. 922	Wt. 127 S. -7 × -55	In a square <u>गमसा</u> वत १५७४ (१ 1574 Samvat)	Illegible.	A.S.B. Pl.
121	-	-	Wt. 127 S. -6 x -55	In a square श्री रख गमस	Illegible.	A.S.B.
122		-	Wt. 114 S. -65 x ·5	In a square सग सगही	As on No. 119.	A.S.B. Pl.

MÁLWA

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
123	-	-	Wt. 63 S. ·5×·45	सयम स	As on No. 119.	A.S.B.
124		-	Wt. 61 S.	· · · राग सगम	As on No. 119.	
		NA.	-5 × -45		A STATE OF	A.S.B.
125	-	-	Wt. 59 S.	In a square श्री राख	As on No. 119.	
			·45	सगम		
				*****		A.S.B.

A. TABLE OF ORNAMENTS FOUND ON THE COINS OF MÁLWA

XX		<u>*</u>	3	3 * *	**
*		H	5	·	*
° 88	.6	9.		F	*
13		*		× ×	16
\$\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\gamma}}}}		18		<	20
21	22 * S	23 X	24	25 +	26

B. TABLE SHOWING COINS ON WHICH THESE ORNAMENTS OCCUR

D. TABLE SHOW	VING COINS ON V	VHICH THESE ORD	NAMENTS OCCUR
M.M.	M. M.	M.M.	M.M.
1. 6, 7. 2. 8. 3. 9, 10, 11, 68, 71, 73,		15. 70. 16. 81.	21. 89 (b), 94, 103, 104, 105, 108 (b), 110, 114, 115.
74, 75, 76, 77. 4. 12, 13, 14, 49, 50, 51, 64.	102 106 107 109	18. 86. 19. 87, 88, 88 (a), 89,	22. 98. 23. 99, 103, 104, 105, 114, 115.
5. 23, 23 (a), 24, 25, 42, 63, 72. 6. 38. 7. 43, 52.	117, 118, 11. 58, 97, 12. 59, 13. 66.	89 (a), 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 111, 112, 113, 116.	24. 108. 25. 108 (a). 26. 106 (a).

SECTION VIII

UNIDENTIFIED

JALÁL SHÁH

Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
-	841	Wt. 70 S. 6	فتح الدنيا و الدين	جلال شاه سلطانی
	Mint		- 841 Wt.	- 841 Wt. الدنيا عام 170 S. Obverse و الدين و

Pl.

APPENDIX A

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE YEARS OF THE HIJRA AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA

FROM A. H. 589 TO A. H. 964

A. H.	A. D.	A. H.	A. D.	A. H.	A. D.
589	1193, Jan. 7	627	1229, Nov. 20	665	1266, Oct. 2
590	1193, Dec. 27	628	1230, " 9	666	1267, Sept. 22
591	1194, ,, 16	629	1231, Oct. 29	667	1268, " 10
592	1195, ,, 6	630	1232, " 18	668	1269, Aug. 31
593	1196, Nov. 24	631	1233, ,, 7	669	1270, " 20
594	1197, ,, 13	632	1234, Sept.26	670	1271, " 9
595	1198, " 3	633	1235, ,, 16	671	1272, July 29
596	1199, Oct. 23	634	1236, ,, 4	672	1273, " 18
597	1200, " 12	635	1237, Aug. 24	673	1274, ,, 7
598	1201, ,, 1	636	1238, " 14	674	1275, June 27
599	1202, Sept. 20	637	1239 3	675	1276. ,, 15
600	1203, ,, 10	638	1240, July 23	676	1277, ,, 4
601	1204, Aug. 29	639	1241, ,, 12	677	1278, May 25
602	1205, ,, 18	640	1242 1	678	1279, ,, 14
603	1206, ,, 8	641	1243, June 21	679	1280, ,, 3
604	1207, July 28	642	1244, ,, 9	680	1281, April 22
605	1208, " 16		1245, May 29	681	
606	1209, ,, 6		1246, ,, 19	682	
607	1210, June 25	645		683	1284, Mar. 20
608	1211, ,, 15	646		684	1285, " 9
609	1212, " 3	647	1249, " 16	685	1286, Feb. 27
610	1213, May 23	648	1250, ,, 5	686	1287, " 16
611	1214, ,, 13	649	1251, Mar. 26	687	1288, " 6
612	1215, " 2	650	1252, " 14	688	1289, Jan. 25
613	1216, April 20	651	1253, ,, 3	689	1290, " 14
614	1217, ,, 10	652	1254, Feb. 21	690	1291, " 4
615	1218, Mar. 30	653	1255, ,, 10	691	1291, Dec. 24
616	1219, " 19	654	1256, Jan. 30	692	1292, ,, 12
617	1220, ,, 8	655	1257, " 19	693	1293, " 2
618	1221, Feb. 25	656	1258, " 8	694	1294, Nov. 21
619	1222, ,, 15	657	1258, Dec. 29	695	1295, ,, 10
620	1223, " 4	658	1259, ,, 18	696	1296, Oct. 30
621	1224, Jan. 24	659	1260, " 6	697	1297, ,, 19
622	1225, ,, 13	660	1261, Nov. 26	698	1298, " 9
623	1226, " 2	661	1262, ,, 15	699	
624	1226, Dec. 22	662		700	
625	1227, ,, 12	663	1264, Oct. 24	701	
626	1228, Nov. 30	664	1265, " 13	702	1302, Aug. 26

А. н.	A.D.	A, H.	A. D.	A. H.	A. D.
703	1303, Aug. 15	756	The state of the s	809	
704	1304, ,, 4	757		810	
704	1305, July 24	758	1356, Dec. 25	811	1408, May 27
706	1306, ,, 13	759	1357, 14	812	1409, " 16
707	1307, ,, 3	760	1358, ,, 3	813	1410, , 6
708	1308, June 21	761	1359, Nov. 23	814	1411, April 25
709	1309, ,, 11	762	1360 11	815	1412, ,, 13
710	1310, May 31	763	1361, Oct. 31	816	1413, ,, 3
711	1311, " 20	764	1000 01	817	1414, Mar. 23
712	1312, ,, 9	765	1363 10	818	1415, ,, 13
713	1313, April 28	766	1364, Sept. 28	819	1416, ,, 1
714	1314, ,, 17	767	1365, ,, 18	820	1417, Feb. 18
715	1315, ,, 7	768	1366, ,, 7	821	1418, " 8
716	1316, Mar. 26	769	1367, Aug. 28	822	1419, Jan. 28
717	1317, " 16	770	1368, ,, 16	823	1420, ,, 17
718	1318, " 5	771	1369, ,, 5	824	1421, " 6
719		772	1370, July 26	825	1421, Dec. 26
720	1320, " 12	773	1371, " 15	826	1422, ,, 15
721 722	1321, Jan. 31	774	1372, ,, 3	827	1423, " 5
	www wo	775	1373, June 23	828	1424, Nov. 23
723	1323, " 10	776	1374, " 12	829	1425, ,, 13
724 725	1323, Dec. 30	777	1375, ,, 2	830	1426, ,, 2
	1324, ,, 18	778	1376, May 21	831	1427, Oct. 22
726 727	1325, " 8	779	1377, ,, 10	832	1428, ,, 11
728	1326, Nov. 27	780	1378, April 30		1429, Sept. 30
729	1327, ,, 17	781	1379, ,, 19	834	1430, ,, 19
730	1328, " 5	782	1380, " 7	835	1431, ,, 9
731	1329, Oct. 25	783	1381, Mar. 28	836	1432, Aug. 28
732	1330, ,, 15	784	1382, " 17	837	1433, " 18
733	1331, ,, 4	785	1383, " 6	838	1434, " 7
734	1332, Sept. 22	786	1384, Feb. 24	839	1435, July 27
735	1333, " 12	787	1385, " 12	840	1436, ,, 16
736	1334, ,, 1	788	1386, " 2	841	1437, ,, 5
737	1335, Aug. 21	789	1387, Jan. 22	842	1438, June 24
738	1336, " 10 1337, July 30	790	1388, " 11	843	1439, " 14
739	4000	791	1388, Dec. 31	844	1440, ,, 2
740	1338, " 20 1339, " 9	792	1389, " 20	845	1441, May 22
741	1340, June 27	793 794	1390, " 9	846	1442, " 12
742	1341, ,, 17	795	1391, Nov. 29	847	1443, ,, 1
743	1342, ,, 6	796	1392, " 17	848	1444, April 20
744	1242 Man 00	797	1393, " 6	849	
745	1344, " 15	798	1394, Oct. 27	850 851	1446, Mar. 29
746	1345, ", 4	700	1395, ,, 16	001	1447, ,, 19
747	1346, April 24	800	1396, ,, 5	852	1448, ,, 7
748	1347, , 13	801	1397, Sept. 24	853	1449, Feb. 24
749	1348, ,, 1	802	1398, " 13	854	1450, " 14
750	1349, Mar. 22	803	1399, ,, 3	855	1451, " 3
751	1350, " 11	804	1400, Aug. 22 1401, " 11	856	1452, Jan. 23
752	1351, Feb. 28	805	1401, ,, 11	857	1453, " 12
753	1352, " 18	806	1402, " 1	858	1454, ,, 1
754	1353, ,, 6	807	1403, July 21 1404, " 10	859	1454, Dec. 22
755	1354, Jan. 26	808	1405, June 29	860	1455, ,, 11
			2100, June 29	861	1456, Nov. 29

A. H.		A. H.	A. D.	A. H.	A. D.
862	1457, Nov. 19	897	1491, Nov. 4		1524, Oct. 29
863	1458, ,, 8	898	1492, Oct. 23	932	1525, ,, 18
864	1459, Oct. 28	899	1493, ,, 12	933	
865	1460, " 17	900	1494, " 2	934	1526, ,, 8
866	1461, ,, 6	901	1495, Sept. 21	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	1527, Sept. 27
867	1462, Sept. 26	902	1496, ,, 9	935	1528, " 15
868	1463, ,, 15	903	1497, Aug. 30	936	1529, ,, 5
869	1464, ,, 3	904	1498, ,, 19	937	1530, Aug. 25
870	1465, Aug. 24	905	1499, 8	938	1531, " 15
871	1466, ,, 13	906	1499, ,, 8 1500, July 28	939	1532, ,, 3
872	1467, ,, 2	907		940	1533, July 23
873	1468, July 22	908	1501, ,, 17	941	1534, ,, 13
874	1469, ,, 11	909	1502, " 7	942	1535, ,, 2
	1470, June 30	910	1503, June 26	943	1536, June 20
876	1471, ,, 20	911	1504, ,, 14	944	1537, ,, 10
877	1472, ,, 8		1505, ,, 4	945	root, many no
878	1473, May 29	912	1506, May 24	946	1539, ,, 19
879	1474, May 29	913	1507, ,, 13	947	1540, ,, 8
880	1474, ,, 18	914	1508, ,, 2	948	1541, April 27
881	1475, ,, 7	915	1509, April 21	949	1542, " 17
882	1476, April 26	916	1510, ,, 10	950	1543, ,, 6
883	1477, " 15	917	1511, Mar. 31	951	1544, Mar. 25
884	1478, ,, 4	918	1512, ,, 19	952	1545, " 15
885	1479, Mar. 25	919	1513, ,, 9	953	1546, ,, 4
	1480, " 13	920	1514, Feb. 26	954	1547, Feb. 21
886	1481, ,, 2	921	11 11 11	955	1548, " 11
887	1482, Feb. 20	922	1516, " 5	956	1549, Jan. 30
888	1483, ,, 9	923	1517, Jan. 24	957	1550, " 20
889	1484, Jan. 30	924	1518, ,, 13	958	1551, ,, 9
890	1485, ,, 18	925	1519, ,, 3	959	1551, Dec. 29
891	1486, ,, 7	926	1519, Dec. 23	960	1552, ,, 18
892	1486, Dec. 28	927	1520, 12	961	1553, ,, 7
893	1487, " 17	928	1521, ,, 1	962	1554, Nov. 26
894	1488, ,, 5	929	1522, Nov. 20	963	1555, ,, 16
895	1489, Nov. 25	930	1523, ,, 10	964	1556, ,, 4
896	1490, " 14				1000, ,, 1

APPENDIX B

INDEX OF MINTS

B = Bengal, Pt. II, Sec. 1, p. 130.

Bah. = Bahmanis of Kulbarga, Pt. II, Sec. IV, p. 196.

C = Contemporaries of the early Sultans, Pt. II, Sec. II, p. 183.

D = Sultáns of Dehlí, Pt. I, p. 1.

G = Gujarát, Pt. II, Sec. vi, p. 221.

J = Jaunpúr, Pt. II, Sec. v, p. 206.

K = Kashmír, Pt. II, Sec. III, p. 187.

M = Málwa, Pt. II, Sec. vII, p. 241.

Mint.	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Meta
Ábú	678	D	Sher Sháh	051	-
Ágra	615	D	ouer onan	951	Æ
	616	D	**	948	R
	617	D	53	948	Æ
	618		,,	949	R
		D))	949	R
	679	D	**	950	Æ
	679 (a)	D	"	950	Æ
	680	D	**	951	Æ
	681	D	San Br	951	Æ
	780	D	Islám Sháh	952	R
	781	D	"	955	R
Al	875	D	Muhammad 'Adil	962	R
Ahmadábád	- 109	G	Muzaffar III	978	AR
شهر همایون Ahmadnagar	1	G	Ahmad I	843	Æ
	2 1	G	**	846	Æ
Ahsanábád	1	Bah.	Muhammad I	775	A
	3	Bah.	Fíroz	803	Æ
	4	Bah.	,,	805	AR
At House I	5	Bab.	"	812	AR
	6	Bah.		814	AR
	4 5 6 7 8	Bah.	29	815	R
	8	Bah.	33	816	
	9	Bah.	**	Control of the Contro	AR
	10	Bah.	12.	817	R
	11	Bah.	"	819	R
	12	Bah.	2)	822	AR
	13	Bah.	11	823 825	AR AR

Mint	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sulțăn	Date	Meta
Alwar	682	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
	683	D		952	Æ
	815	D	Islám Sháh	955	Æ
Arakán	229	В	Muhammad	962	R
شیرگره Bakar	see Shergarh	1200	White the state of the state of		
Bárbakábád	163	В	Muzaffar Sháh	896	R
Bhánpúr i	619	D	Sher Sháh	949	Æ
Biána	684	D	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLU	950	Æ
	685	D	"	951	Æ
	686	D	n	951	Æ
	782	D	Islám Sháh	953	Æ
	783	D		953	AR
Bilád-al-Hind	39	D	Altamsh	_	Æ
bliad-ai-111nd		D			AR
Objected attended	139	G	Maḥmúd I	896	AR
Chámpánír alias Muham-	13			1000	
madábád شهر مکرم	14	G	"	906	R
	15	G	11	907	Æ
	17	G	22	90-	Æ
	21	G	27	895	AR
	22	G		895	R
	23	G	11	899	AR
	24	G	"	900	Æ
	25	G	23	900	AR
	26	G	"	903	R
	27	G	"	903	R
	28	G	,,	908	R
	29	G	,,	-	R
Chatgáon	110	В	Muhammad	834	R
Cháwalistán alias Kámru	38	В	Sikandar	759	R
Chunár	687	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
	688	D	11	950	Æ
	689	D	,,	951	Æ
	690	D		500	Æ
	691	D	"	950	Æ
	692	D	"	_	Æ
	784	D	Islám Sháh	953	A
	785	D	Addition Commit	955	A
Dáru-l-Islám [7 Dehlí]	194	D	Muhammad II	707	A
Jaru-1-Islam [v Denit]	195	D		710	N
West Toler		D	19	712	A
9	196	D	-11.	713	A
ALL DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	197	122	"	702	Æ
The same of the sa	213	D	23	706	AR
the same of the sa	214	D	39		
	215	D	"	707	AR
W Luce Line Line	216	D	29	710	AR
	217	D	35 37 1 T	711	AR
-SIMME	248	D	Mubárak I	717	R
	277	D	Tughlaq I	-	A
	302	D	Muḥammad III	725	A
	322	D	33	725	R
The state of the s	378	D	31	730	Æ

Mi	nt	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Metal
Dáru-l-Islám	[PDehlí]	395	D	Muḥammad III	730	Æ
Dáru-l-Khilá		243	D	Mubárak I	71-	A
		247	D	19	717	R
		249	D	,,	718	AR.
		269	D	33	_	Æ
Dáru-l-Mulk	[Dehli]	245	D	"	717	AR
		246	D	,,	719	R
Dáru-l-Zarb		148	В	Bárbak	864	AR
		157	В	Fath Sháh	890	AR
		178	В	Husen Shah	922	AR
		187	В	,,	907	AR
		191	В	27	904	AR
		192	В	"	904	AR
	10	193	В	"	899	R
1	Fathábád]	202	В	Nașrat Sháh	925	R
		204	B		925	R
T.A.	[usenábád]	207	B	"	925	R
r.	asomasaaj	215	В	"	925	R
Daulatábád	بلدة	300	D	Muḥammad III	726	A
	تغت گاه	385	D	2 7/2	731	Æ
		389	D	19	730	Æ
	حضرت	396	D	21	730	Æ
Dehlí			D	Passim		
Deogír	ELES	198	D	Muḥammad II	714	N
		199	D	The state of the s	715	A
		218	D	1)	714	R
		281	D	Tughlaq I	721	AR
1111 de 10	قبة الاسلام ا	307	D	Muhammad III	727	A
ي حر		308	D		728	A
Dhár	درة	379	D	"	731	Æ
	-)-	380	D	27	731	Æ
		381	D	20	731	Æ
Fathábád		620	D	Sher Sháh	949	Æ
T treamment		104	B	Muhammad	840	Æ
		119	B	Mahmúd	86-	Æ
		153	B	Fath Sháh	886	Æ
		154	B		886	AR
	10,000	160	B	Fíroz Sháh	893	AR
		169	B	Husen Sháh	899	AR
		170	B		899	R
		175	B	"	89-	AR
	دار الضرب	202	B	Nașrat Sháh	925	AR
Fírozábád	البلَّدة	22	В	'Alí Sháh	743	Æ
		23	В		744	R
		24	В	Iliyás Sháh	754	R
		25	В	19	754	R
		26	В	"	757	R
		27	В	10	75-	R
		28	В	'n	753	R
	حضرت	29	В		758	R

Mint	7000	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Meta
Fírozábád		33	В	Iliyás Sháh	747	Æ
LILOZADAG		34	В	n	-4-	Æ
	البلدة	34 (a)	В	,,	751	R
		37	В	Sikandar	759	R
		47	В	,	764	R
		48	В	,,,	771	R
		49	B	,,	777	R
		52	B	"	781	R
		53	B	"	787	Æ
		54	B		_	R
	- 4	59	B	"	767	Æ
	بلدة ﴿	60	B	"	782	Æ
			B	3)	783	AR
	(61	B))	786	Æ
		62	B	Á'gam Sháh	79-	Æ
	1	65	B		79-	AR
		66		27	793	Æ
		67	B	27	799	A
		68	В	"	7	A
		69	B	"	788	A
	المحضرت	70	В	27	788	A
		71	В	27	794	A
		72	В	31	793	A
		73	В	77 77 03 /3	CONTRACTOR OF STREET	A
		87	В	Hamza Sháh	014	A
	,	88	В	- " 11	814	A
		90	В	Báyazíd	817	A
		91	В	33	816	
		92	В		817	A
Fírozábád		93	В	Muhammad Sháh	818	A
		94	В	11	819	A
		95	В	"	822	A
		96	В	31.	823	A
		97	B	,,	824	A
		98	В	19	828	A
		108	В	1)	834	A
Gwáliar		621	D	Sher Sháh	949	
Gwanar		622	D	11	949	
		623	D	33	951	A
		624	D	0	951	A
		625	D	17	952	
		693	D	"	950	A
		694	D	,,	951	A
		695	D	,,	951	
		696	D	,,	951	
		697	D	"	95-	
		697 (a)			-	12
		786	D	Islám Sháh	952	
			D	The state of the s	955	
		787	D	"	956	
		788	D	"	957	
		789 790	D	17	958	

Mint	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Metal
Gwáliar	791	D	Islám Sháh	959	Æ
	792	D	,,	960	AR
	876	D	Muhammad 'Adil	961	R
TT:/-	880	D	"	-	Æ
Hissár	698	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
Husenábád	699-704	D B	TT " CD 42	-	Æ
1, usenaoau	177 179	B	Husen Sháh	914	AR
	180	B	23	919	AR
	182	B	"	900	AR AR
	188	B	"	-	A
	189	B	22	9	R
	190	В	"	89-	Æ
	199	B	,	-	Æ
	200	В	19	899	AR
خزانه	206	В	Nașrat Sháh	925	R
دار الصرب	207	В	n	925	AR
	213	В		925	Æ
	220	В	Fíroz Sháh	939	Æ
	224	В	Maḥmúd III	939	R
Tabéananéh (D.110)	227	В	"	940	R
Jahánpanáh [Dehlí]	626	D	Sher Sháh	946	R
	627	D	21	947	R
	628-632 633, 634	D D	"	948	AR
	793	D	Islám Sháh	949	R
Jannatábád	76	В	Á'zam Sháh	955	AR AR
	77	B	A gam Guan	79-	AR
Jaunpúr	579	D	Bahlol Lodí	888	Æ
	580	D	"	889	Æ
	581	D		893	Æ
The	881	D	Muhammad 'Adil	963	Æ
Jhúnsí V 41-4	877	D		964	R
Kálpí	635	D	Sher Sháh	949	R
	636	D	12	950	R
	705 706	D D		949	Æ
	707-709	D	.00	949	Æ
	710-712	D	"	950	Æ
	794	D	Islám Sháh	953	Æ
30 1 000 P	794 (a)	D		954	AR AR
	816	D	"	952	Æ
Kámrű alias Cháwalistán عرصة	38	В	Sikandar bin Iliyás	759	Æ
Kashmír		K	Passim		
Khalífatábád	211	B	Nasrat Sháh	922	Æ
	212	В	**	922	AR
TI.	225	В	Maḥmúd III	942 1	A
Khánpúr	51	G	Muzaffar II	926	Æ
Khazána	see Treasury	В			

Mint		No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Metal
Lakhnau		713	D	Sher Sháh	_	Æ
Lakhnautí		138	D	Mahmud I	655	R
		139	D	"		R
	7 1 1 1	140	D	.,	65-	AR
	1. 1	154	D	Balban	-	R
	} خطه شهر اقلیم	155	D	22	667	AR
	شهر	328	D	Muhammad III	-	AR
	اقليم	382	D	"	731	Æ
	1-	6	В	Yúzbak	653	AR
0.79		7	B	Kai Káús	691	AR
		- 8	B	,,	693	AR
		10	B	Fíroz	715	AR
		11	B		720	R
	(13	B	Bughra Sháh	718	R
	حضرت	14	В	Bahádur	_	AR
Mahmúdábád		116	B	Mahmud	858	AR
Malot		714	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
		715	D	37	951	Æ
		716-718	D	"	_	Æ
		817-818	D	Islám Sháh	952	Æ
		819	D		1	Æ
Mu'azzamábád		42	B	Sikandar bin Iliyás	760	AR
or additional state	(43	B		761	R
	اقليم	44	B	,,	764	AR
	, (50	B	3)	777	R
	,	74	B	Á'zam Sháh	793	AR
		75	B		7	AR
	البلد ا	82	B	"	799	R
	(83	B	,,	_	R
		101	B	Muhammad		AR
	Maria de la constitución de la c	168	B	Husen Sháh	907	A
		183	B	Articon Cumin	900	R
Muhammadábád	162100	156	B	Fath Sháh	88-	AR
ar unium madava		194	B	Husen Sháh	900	AR
		195	B	The state of the s	909	Æ
		196	B	"	912	AR
	- 33	197	B	"	913	AR
		216	B	Nasrat Sháh	934	AR
		217	B	The state of the s	_	AR
		218	B	"	_	R
		19	Bah.	Ahmad II	859	AR
		32	Bah.	Humáyún	863	AR
		34	Bah.	Muhammad III	878	A
	OF BUILDING	37	Bah.	Mahmud Mahmud	010	A.
		13	G G	Mahmud I	896	AR
	-	14	G	The state of the s	906	R
		15	G	"	907	AR
	ا شهر مکتر	17	G	"	90-	AR
C	ا سهرمم	21-22	G	"		
		23	G	21	895 899	AR AR
				**		

Mint Muḥammadábád شهر مكرم عرف چانپانير		No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date 900	Metal
		25	G	Maḥmúd I		
		26-27	G	,,	903	R
		28	G	n	908	R
		29	G	n	-	R
Multán	CONT.	82	D	Altamsh ?	-	Æ
Mustafábád	شهراعظم	40	G	Maḥmúd I	883	Æ
Nárnol	100	719-720	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
		721	D	22	951	Æ
		722	D		952	Æ
		795	D	Islám Sháh	960	R
		820	D	,,	956	Æ
AND DESCRIPTION		878	D	Muhammad 'Adil	961	Æ
Nasratábád		125	В	Maḥmúd	862	R
	7.00	208	В	Nașrat Sháh	927	R
	- 1/10	209	В	"	930	R
deline bear	200	210	В	"	2	AR
Qanauj alias	Shergarh	see Shergarh	alias Q			
Rasúlpúr		637	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
Sambhal		723	D	"	950	Æ
	100	724-726	D	n	951	Æ
Satgáon		324	D	Muhammad III	729	R
	ALT WEST	325	D	,	730	A
		327	D	"	733	R
	عرصة	383	D		730	Æ
		638	D	Sher Sháh	950	R
		796	D	Islám Sháh	952	R
		797	D	and the second	957	Æ
	1	56	В	Sikandar bin Iliyás	781	Æ
		57	В	,,	782	R
		58	В		-	Æ
	} عرصة	78	В	Á'gam Sháh	7	R
	العرصه	79	В	"	_	AR
		80	В	,,	790	R
		81	В	,,	790	R
	1	84	В	,,	_	Æ
		99	В	Muhammad	821	Æ
Le richies	2222	100	В	"	82-	R
Shádíábád	دار الملك	2-14	M	Hoshang	_	Æ
	1	15	M	Muhammad	840	N
		16	M	Mahmud	870	N
		17	M	"	_	N
	100.00	23	M	"	847	В
	ا حضرت	23 (a)	M	,,	848	В
		24	M	"	851	В
		25	M	"	853	В
	1	29	M	"	_	В
		30	M	"	864	Æ
	ا دار الملك	31	M	n	850	Æ
	(32-33	M	**	85-	Æ
	الحضري	34	M	"	877	Æ
المحراب		35-36	M	,,	87-	Æ

Mint	No, in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Metal
Shádíábád 111 1. J	37	M	Maḥmúd	_	Æ
suadiabad ellli	39-40	M	,,	85-	Æ
حضرت	41	M	Ghiyás Sháh	-	A
Sháhgarh	821-823	D	Islám Sháh	959	Æ
	824	D	,,	-	Æ
	882-884	D	Muhammad 'Adil	961	Æ
Shahr-i-nau	35	В	Iliyás Sháh	-	AR
	36	В	n	74-	AR
	55	В	Sikandar bin Iliyás	78-	Æ
Sharifábád	639	D	Sher Sháh	946	A
	640	D	11	948	A
	641	D	19	949	AB
Shergarh	642	D	1)	947	AR
	643-645	D	31	948	A
	646-647	D	,,	949	A
	727	D	,,,	951	A
	733-734	D	,,	951	A
seli -	735	D	22	952	A
100	736-739	D	,,	-	A
and the second second	740	D	"	951	A
Shergarh alias Bakar	648-649	D	11	950	A
The state of the s	650	D	,,,	951	A
	798	D	Islám Sháh	955	A
	799-799(a)	D		959	A
Shergarh alias Dehlí	651	D	Sher Sháh	949	A
	652	D	1)	951	A
	728	D		950	A
	729-731	D	11	951	A
	732	D	1)	952	A
	800	D		952	A
Shergarh alias Qanauj	825-826	D	Islám Sháh	955	A
	827	D	"	95-	A
	828-829	D	"	956	A
	830	D	"	957	A
	831	D	,,	-	A
Sultánpúr	305	D	Muhammad III	-	A
Sunárgáon خضرة جلال	17	В	Mubárak Sháh	745	A
	18	В	,,,	747	A
	19	В	**	748	A
	20	В	,,	749	1
	21	В	Ghází Sháh	751	A
	30	В	Iliyás Sháh	755	A
	31	В	11	757	A
	31 (a)	В	17	756	A
	31 (b)	В	11	757	B
	32	В		754	A
	39	В	Sikandar bin Iliyás	759	1
	40	В	"	760	1 2
	41	В	"	784	1
	63	В	,,	758	1
	64	В	"	759	A

Mint	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Metal
Tánda	236	В	Dáúd	980	Æ
Tirhut	384	D	Muhammad III	731	Æ
Treasury خزانه	133-134	В	Bárbak	864	Æ
	140	В	"	867	AR
	141	B	**	868	R
	146	В	0,,	871	Æ
	149	В	Yúsuf Sháh	881	Æ
	152	В	Fath Sháh	887	N
	155	В	"	888	Æ
	161	B	Fíroz	893	AR
	165	В	Muzaffar	898	Æ
	167	B	Husen Sháh	899	A
	171	B	"	905	Æ
	172	B	,,	919	Æ
	173	B	,,	7	R
	174	B	,,	899	Æ
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	176	В	"	912	Æ
	181	B		899	AR
SEE MARKET STREET	186	B	,,	912	AR
	198	В	"		A
Tughlaqpúr alias Tirhut	384	D	Muhammad III	731	Æ
Ujjain	653	D	Sher Sháh	949	Æ

APPENDIX C

LIST OF SÚRÍ MINTS

SHER SHÁH			ISLÁM SHÁH		
Ábú		Æ	Ágra	Æ	
Ágra	Æ	Æ	Alwar		Æ
Alwar		Æ	Biána	R	
Bhánpúr	Æ		Chunár	R	
Biána		Æ	Gwáliar	R	
Chunár		Æ	Jahánpanáh	R	
Fathábád	Æ		Kálpí	R	Æ
Gwáliar	Æ	Æ	Malot		Æ
Ḥiṣṣár		Æ	Nárnol	R	Æ
Jahánpanáh	Æ		Satgáon	R	
Kálpí	Æ	Æ	Sháhgarh		Æ
Lakhnau		Æ	Shergarh [Bakar]	Æ	
Malot		Æ	" [Dehlí]	Æ	
Nárnol		Æ	" [Qanauj]		Æ
Rasúlpúr	Æ				
Sambhal		Æ			
Satgáon	Æ		MUHAMMAD ADIL		
Sharifábád	Æ		Ágra	Æ	
Shergarh	R	Æ	Gwáliar	AR	Æ
" [Bakar]	R		Jaunpúr		Æ
" [Dehlf]	R	Æ	Jhúņsí	AR	
" [Fort]		Æ	Nárnol	AR	
Ujjain	Æ		Shábgarh		Æ

APPENDIX D

GLOSSARY OF TITLES AND PHRASES ON THE COINS IN THIS VOLUME

ابد الله دولته may God perpetuate his government.

son (of).

father of victory.

father of excellence. ابو الفضل

father of the warrior.

father of laudable actions.

father of the victor. ابو المظفر

father of battles.

choice. اختيار

I testify that.

obey God and obey the prophet and those in authority among you (Qurán IV. 62).

country (clime).

the religious chief.

الباذل the munificent.

الحامي الدين الديان the defender of the faith of the requiter

الحامى لاهل الايمان the defender of the people of the true faith.

> الحليم the clement.

الخطّاب (عمر) the eloquent ('Umar).

الدرهم الشرعي the legal dirham.

the world and religion.

الدنيا و الدين الراجي رحمة الله الكريم hoping for the mercy of God the bountiful.

the merciful.

the kind to the servants of God.

the fortunate.

the supreme sovereign.

the sovereign of sovereign.

the great sovereign.

the testifier.

the Lord the eternal.

(ابوبكر) the sincere (Ababakr).

the just.

ijall the glory.

the defender.

the champion.

the rich.

the conqueror.

(عمر) the timid ('Umar).

the silver coin.

the triumphant.

the constant.

the strong in the faith of Islam.

the sufficient.

the bountiful.

trusting in the merciful one.

the warrior.

the chosen.

the accepted ('Alí).

the seeker of aid from God.

established by God.

relying on God.

seeking refuge.

dominion and greatness are of God.

the beneficent.

the protected.

strengthened.

the confiding one.

supporter of the religion of the requiter (God).

the one who trusts.

the guardian.

the commander of the faithful.

by the help of.

in deed and in proof.

in the support.

by the bounty (of).

in or by the help (of).

crown.

so long as the orb of the sun and moon remains.

the seat of the throne.

the glory.

defender of the faith of the prophet.

sword. خسام sufficie sufficient is the Lord.

خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه و اعلى امرة may God perpetuate his kingdom and sovereignty and exalted power.

> خلدت خلافته may his Khalifate be perpetuated.

may his kingdom be perpetuated.

ظيفة الزمان Khalifa of the age.

the Khalifa of God.

the seat of the faith of Islam.

دار لخلافة the seat of the Khalifate (the capital).

the seat of the mint.

the seat of the kingdom (the capital). دار الملك

دامت سلطنته may his sovereignty long continue.

pass (of).

the Lord of the two lights ('Usmán).

لربّ العالمين, Lord of the two worlds (heaven and earth).

the accepted.

ركى the pillar.

the second Alexander.

the Alexander of the age.

coined money current (lawful) in the time of the hopeful slave.

sovereign of the time and the age.

the sun.

the bright star-meteor.

the great city (Mustafábád).

the blessed city (Chámpánír).

the shadow of God.

his servant and his prophet.

acos district.

He the sublimity.

the sublimity of the truth.

defender of Islam and Musulmans.

the succour.

ornament.

pearl.

in the time (of).

in the path (of).

in (the months of) the year.

the metropolis (lit. arch) of the tribes of Islam.

companion.

pole star.

sovereignty is not conferred upon every man; الا يولا السلطان كل اناس بعضهم بعضها some (are set over) others (Qurán IV. 62).

warrior.

reviver of the laws of the last of the prophets.

he who assists.

he who obeys the sovereign, truly he obeys the merciful one (God).

this tanka is sealed as current in the reign (of). مهر شد تنکه رائبج در روزگار deputy.

helper.

God is the rich and you the poor (Qurán XLVII. 40).

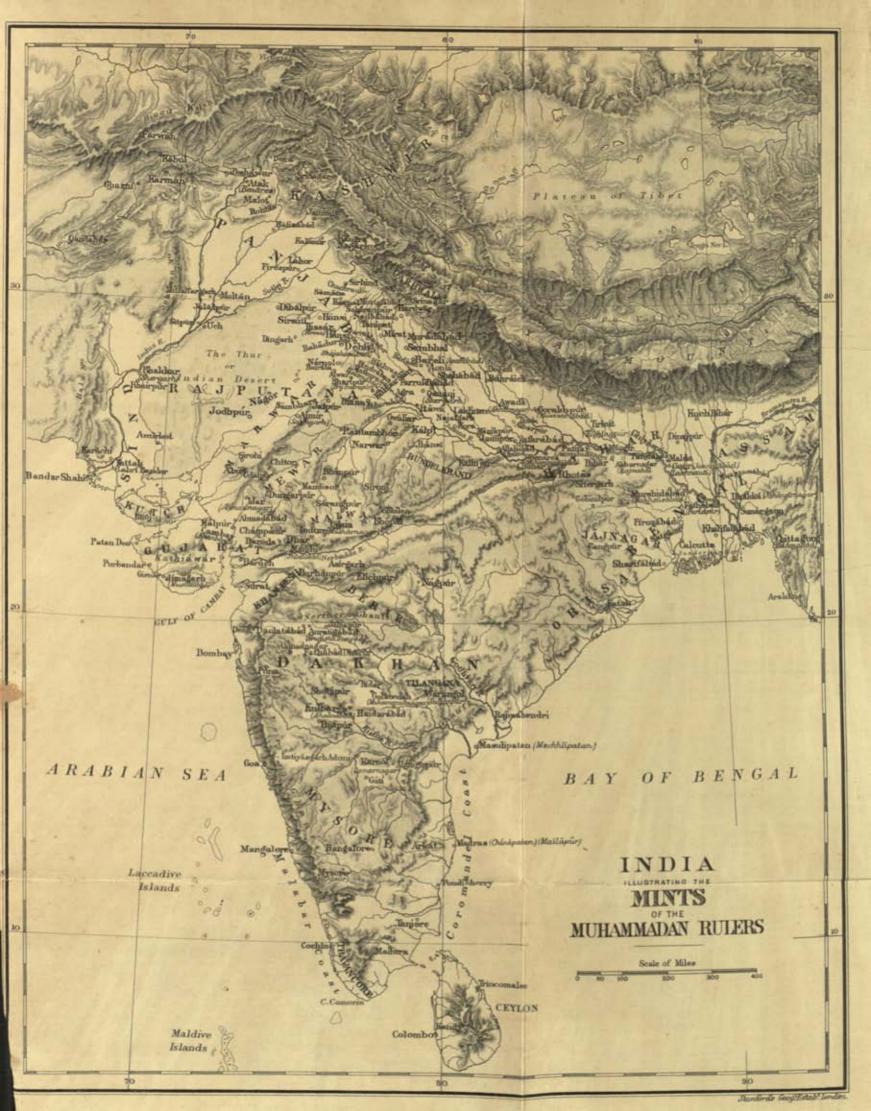
heir-apparent-vicegerent.

Divine. يزداني

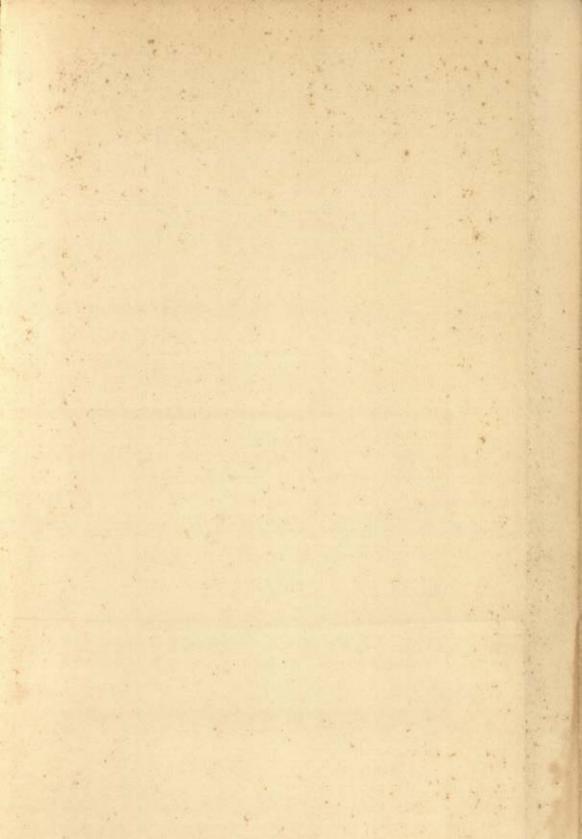
the right hand of the Khalifate.

Note.—I have to thank Dr. O. Codrington for kind assistance in the compilation of this glossary.









See 22106

Coins > < Muslim

Central Archaeological Library,

NEW DELHI-15771

Call No. 737.47095402 /Wri

Title Indian Musleum

"A book that is shut is but a block"

ARCHAEOLOGICAL

GOVT. OF INDIA

Department of Archaeology

NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book clean and moving.

5. 8., 148. N. DELHI.